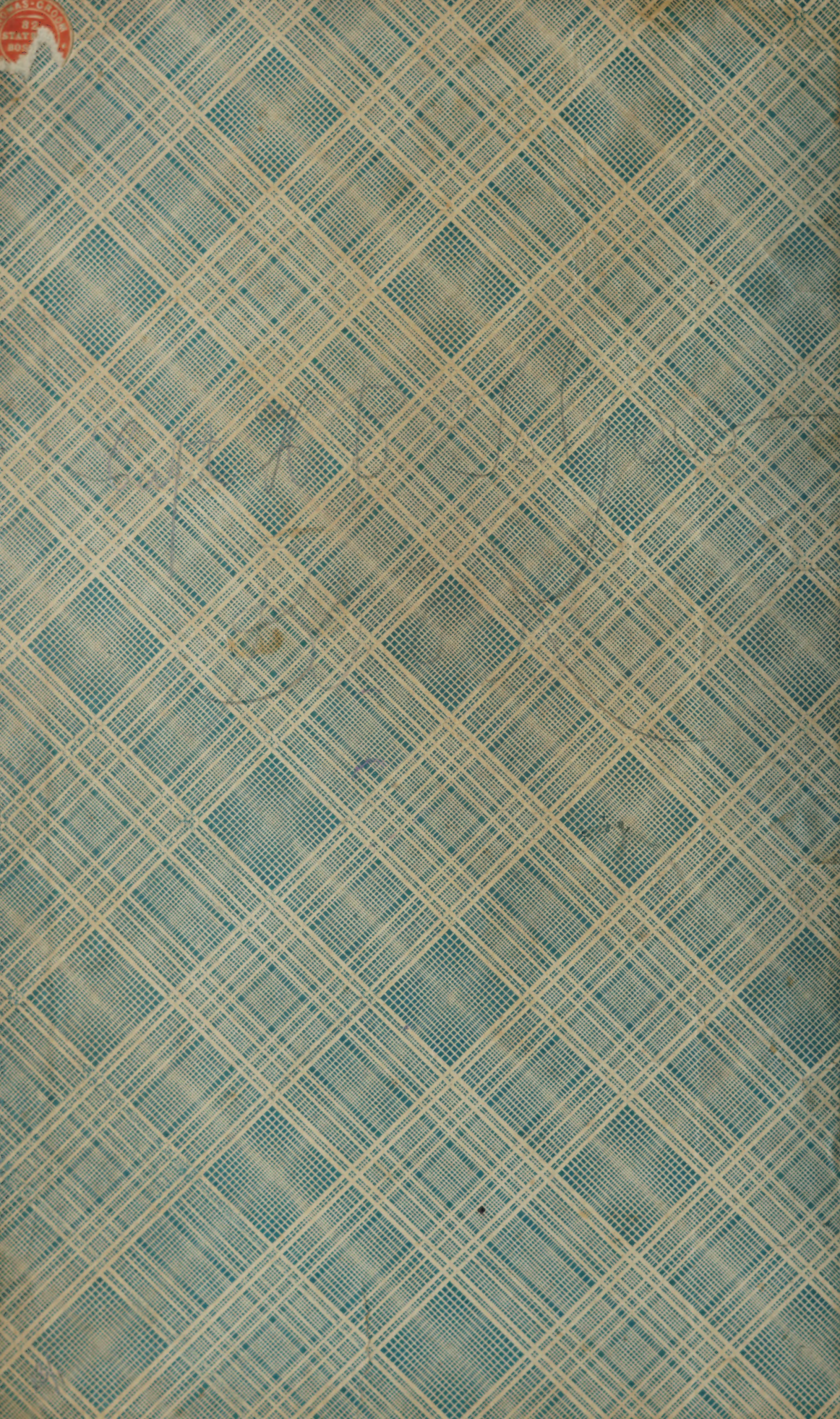


Reference
BOOK



Ship Canton. Mrs. 11

Thursday July 31st At 9 Am. got under weigh from New Bedford harbour with the wind at N.E. and moderate, and Steered out of Buzzards bay. at 11 A.M. we discharged our pilot of the Low & Sigs. at midion off the Light boat, thus ends the first day of our long voyage. All well on board. ✓

August 1st Commences with fresh winds at N.E. & E.N.E. and overcast Steering out to the South at 5 P.M. double reef the topsail and took in the Jib & spanker and steered by the wind to the S.E. the middle and latter part strong winds at E.N.E. and thick rainy weather still headed to the S.E. under easy sail, some hands sea sick. Thus ends the 24 hours.

Lat per Obs. 40° 18' North Long per Chron 70° 10' West

Saturday August 2^d Commences with strong winds at E.N.E. and thick rainy weather we steered by the wind to S.E. the middle and latter part wind at N.E. and moderating, Steered E by S and made sail, saw several sail, and saw Black Fish, all hands busily employed at fitting the boats for towing. Thus ends the day.

Lat per Acct 39° 55' North Long per Acct 68° 45' West

Sunday August 3^d Commences with moderate winds at N.N.E. and fine weather, we steered by the wind to the E.S.E. all the sails on, the middle and latter part all the same. at 8 A.M. passed an English Brig with a load of passengers, a sharp look out for sperm whales to day, thus ends. Lat per Obs 39° 49' North Long per Chron 67° 19' West

Monday August 4th Commences with gentle winds at E.S.E. and fine weather Steered by the wind to the South, at 6 P.M. we veered ship to E.N.E. at 10 A.M. veered again to S.E. the latter part brisk winds at E.S.E. and cloudy all sails on. Employed this day at fitting the boats at Main main three hauled coiled and the boats all ready for start. a sharp look out at mast head, saw nothing lower. Nothing to be seen of the

Lat per Obs 39° 55' North

Leaving the coast of America

Tuesday August 5th Commenced with strong winds at SE and cloudy steering by the wind to the S.W. at 1 P.M. Spoke the Brig Abner Cooper bound to Portland. The middle part The middle part wind at South with some rain, at 6 P.M. veered ship to the East, and Southerly Reeft the Topsails. The latter part ends with strong winds at S.W. Course E by S. all Equipts sail on, saw a sail or two, Employed this day about the boats &c Thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs $39^{\circ} 43'$ North Long per Chron $61^{\circ} 29'$ West

Wednesday August 6th Commenced with brisk winds at S.W. and fine Course E by S. all sail on, the middle part much the same, the latter part brisk winds at West and rainy weather Course E by S all the 24 hours Employed this day about the boats and, fitting for whaling, saw porpoises, So ends the 24 hours.
Lat per Obs $39^{\circ} 50'$ North Long per Chron $60^{\circ} 32' 30''$ West

Thursday August 7th Moderate winds at West the first part of this day Course E by S the middle part calm the latter part gentle winds at W.N.W. and fine weather Steered E by S all the sails on, saw nothing remarkable So ends. Employed at fitting ship for whaling. So ends.
Lat per Obs $39^{\circ} 58'$ North Long per Chron $59^{\circ} 21'$ West

Friday August 8th Moderate winds at West and fine weather all these 24 hours. Course E by S. all sail on, saw a sail or two, Employed variously about the ship, so ends. A sharp look out for whales, but see nothing as yet.
Lat per Obs $40^{\circ} 15'$ North Long per Chron $57^{\circ} 37'$ West

Saturday August 9th Gentle winds at West the first part of this day, Course E by S. the middle and latter part light and calm, with fine weather Saw Bottle nosed Grampuses and porpoises. Employed this day about the ship variously so ends. Sharp look out for whales, but see nothing as yet.
Lat per Obs $39^{\circ} 57'$ North Long per Chron $56^{\circ} 04'$ West

Outward Bound.

Aug 17

76

Sunday August 10th Moderate winds at South the first part of this day Course E by S. the middle part fresh breeze with heavy squalls of rain, took in the light sails, the latter part strong winds at WNW and thick squally weather under single reef, Course E by S. Saw two whales. Saw pieces of squid floating on the water. nothing more remarkable. Thus ends the 24 hours.

Lat per Acct 39° 56' North Long per Acct 34° 20' West

Henry B. Folger

Monday August 11th Strong SW winds and squally the first part of this day. Steering E by S. the middle and latter part brisk winds at WNW and fine weather all the while on. Saw a Ship steering to the Westward, Employed this day variously about the Ship. So ends the day.

Lat per Obs 40° 32' North Long per Obs 50° 31' West.

76 76

Tuesday August 12th Brisk winds at WNW and fine weather the first part of this day Course E by S. all the while on. the middle part moderate breeze at NW and fine. the latter part light air and very warm weather, saw a Brig steering to the Eastward, a sharp look out, saw nothing but Grampuses. Employed this day variously about the Ship. Thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs 40° 16' North Long per Obs 48° 10' West

Wednesday August 13th Gentle winds at WNW and fine the first part of this day. Course E by S. the middle part light winds the latter part moderate winds at NW and fine weather all the while on, saw a sail, nothing like sperm whales as yet. with a sharp look out. Employed this day at fitting rigging &c So ends

Lat per Obs 40° 12' North Long per Obs 46° 22' West


Thursday August 14th Commences with brisk winds at WNW and fine weather Course E by S. the middle and latter part much the same, saw a large school of bottle nosed Grampuses, saw a sail, Employed this day variously about the Ship, a sharp look out for sperm whales. but see nothing as yet.

Lat per Acct 40° 07' North Long per Acct 42° 46' West

Towards the Western Islands.

Friday August 15th Commences with moderate winds at N.W. and fine weather. Course E. & S. all the sails on, at 11 A.M. Saw whales a Grampus at Meridian running towards the whales, trying to make them out to us. Employed this day about the rigging &c thus ended.

Latt per Obs $39^{\circ} 59'$ North Long $40^{\circ} 55'$ West



Saturday August 16th Commences with light and at West at 1 P.M. made the whales out to be sperm whales, at 2 P.M. dropped the boats, and struck a large whale and took him alongside at 4 P.M. and got ready for cutting, at 6 A.M. we commenced cutting at Meridian got the head off and body in. the latter part fresh wind at S.W. and rugged, broke one blubber hook nothing more remarkable to end the day.

No Obs. Latt per Acct $40^{\circ} 15'$ N Long per Acct $41^{\circ} 00'$ West

Sunday August 17th Commences with strong winds at S.W. and thick, hazy kind of weather at 5 P.M. finished cutting the whale the middle part Employed at clearing away the saw and getting ready to boil, at 5 A.M. commenced boiling the heads, at Meridian strong gale at S.W. and squally looking weather. we headed to the S.E. under a Main Top-sail & Fore Sail. boiling nothing more remarkable to end the day.

Latt per Obs $39^{\circ} 35'$ North Long per Acct $40^{\circ} 45'$ West

Monday August 18th Commences with strong gales at S.W. and squally, at 3 P.M. much rain, cooled down and put out the fire at 6 P.M. took the Fore Sail in. The middle part very rugged with heavy rain, at 5 A.M. it cleared off and we made a fire again and commenced boiling on the head at Meridian fine weather wind at N.W. we altered by the wind to the N.W. under easy sail, all hands Employed at setting up shooks for the oil and other jobs, saw a seal this day, and saw a dolphin for the first one. nothing more remarkable thus ended the day.

Latt per Obs $39^{\circ} 35'$ North Long per Obs $40^{\circ} 25'$ West

Looking for Spinn lobabs, near the Azores in 1651.

Tuesday August 19th Commenced with moderate winds at NW. and fine weather, we steering by the wind to the NW. under Double Reef, Employed at boiling, The latter part steered off E. S. E. with fresh winds at NW. and clear weather saw two whales. Still Employed at boiling. So ends the 24 hours.

Lat per Obs 40° 02' North Long per Acct 38° 52' West

Wednesday August 20th Commenced with fresh winds at NW. and fine steering E. S. E., at sunset luffed to the Southward by the wind, saw a school of blackfish, at midnight finished boiling at daylight kept off E. S. E. and made sail, saw small fish around the ship, Employed this day at washing off the decks and stowing up the oil on deck, So ends the 24 hours.

Lat per Obs 39° 42' North Long per Acct 37° 59' West

Thursday August 21st Brist winds at NW. and cloudy kind of weather the first part of this day steering E. S. E. At sunset shortened sail and steered by the wind to the SW. the latter part fresh gales at NE. with heavy rains took in the Fore & Mizzen Topsails and close reefed the Main headed S. E. by E. by the wind Employed this day variously, thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs none. per Acct 38° 40' North Long 38° 10' West

Friday August 22nd Strong gales at NE. and squally weather steered by the wind to the S. E. at 7 P.M. took in the Fore sail the latter part under a close reefed Main Topsail & spencers very rugged, stored boats crew watched Employed at sundry jobs. So ends
No Obs Lat per Acct 38° 40' North Long per Acct 37° 38' West

Saturday August 23rd Strong NE winds and rugged the first part under a close reefed Main topsail & Fore sail, headed to the S. E. by the wind, at 7 P.M. spoke the Bark Sun of Mattapoisett 50 days out clean, the Middle part wind at South, the latter part fresh winds at NW. and squally all sail on course E. by N. the latter part saw porpoises, Employed this day at breaking out for water & Bread, Carpenter Employed about his work Thus Ends.

Lat per Obs 38° 23' North Long per Acct 36° 32' West

Ship Canton, near the Azores. 1851.

Sunday August 24th Fresh winds at 2 P.M. and equally the first part of this day the middle part shortened sail and steered E.S.E. the latter part made all sail Course E.S.E. saw Blackfish fine S.W. winds all the latter part of this day.

Latt per Obs 39° 31' North Long per Obs 34° 20' West

Monday August 25th Moderate winds at 2 P.M. and fine the first part of this day Course E by N at sunset shortened sail and steered by the wind to P.E. at daylight made all sail and steered E.S.E. at 11 A.M. saw 4 large sperm whales. headed to the S.W. at 11.30 A.M. dropped the boats, at Meridian still in chase of the whales. Saw a Merchant Brig steering E.N.E. so ends with fine weather.

Latt per Acct 39° 25' North Long per Acct 34° 08' West

Tuesday August 26th Commenced with fine weather wind at S.W. at 1 P.M. the boats struck a large whale, at 2 P.M. took him alongside and commenced cutting at sunset the head nearly off so we lashed up for the night, the latter part cut in the body, nothing more remarkable thus ends the day.

Latt per Obs 40° 06' North Long per Obs 34° 04' West

~~Wednesday~~
Wednesday August 27th Light winds at 11 P.M. and fine the first part of this day at 6 P.M. got all of this large whale in chase saw two whales ships to the westward of us. at 5 A.M. commenced boiling the middle and latter part light winds at 11 P.M. and fine weather, Employed at setting up Shooks and boiling the Head. Saw Grampus. so ends.

Latt per Obs 40° 19' North Long per Acct 33° 54' West

~~Thursday~~
Thursday August 28th Gentle winds at 2 P.M. all these 24 hours we headed to the N.W. under easy sail at Meridian veered ship to the Eastward at 4 P.M. finished boiling the Head it making 55 barrels. the latter part Employed at boiling the body. Saw several Merchantmen steering to the E.N.E. nothing more remarkable so ends.

Latt per Obs 40° 24' North Long per Acct 33° 52' West

Outward Bound.

Friday August 29th Gentle winds at S.W. and fine all these 24 hours. We steering to the Eastward under short sail, Employed at boiling setting up Shooks &c saw several Merchantmen steering to the E.N.E. nothing more remarkable to end the day
Lat per Obs 40° 42' North Long per Obs 33° 40' West

Saturday August 30th Moderate winds at W.S.W. and fine the first part of these 24 hours. Steering by the wind to the S.E. at Midnight finished boiling the whale, that has made us 110 barrels, the latter part winds at S.W. and equally, Employed at driving the oil and cleaning the Ship, made some sail and steered by the wind to the S.E. by E. saw two Merchant ships nothing more remarkable to end.

Sunday August 31st Commenced with fresh winds at S.W. and fine weather we steering by the wind to the S.E. by E. under Double Reef at 7 P.M. boreed Ship to the S.W. the middle part fresh winds at S.E. and rugged, at 7 A.M. boreed back again to S.E. wind at S.W. and more moderate, saw a Bark steering to the S.E. nothing more remarkable
Lat per Obs 40° 15' North Long per Obs 31° 55' West

Monday September 1st Gentle winds at S.W. and fine weather the first part of this day, at 3 P.M. saw the Island of Flores to the S.E. the middle and latter part light winds and calm weather saw a Bark boiling, and saw a Schooner at Meridian Line bore S.E. & Cape S.E. B.E. distant about 10 Leagues, Employed this day at Coopering oil. nothing more remarkable to end the day
Lat 39° 53' North Long per Acct 31° 00' West.

Tuesday September 2nd Light winds and calm the first part of this day, at 3 P.M. boreed the Schooner Robert Raltes of Providence town 12 months out chain, the middle part calm buffing with fine rain the latter part light winds at N.W. and fine weather, we steered in towards Flores saw four or five sail two of them boiling Employed this day at Coopering our oil in order to land it at Fayal nothing more remarkable to end
Lat per Obs 39° 49' North Flores S.E. 5 leagues dist



Ship Canton, Cruising near the

Wednesday September 3rd Moderate breeze at N.W. and fine weather the first part of this day. at 1 P.M. saw a shoal of galled whales that one of the Ships had been among lowered our boats and chased hard until sunset, but could not get near them, spoke with the Ship Herald's boat, the Herald boiling a 70 barrel whale that she got 20 miles N.W. of L'Anse, the middle part steered off between L'Anse & Isles for Fayal, the latter part had fresh winds at N.W. and fine, Course I.C. by I all sail on Employed this day at cooping oil, saw a Bask, very wide & rippy about here. So ends,



Lat per obs 39° 02 North Long per obs 39° 45 West

Thursday September 4th Breeze winds at N.W. and smooth the first part of this day steering I.C. by I. all sail on. at 4 P.M. at 1 P.M. saw the Island of Fayal bearing S.E. at 9 P.M. bore too off Fayal to await daylight, at Meridian off the Harbour beating up, at 1 P.M. went on shore with one boat. Several Ships off and in the Harbour. So ends the day.

Friday September 5th The first part beating up to the Harbour. at 5 P.M. took a pilot and 6 P.M. came to anchor at Fayal Harbour in 16 fathoms, gave her 60 fathoms of chain and hauled the Sails, received on board 4 custom house officers, at 9 A.M. landed our oil on shore, and commenced washing the Ship. the middle part wind at S.W. with heavy rain attended with thunder & lightning the latter part wind at N.E. and fine weather got off all our accounts this day, and stowed them away. So ends

Saturday September 6th Moderate wind at N.E. and fine the first part of this day. at 2 P.M. got the Ship under weigh and stood out to sea, the middle part light wind at S.E. and fine weather, the latter part fresh wind at East and passing clouds. Saw five or six sail in different directions at Meridian Fayal & S.E. distant 7 leagues, we steered to the N.W. with all drawing sail on, saw a shoal of black fish, and saw Papiaes, nothing more remarkable thus ends the day.
Lat per obs none. Off Fayal.

Western Islands. Outward Bound.

Sunday September 7th Moderate winds at V.E. and fine weather. The first part of this day, we steered N.W. by N. all sail on, saw several Ships and saw a School of Black Fish, and saw porpoises nothing more remarkable. So ends the day.

Lat 38° 50' N. Long. per Ac 29° 10' West

Monday September 8th Moderate winds at E.S.E. and fine weather. The first part of this day we steered N.W. by N. all the while, at 5 P.M. spoke the Bark Shave of N. Bedford this morning at dawn. The middle part of the day we steered N.W. by N. the latter part a thick calmer, Steered to the N.E. 50 miles, saw 6 Ships in different directions, saw no porpoises. Employed this day at various jobs. So ends the day.

Lat per Obs 38° 43' N. Long. per Ac 29° 19' West

Tuesday September 9th Calm the first part of this day, the middle part a light air at S.E. Steered N.W. under easy sail. The latter part brisk wind at E.S.E. with some rain. attended with thunder & Lightning, saw three sail, at 10 P.M. saw the Point of Pico to the N.E. and saw the Island of Cevo to the N.W. saw porpoises this day. Employed this day variously about the Ship. So ends the day.

Lat per Obs 39° 08' North. Long. per Ac 29° 19' West

Wednesday September 10th Moderate winds at E.S.E. and fine weather. The first part of this day, Steering to the N.W. at 6 P.M. spoke the Ship Joseph of Fairhaven 500 Tons, at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Joseph of N. Bedford clear, the latter part light winds from E.S.E. and very fine weather. saw two Rocks, saw Grampuses. Employed this day at getting the rigging and other jobs about the Ship. So ends.

Lat per Obs 39° 15' North. Long. per Ac 31° 48' West

Thursday September 11th Light winds at E.S.E. and very fine weather. The first part of this day we steered N.W. the middle and latter part moderate winds at E.S.E. and fine weather. Steered West saw several Merchant Ships, Steering to the Eastward, saw Black Fish, but could not catch one. Employed this day at getting the rigging and other jobs about the Ship. So ends.

Lat per Obs 39° 00' North. Long. per Ac 32° 18' West

Ship Canton of New Bedford. 1851.

Friday September 12th Fresh winds at NW and for the first part of this day. Course West, the middle part strong gales at NW with rain, took in all but Main topsail & Fore sail. The latter part more moderate, but rugged weather we steered by the wind to the N. E. Employed this day variously, caught several dolphins, nothing more remarkable. So ends.

Lat per Obs 38° 43' North Long per Obs 30° 19' West

Saturday September 13th Moderating gales at NW the first part of this day. The middle and latter part strong winds and squally weather from the N. W. we steered E by N. with a sharp look out for whales. Employed this day at fitting the rigging and other jobs about the ship. So ends this day.

Lat per Obs 38° 55' North Long per Obs 30° 10' West

Sunday September 14th Strong winds at West and squally the first part of this day. at 4 P.M. took a severe squall from the N. W. took in all sail but a close reef Main topsail and Spancer. The middle part steered by the wind to the North. The latter part moderating winds at N.W. made sail Course East. at 9 A.M. saw the Island of Isles bearing E & S. Saw a shoal of black fish nothing more remarkable. So ends the day.

Lat per Obs 39° 33' North Long per Obs 31° 57' West

Monday September 15th Moderate winds at N.W. and for the first part of this day. at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Adventure of London 3 mms out 60 barrels. spoke the Cornelius Kretland of N. B. out 26 days out 10 barrels. Barre Cherokee of N. B. out 14 days out clear. The middle part calm. The latter part a light breeze at N.E. we steered around the South end of Isles saw several Barrels & Schooners, but no whales. Employed this day about the rigging &c. so ends.

Lat per Obs 39° 15' North Long per Obs 31° 00' West

Between the Western & Cape de Verde Islands

Sunday September 21st Strong gales at ENE and clear all
the 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the SE. Under close
sail in 4 Main Top-sail, 4 fore sail, very rugged saw nothing
ends the day. Lat per Obs 35° 38' North Long per M 25° 27' West

Monday September 22nd Strong gales at ENE and very rugged
all these 24 hours, the first part steered by the wind to the SE.
The latter part steered off South, under double Reef. saw several
battles. Employed variously about the ship. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs 34° 22' North Long per M 26° 30' West

Tuesday September 23rd Fresh winds at East and squally all this
day steered by the wind to the South and East, saw nothing
worthy, saw nothing remarkable. So ends the day.
Lat per Obs 33° 05' North Long per M 28° 47' West

Wednesday September 24th Moderate winds at ENE and fine
all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the SE. all
day saw nothing this day very remarkable. Employed this
day at various jobs. Thus ends the 24 hours.
Lat per Obs 32° 17' North Long per M 28° 18' West

Thursday September 25th Moderate winds at East and fine
all these 24 hours. The first and middle part we steered by the
wind to the Eastward, at 7 bells kept the ship S By W and
made all sail, saw a vessel steering to the Eastward, we
employed this day about the rigging &c. saw nothing to be
worthy. Lat per Obs 31° 30' North Long per M 22° 18' West

Friday September 26th Brisk winds at NE and fine weather
all this day. we steered S By W all day. saw
nothing very remarkable, Employed this day about the
rigging &c. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs 29° 33' North Long per M 22° 50' West

Culward Bound. 1851.

Saturday September 27th Light winds at ENE and fine the first part of this day. Course S By W 1/4 W. The middle and latter part gentle breeze at ESE and fine weather, nothing seen very remarkable. Employed about the rigging &c. &c. ends the day.
 Lat for Obs 28° 50' North Long for the 22° 35' West

Sunday September 28th Brisk winds at ESE and fine the first part of this day. The middle and latter part strong winds at East with thick hazy kind of weather. Course S By W 1/4 W. under all requisite sail, nothing more remarkable thus ends.
 Lat for Act 26° 45' North Long for A. C. 22° 18' West

Monday September 29th Fresh winds at East and thick weather, the first part of this day, the middle and latter part strong winds at ENE and some squally. Steered S By W. Shortened and made sail occasionally. Employed this day at various jobs, so ends nothing seen remarkable thus ends the day.
 Lat for Obs 22° 49' North Long for the 21° 51' West

Tuesday September 30th Strong trades at ENE and rugged all these 24 hours, we steered S By E all sail on, saw a vessel steering to the west, caught a Papine, nothing seen very remarkable. So ends the day.
 Lat for Obs 20° 07' North Long for the 22° 35' West

Wednesday September 1st Strong trades at East and very rugged all these 24 hours, Steered S By E with all sail on, saw a great many small fish, around the ship. Employed this day at various jobs, nothing more remarkable so ends the day.
 Lat for Obs 17° 35' North Long for the 23° 18' West

Thursday October 2nd Brisk trades at ENE and cloudy the first part of this day, at 3 P.M. saw the Isle of Sal, at Sunset it bore E By N 1/2 E distant 6 leagues, we kept off S By W 1/2 W. under double reef, until 2 A.M. then luffed by the wind to the head at 1/2 m. saw Loran Rocks to the East of us, at the same time the 1/2 m. of St. Pags, the latter part steering in towards St. Pags, at midnight steering in between the 1/2 m. of St. Pags &c. ends

Michael St. Pat. Fair. St. Sago. 1851.

Friday October 3rd Moderate trades at ENE. and Bury
fine weather. The first part of this day, at 5 P.M. got on
off the harbour of St. Sago. and went in the boat in
order to get some refreshments. The Middle and
latter part pay off and on, at 10 A.M. the boat off with
fruit pigs &c. at Meridian got off 2 boat board
to end. We find the States Brig Perry, here and
the Brig Choctaw of Boston, by then not send our letters.
Off St. Pat. Fair.

Saturday October 4th Moderate trades at NE and
fine all this day, at 3 P.M. The boat returned from
the shore. We kept off St. Sago. and made sail, the
Middle and latter part strong winds at ENE. and very
squally. Course, S. By E. and two bellows. So ended.
Full for Oct 13 56 North. Long. 13° 00' West

Sunday October 5th Commenced with light winds at
west and cloudy. Course S. By E. the Middle and latter
light winds and baffling, with some squalls of rain.
Saw a large ship to the west of us, nothing more.
Some cattle, very tame. This day,
Full for Oct 13 56 North Long for Oct 22 43 W

Monday October 6th Light winds at North. and cloudy
The first part of this day Course South. The Middle and
latter part moderate winds at NNE. and some a by time
breeze, ahead. S. By E. and a ship to the West of us
and a brig to the East of us, steering to the South.
Employed this day peacefully to the end of the day,
Full for Oct 11 35 North Long for Oct 22 20 W

Tuesday October 7th Light winds and clouds all this
day at 10 A.M. to the South as much as possible.
and all the sails on, two three bellows. Employed this
day about the rigging, &c. So ended the day.
Full for Oct 10 56 North Long for Oct 22 17 W

Towards the Equator Outward Bound.

Wednesday October 8th Calm in the first part of this day, the middle and latter part, moderate breeze and variable with some rain as steered to the South as much as possible. Saw nothing very remarkable. Employed about the rigging &c.
Lat per Obs $10^{\circ} 17'$ North Long per Acct $45^{\circ} 26'$ West

Thursday October 9th Moderate winds at N.W. and some squally all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the N.E. & N.B. all requisite still on, at Meridian saw a ship to the South of us steering as ourselves. Employed this day about the rigging &c. saw nothing very remarkable. So ended the day.
Lat per Obs $9^{\circ} 32'$ North Long per Obs $28^{\circ} 42'$ West

Friday October 10th Moderate winds at N.W. and fine the first part of this day, the middle and latter part light winds at West and clear weather, at 7 A.M. set the foretopmast bleeding sail, steered South & S By W. a ship in sight steering to the South. Employed this day about the rigging, saw nothing remarkable.
Lat per Obs $8^{\circ} 21'$ North Long per Obs $20^{\circ} 05'$ West

Saturday October 11th Gentle winds at West and fine the first part of this day, towards S By W. the middle and latter part heavy rain, with some thunder & lightning, the wind from S.W. to N.W. took us in the light sail, caught some rain water so the sun obscured. Lat per Acct $7^{\circ} 15'$ North Long $19^{\circ} 50'$ West

Sunday October 12th Moderate winds at N.W. and fair the first part of this day, steered S By W. the middle and latter part light wind and calm with clear weather, saw a ship to the N.E. of us, nothing more remarkable. Thus ended the day.
Lat per Obs $6^{\circ} 35'$ North Long per Obs $19^{\circ} 06'$ West

Monday October 13th Light winds at N.W. and fine the first part of this day, the middle and latter part calm and baffling we steered to the South as much as possible, saw a ship ahead of ourselves, nothing more remarkable. So ended the day.
Lat per Obs $6^{\circ} 30'$ North Long per Acct $18^{\circ} 50'$ West

Ship Canton, Outward Bound.

Monday October 14th Breeze, fair weather, all these 24 hours. The wind from South to S.W. we steered to the South as much as possible, saw two ships steering as we did. Observed and made lat occasionally, through the day. No bar. also observed. Lat per Act 5° 25' Long 18° 08' W

Tuesday October 15th Fresh winds at S.W. and equally the first part of this day, we steered by the wind to the S.E. at 7 A.M. looked to the N. By S. the latter part a steady wind at S.W. and overcast, saw two sailing Barks and two Merchant Ships, equalized an English Bark. Saw Blackbird nothing more remarkable so ends the day. Lat per Act 5° 00' North Long per Act 17° 10' W

Wednesday October 16th Breeze winds at S.W. & S.E. we steered by the wind to N. By S. at 6 P.M. looked ship to the S.E. at 10 A.M. looked ship to N. By S. the latter part fresh winds at S.W. and clear weather. Saw two ships, steering by the wind. Employed this day barometer, at ends Lat per Act 4° 46' North Long per Act 16° 07' W

Thursday October 17th Light winds at S.W. and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to N. By S. with all the sails on, at 2 P.M. spoke the Bark Bruce of Fairhaven 3 months out clean, saw a Brig, to the Eastward of us, and employed barometer about the ship. Lat per Act 3° 56' North Long per Act 17° 10' West

Friday October 18th Light winds at S.W. and fine weather all these 24 hours, at 7 A.M. saw ship to S. By S. and steered by the wind, saw the Bruce to the Eastward of us and the Brig. Employed this day about the Rejoicing &c. at ends. At 7 A.M. got a Lunar Observation, the first one this voyage, and made the Longitude, 17° 24' 45" West. Observed and a quarter past of thermometer, 20 30. Therm Lat per Act 3° 38' North Long 17° 20' 30" West

Crossing the Equator 1851

Sunday October 19th Light winds at 2nd Wind fine weather all
these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the S.E. all day on, at
Meridian saw the Bruce to the North of us, nothing more to see
so ends the day. Lat for Oct 2nd 40 North Long for Nov 16th 2nd West

Monday October 20th Gentle winds at 2nd Wind fine weather all
day, we steered by the wind to S.E. at 7 P.M. tack-
led ship to the N.W. and steered by the wind though the
day with light winds at 2nd Wind clear, saw several ships
steering to the South. Employed this day at making
water butt. so ends the day.

Lat for Oct 1st 52 North Long for Nov 17th 06 West

Tuesday October 21st Moderate winds at 2nd Wind fine
weather. The steering by the wind to the S.E. all day on. I
tackled ship to the N.W. and steered so through the
day, saw a Whaling B.K. and a three masted Schooner. Employed
this day at boring but so ends the day.

Lat for Oct 55 North Long for Nov 18th 40 West

Wednesday October 22nd Moderate winds at 2nd Wind with passing
clouds the first part of this day, the middle and latter part
light breeze at S.E. and generally kind of weather, steered
N.W. saw a Merchant B.K. to the West of us, saw a
school of Blackfish. Employed this day at making a water butt
nothing more remarkable. Thus ends once more in South
Lat for Oct 52 North Long for Nov 19th 42 West

Thursday October 23rd Gentle winds at 2nd Wind fine weather
breeze S.W. by S. the middle part of the day both in the light
breeze, the latter part with trades at S.E. with passing clouds
saw a B.K. steering to the North, saw Blackfish. Employed
this day at making water butt so ends the day.

Lat for Oct 2nd 46 North Long for Nov 20th 35 West

Ship Canton. Outward Bound.

Friday October 24th Breeze trades at E. with passing clouds. The first part, Course S.W. the middle and latter part much the same. Saw a Bark steering to the S.W. Saw porpoises. Employed at making a water butt. &c. &c. ends
Lat for Oct 5° 12' South Long for Nov 22° 10' West

Saturday October 25th Fresh trades at E. and fine weather all these 24 hours. We steered S.W. all sail on. saw one ship to the South of us. Employed this day at making a water butt. &c. &c. ends
Lat for Oct 9° 37' South Long for Nov 24° 01' West

Sunday October 26th Moderate trades at E. and very fine weather all these 24 hours. our Course S.W. saw nothing very remarkable. So ends the day
Lat for Oct 9° 46' South Long for Nov 25° 25' West

Monday October 27th Moderate trades at E. and very fine all these 24 hours. we steered S.W. By N. all morning sail on. all hands employed this day at pulling down the Fore & Main Rigging &c. So ends the day
Lat for Oct 11° 07' South Long for Nov 26° 37' West

Tuesday October 28th Gentle trades at E. & E. and fine weather all these 24 hours. our course S.W. By N. with all morning sail on. Employed this day at pulling down the rigging, &c. got our new water butts lashed up in this place. saw a Whimbrel & Porpoises nothing remarkable.
Lat for Oct 12° 23' South Long for Oct 27° 53' West

Wednesday October 29th Gentle trades at E. & E. and fine the first and middle part of these 24 hours. The latter part a little squally, with a heavy swell. our Course S.W. By N. by Com. pass. Finished pulling down the rigging, lashed the Anchors & new. &c. &c. ends the 24 hours. saw porpoises.

Lat for Oct 13° 53' South Long for Oct

South of the Equator

Thursday October 20th. Moderate trades at ENE and cloudy
the first part of this day, Course S.W. By S. The middle and
latter part fresh trades at S.W. with a high swell coming
from the South, at Meridian spoke the Black Sea schooner
of 100 tons, no oil, Employed this day & was out
Call for Obs 16° 42' South Long for the 30° 25' West

Friday October 21st Fresh trades at ENE and sunny all
these 24 hours, we stood S.W. all day and still on, at 5 P.M.
freshened company with the Black Sea schooner, the latter saw her
at the North East, via Cape, and caught on, she has
a black schooner, nothing more was seen, so ended
Call for Obs 16° 57' South, Long for the 32° 03' West

Saturday November 1st Gentle trades at ENE and fine
weather all these 24 hours, we stood N.E. by E. all day on
a new moon, no oil, nothing at all, at 11 P.M. we
saw a large, so ended
Call for Obs 18° 46' South Long for the 33° 07' West

Sunday November 2nd Light trades at ENE and fine
weather all these 24 hours, we stood N. By E. all day on.
A Meridian spoke ship Enterprise of New Bedford, came
saw the Aqueduct to the N.E. of us, so ended the day.
Call for Obs 19° 29' South Long for the 35° 31' West

Monday November 3rd Moderate trades at NNE and
fine weather all these 24 hours, Course West, a sharp look
out for sperm whales, but saw nothing, so ended
Call for Obs 19° 41' South Long for the 36° 45' West

Tuesday November 4th Moderate winds at NNE and fine the
first part of this day, Course West at sunset, in the light
sails and hauled up the Conades, the middle and latter part
fresh trades, stood N.B.E. a sharp look out for sperm
whales, saw nothing but Finbacks and porpoises, so ended
Call for Obs 20° 20' South Long for the 38° 52' West

Near the Coast of Brazil, Outward Bound

Wednesday, November 5th Breeze traded at NNE and overcast. The first part of this day, Course West. at Sunset took in all but South Reef and Steered S.W. The latter part fresh winds at NE and breezy. Kind of weather saw one sail. Employed this day at - Blacksmithing, and picking over our potatoes &c a sheep took out for sperm whales. See nothing.
Lat per Obs 22° 02' South Long per Obs 39° 50' West

Thursday, November 6th Strong winds at NE and very squally. The first part, the middle and latter part a strong gale at NE. Steered S.W. under a double Reef. Fore & Main Top-sail, at Meridian clear wind at W.S.W. saw a Brig steering NE. caught a Dolphin weighing 60 pounds. So ends
Lat per Obs 24° 24' South Long per Obs 40° 27' West

Friday November 7th Fresh winds at W.S.W. and clear weather. The first part of this day, Steered by the wind to the South & East, the middle and latter part much the same. Employed this day variously, so ends the day.
Lat per Obs 24° 36' South Long per Obs 40° 57' W

Saturday November 8th Fresh winds at South the first part of this day, steering by the wind to the SE. at 3 P.M. beared Ship to W by N. The middle and latter part light winds and calm, with fine weather. At Meridian spoke Ship Barclay Master of New Bedford brought 700 barrels sperm oil.
Lat per Obs 24° 57' South Long per Obs 40° 56' West

Sunday November 9th Light winds at NE and very fine all this day. Course S.W. by E. all sail on, saw two sail, nothing more seen or killed. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs 25° 36' South Long per Obs 41° 14' West

Monday, November 10th Moderate winds at S.W. and fine all this day, steered by the wind to SE. Employed this day at getting out new sails to bend &c - saw a great many Dolphins and caught many. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs 26° 36' South Long per Obs 40° 57' West

Coast of Brazil, Inward Bound.

Thursday November 11th Moderate wind at SE and fine the first part of this day. The middle and latter part light wind at SE and fine weather. Course SW by S all sail on. Employed this day at bending new sails &c to ends.
Lat for Oct 27° 26' South Long for Oct 40° 42' West

Friday November 12th Gentle wind at SE and fine the first part of this day. The middle and latter part fresh wind at SE and cloudy weather. Course SW all sail on. Saw a Merchant Bark bound North. Employed this day at bending new sails &c to ends.
Lat for Oct 29° 06' South Long for Oct 42° 18' West

Saturday November 13th Fresh wind at NE and fine the first part of this day. The middle and latter part strong gale and rainy weather. We were SW under double reefed Topsails, nothing more remarkable to end.
Lat for Oct 31° 27' South Long for Oct 43° 42' West

Sunday November 14th Strong gale at NNE and during the first part of this day. Course SW. The middle part wind at SW. The latter part heavy gale at NNE under double reefed sail & Main Tapsail, heading S.W. saw a Ship to the NE of us nothing more remarkable to end.
Lat for Oct 31° 47' South Long for Oct 45° 12' West

Monday November 15th Heavy gale at West the first and middle part of this day, lying too under a Main Tapsail heading to the SE. The latter part moderating gale at South, set the Main Sail, saw a Sail to the North of us, do end.
Lat for Oct 32° 04' South Long for Oct 45° 17' West

Tuesday November 16th Moderating gale at South the first part. The middle and latter part strong SW winds and clear, heading up SE under double reefed sail & Tails in Breeze right to the North of us, nothing more remarkable to end.
Lat for Oct 32° 15' South Long for Oct 46° 51' West

Off The River La Platte. Outward Bound.

Monday. November 17th Fresh winds at L.W. and clear the first part of this day. Steaming by the river to the S.E. at 6 P.M. passed Ship to the West the middle and latter part calm, a Merchant Brig to the North of us. Employed this day at digging in the Fly Bottom &c. Lat for Oct 23 15 West Long for Nov 16 41 West

Thursday November 18th Calm The first part of this day at 6 P.M took the wind at North, Course S.W. The latter part fresh winds at North and fine weather - the Brig to the North of us. Saw a ship steering to the North-
do Ended. Lat per obs 33° 55' South Long per Mr 45° 34' 15" West
Sun at 45° 32' 00"

Wednesday November 19th Strong winds at Nath. and rising
the first part of this day, at 1 P.M. the wind shifted very
suddenly to the South, the middle and latter part,
Strong gales at South and dragged under close kept ships
drifting West by the wind, also many birds &c. &c. and
— Left port at 3 1/2 P.M. Course Long per Mr 47° 21' W

Thursday November 20th Sailing out at Bath and
suggled, the first part, the middle and latter part more
moderate. Under Scud Roaft Topwail, steering by the wind
to the West, at 7 A.M. saw a Ship steering N.E. nothing
more remarkable so ended the day.
Log per 6^h 33.58 South Lat per 6^h 19.06 West

Friday November 21st Strong winds at South and clear
the first and middle part of this day. Steaming by the
tunnel to West at 6 P.M. moved ship to SE. The latter
part moderate winds at SW with light squalls of rain.
two shipwrecks, nothing more remarkable.
Toll for the 34 15 South Long for Dec 48 40

A clear day: November 22 Fresh South winds and squally all
 the afternoon steered by the wind to the S.E. at 10 A.M.
 sailed to West. saw Chambock's nothing more remarkable
 Lat. 48° 35' 05" South Long. 118° 48' 51" West

Off the River Plate in 1851.

Sunday November 23rd Moderate winds at NW the first part of this day. The middle part calm the latter part light air at N. & E. Course S by E. Saw porpoises & Humpbacks. Pick'd up the skin of a Yacht Boat. nothing more remarkable. So ends.
Lat per Obs 35° 59' South Long per Obs 47° 51' West

Monday November 24th Light winds at N. & E. and fine weather the first part of this day. The middle and latter part much the same with very fine weather. Saw Humpbacks, saw two Brigs both steering to the Eastward. Employed at heaving up the Main Hatchway for head & water. nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs 36° 14' South Long per Obs 51° 50' West

Tuesday November 25th Moderate winds at N. & E. and fine weather the first and middle part of these 24 hours. the latter part light winds at NE. and overcast. Saw Humpbacks. The color to day of a greenish cast. nothing more remarkable. So ends.
Lat per Obs 37° 12' South Long per Obs 51° 40' West

Wednesday November 26th Light winds at NE and overcast the first part of this day. The middle and latter part strong winds at North and clear. Course S by E. Saw nothing remarkable. Thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs 39° 19' South Long per Obs 53° 57' West

Thursday November 27th Strong winds at North and clear the first part of this day. The middle part heavy rain, wind from NW. attended with much thunder & lightning. The latter part wind at W and foggy. Took and made sail at occasion required. Lat Meridian saw a Ship to the North of us. So ends.
Lat per Obs 41° 17' South Long 54° 12' West

Friday November 28th Fresh winds at North and thick rainy weather all this day. Course S by W, took in and made sail occasionally. So ends.
Lat per Obs 42° 40' South Long per Obs 55° 10' West

North of the Falkland Islands.

Saturday November 29th Strong gales at NW and
sailing weather the first part of this day, Course S.W.
at 4 P.M. wind at S.W. took in all but Main top sail &
Fore sail, the middle and latter part strong gales at S.W.
saw a Ship and Brig to the leeward, under short sail.
Lat per Acct 44° 09' South Long 53° 00' W

Sunday November 30th Strong gales at S.W. and squally,
heaving S.E. under short sail, at 4 P.M. spoke the
Ship Gratitude of N. Bedford 3 mts out 100 Spenn. The
middle part heavily squalls with hail & sharp lightning.
took in the Fore sail, heavy gale at S.W. so ended.
Lat per Acct 44° 12' South

Monday December 1st A heavy gale at S.W. with hail
and rain, all these 24 hours. The Ship have too
heaving S.E. under close reef Main top sail & Spencers.
at 7 P.M. saw a sperm whale close to the Ship going S.W.
Lat per Obs 44° 27' South

Tuesday December 2nd Strong gales at S.W. and squally the
first part, with a very bad sea, still have too under a
close reef Main top sail & Spencers. Middle part more
moderate. Set double reef. latter part strong gales again
shortened sail, and still lay too, heading South.
Lat per Obs 44° 33' South.

Wednesday December 3rd Strong gales at S.W. the first part
the middle part inclement. the latter part fresh
wind at S.W. and thick dirty kind of weather.
under double reef topsails, Lib & Spencers so ended.
Lat per Obs 45° 47' South Long 53° 40'

Thursday December 4th Fresh winds at NW and clear all this
day, shortened S.W. By S. all sail on, but down the Fore & Main
Top gallant yards, saw many furbacks, so ended the day
Lat per Obs 46° 10' South Long per Obs 53° 10' W

Towards Cape Horn in 1851.

Friday December 5th Strong winds at N.W. and clear the first part of the day, Course S by W. The latter part light winds at N.W. and rainy weather under short sail most of the time, nothing more remarkable. To End.

Lat per Obs $47^{\circ} 18'$ South Long per Obs $57^{\circ} 18'$ West

Saturday December 6th Light winds at N.W. and thick foggy weather the first part, the middle and latter part light winds at S.E. and cloudy, we steered N.W. under Double Reef. & Course, nothing more remarkable. To End.

Lat per Obs $47^{\circ} 30'$ South Long per Obs $57^{\circ} 16'$ West

Sunday December 7th Fresh winds at S.E. with flying clouds. The first part the middle and latter part light winds at S.W. and fine weather, steered by the wind to the West, saw Seabacks & Charniaes, nothing more remarkable.

Lat per Obs $47^{\circ} 20'$ South Long per Obs $58^{\circ} 20'$ West

Monday December 8th Gentle winds at S.W. and fine the first part, the middle and latter part light winds and calm, with fine weather, hove out for water and head, nothing more remarkable.

Lat per Obs $47^{\circ} 10'$ South Long per Obs $59^{\circ} 27'$ West

Tuesday December 9th Strong winds at N.W. and clear the first part, steering S.W. by S. at 1 P.M. Double Reef the topsails took in the waist boat, and kept off S.W. The middle part strong winds at N.W. and clear. The latter part moderate winds at S.W. and cloudy, veered ship to the S.W. The water some coloured this day nothing more remarkable.

Lat per Obs $48^{\circ} 32'$ South Long per Obs $61^{\circ} 16'$ West

Wednesday December 10th Fresh winds at West the first part of this day Course S by W. The middle and latter part heavy gales at S.W. & S.W. The ship hove to Under Close Reef topsails & spinnaker heading S.E. very rugged, saw many Seabacks. To End.

Lat per Obs $49^{\circ} 15'$ South Long per Obs $61^{\circ} 20'$ West

Ship Canton Outward Bound.

Thursday December 11th Commenced with a heavy gale at N.W. The ship here too, heading S.E. under a Main Top-sail & Spinnaker the middle and latter part a moderating gale, made sail accordingly, the water of a brownish cast, nothing more remarkable & ended
Lat for obs 54° 12' South Long for obs 61° 35' West

Friday December 12th Moderating gale from the N.W. The first part of this day, heading South by the wind under variable shifts. The middle part wind at N. & W. and thick rainy weather. The latter part moderate winds at W. N. W. and fine weather. Course S.W. at Meridian came up with the French ship Harmonie of France, she steering as ourselves. Saw a great many Seabirds & Skagguins. Thus ended.
Lat for obs 51° 10' South Long for obs 63° 55' West

Saturday December 13th Moderate winds at N. & W. and fine the first part of this day. Course S.W. until 1 P.M. then steered S. by E. South. The middle part calm, the latter part light and variable winds from N. & W. to West. Steered S.E. all sail on, took in and made sail occasionally through the 24 hours. & ended
Lat for obs 52° 21' South Long for obs 63° 20' West

Sunday December 14th Commenced with moderate winds at North & N.W. and overcast. Steering S.E. all sail on, the middle part strong winds at N. & W. The latter part a heavy gale at W. N. W. and here at 10 A.M. took in all but a fore & aft Main Top-sail Main Spinnaker & fore top-mast stay-sail and here too heading to the North. At Meridian a heavy gale with a bad sea on, nothing more remarkable & ended.
Lat for obs 54° 34' South Long for obs 63° 30' West.

Monday December 15th Commenced with a heavy gale at West the ship here too heading North. Under Main Top-sail & Spinnaker at 6 P.M. it moderated, at 10 P.M. heaved ship and steered S. by E. at 4 A.M. saw Staten Land ahead. The latter part moderate winds at N. & W. and fine weather. Guide S. by E. saw a ship steering to the South & ended.
Lat for obs 54° 46' South Long for obs

Near Cape Horn in 1851.

Tuesday December 16th Moderate winds at N.W. and fine weather the first part of this day. Course South by East. The middle and latter part brisk winds at N.W. and fine, at 4 P.M. Steered N.W. by E. all the said day, at 10 P.M. lost sight of Staten Land. Saw three Brigs to the West, and a Ship to the South of us, all steering as ourselves. Saw many Papiaeds, nothing more remarkable to add.
Lat for Oct 35° 50' South Long for the 65° 30' West.

Wednesday December 17th Fresh N.W. winds and fine the first part, Course N.W. by E. all sail on. at 2 P.M. Saw Cape Horn bearing West per Compass at the same time saw Cape Desmit and Hermit Island. at 10 P.M. the wind changed to the S.W. very sudden. the middle part heavy squalls from S.W. the latter part strong winds at N.W. with squalls. Under Close Reefed Topsails & courses. Saw several whales nothing more remarkable thus ended a day off Cape Horn.
Lat for Oct 36° 50' South Long for the 66° 54' West

Thursday December 18th Strong winds at S.W. the first part of this day we steering to the South by the wind, at 1 P.M. Saw three large sperm whales going to the N.E. lowered two boats, and chased but did not succeed in striking them, at 3 P.M. took up our boats the middle and latter part brisk winds at S.W. with good weather one ship in sight to the West, nothing more remarkable.
Lat for Oct 37° 44' South Long for the 67° 43' West

Friday December 19th Strong winds at N.W. and clear the first part of this day. steering by the wind to the S.W. all sail on. at 7 P.M. Reeft the Sloop. at Midnight one ship to the N.W. the middle and latter part moderate winds at N.W. and good weather, one ship in sight to the South of us. so ended the day.
Lat for Oct 37° 32' South Long for the 68° 42' West

Saturday December 20th Light winds at N.W. and fine the first part of this day. the middle and latter part strong winds at South and very squally. we steered N.W. & N.W. by E. with a heavy pack of sail, on saw two ships steering to the West, nothing more remarkable.
Lat for Oct 37° 07' South Long for the 71° 42' West

Westward Of Cape Horn, Outward Bound.

Sunday December 21st Heavy winds at S.W. the first part of this day, steered West. The middle and latter part heavy gales at W. N.W. and rainy, at 7 A.M. wore ship to the S.W. and shortened sail, passed the Ship Encone of Fairhaven saw a number of other vessels passing nothing more remarkable.
Lat per Acct 56° 40' South Long per Acct 73° 36' West

Monday December 22^d Heavy gales at West all these 24 hours we steered by the wind to the S.W. with all requisite sail on. saw none this day nothing more remarkable. So ends.
Lat per Acct 56° 55' South Long per Acct 74° 24' West

Tuesday December 23^d Heavy gales at West the first part of this day, we steered by the wind to the S.W. the middle and latter part calm, with a high swell from the West, saw two ships. employed at working out the Main Hatch for water - nothing more remarkable. So ends the day.
Lat per Acct 57° 05' South Long per Acct 74° 30' West.

Wednesday December 24th Light winds at S.W. and calms the first and middle part of this day, at 3 A.M. took a heave at North Course West all sail on. saw one ship to the West of us. saw porpoises & caught two. nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.
Lat per Acct 56° 33' South Long per Acct 75° 55' West

Thursday December 25th Moderate winds at North the first part of this day, the middle part calm and hoisting with a high swell from the N.W. the latter part brisk wind at S.W. Course West. saw a Bark to the South of us. nothing more remarkable. So ends the day.
Lat per Acct 56° 05' South Long per Acct 77° 28' West.

Friday December 26th Heavy winds at South the first part, the middle part calm. the latter part strong winds at North and rainy. at 11 A.M. took in and made sail occasionally through the 24 hours the Bark still in sight, caught two Right whale porpoises nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.
Lat per Acct 54° 55' South Long 79° 20' West

Ship Canton, West of Cape Horn. 1851.

Saturday December 27th Commenced with fresh N.W. winds and fair weather. Steering by the wind to W.N.W. the middle and latter part calm with a bad swell on. a ship and brig to the N.W. of us. nothing more remarkable. Thus ends the 27th hour.

Lat for Dec 54° 34' South Long for Dec 79° 36' West -

Sunday December 28th Calm the first part, the middle part wind at N.W. veered ship to W.S.W. the latter part brisk wind at West, with a very high swell from S.W. veered ship and steered to the N.N.W. saw a ship to the S.E. of us. nothing more remarkable. So ends the 28th hour.

Lat for Dec 54° 19' South Long for Dec 79° 39' West

Monday December 29th Strong winds at N.W. and squally the first part of this day. Steering by the wind to North, at 8 P.M. veered ship to S.W. and shortened sail. The latter part a light breeze at S.W. all sail on Course N.N.W. 1/2 W. the watch employed this day peacefully. nothing more remarkable. Thus ends the 29th hour.

Lat for Dec 53° 49' South Long for Dec 79° 18' West -

Tuesday December 30th Fresh winds at S.W. the first part of this day. Course N.W. By N. middle part strong gale at S.W. then N.W. By N with a press of sail on. the latter part moderate winds at W.S.W. and good weather. Saw porpoises struck two and lost three. nothing more remarkable. So ends the 30th hour.

Lat for Dec 51° 05' South Long for Dec 79° 22' West -

Wednesday December 31st Moderate winds at N.W. and fine weather the first part of this day. Course N.N.W. the middle part strong winds and squally. South Reft the Topsails, and showed N.W. By N. the latter part winds again. made all sail, and maned the Mast Heads and Yards and V. Spindles. Nothing more remarkable. So ends the 31st hour.

Lat for Dec 48° 49' South Long for Dec 79° 03' West

Thursday January 1st 1852 Strong gale at N.W. and rainy the first part, the middle and latter part heavy gale at West the ship here too heading S.B.W. under Main Topsails and Spinnaker. So ends the 1st of January.

Lat for Dec 48° 50' South Long for Dec 79° 00' West

Arrived on the Coast of Chili. 1832.

Friday January 2nd Strong gales at WSW and very rough the first part. Under close reef Main Top sail & Spruce. Heaving at 7 P.M. at 7 P.M. reefed the fore sail and set it. At 10 P.M. took it in at 4 till the wind shifted to SSW. One ship and steered N.W. Under close reef Top sail. At 12 P.M. the latter part ends with strong gales at S.W. with a bad sea from West. & frequent squalls of hail & sleet. So ends the day.

Call for Lat $41^{\circ} 36'$ South Long for the $79^{\circ} 39'$ West

Saturday January 3rd Commenced with strong winds at SSW and squally. Steering N.W. Under South Reef Top sail. The middle part moderating some. The latter part gentle winds South with passing squalls of rain. Saw a ship steering to the North west.

Call for Lat $41^{\circ} 37'$ South Long for the $79^{\circ} 25'$ West

Sunday January 4th Fresh South winds and clear the first part all day. Steering North. The middle part strong gales at SSW. The latter part fresh gales at WSW with squally weather. Steered N.W. Under South Reef & Clouds. Two more light whale birds. Nothing more seen on the sheet sail.

Call for Lat $44^{\circ} 08'$ South Long for the $77^{\circ} 47'$ West

Monday January 5th Commenced with strong gales at WSW and rough. Steering N.W. Under South Reef. The middle part fresh winds at SSW Under South Reef. The latter part fresh winds at SSW with a high swell from West. Steered N.W. Steering North. Nothing more seen on the sheet sail.

Call for Lat $41^{\circ} 29'$ South Long for the $77^{\circ} 27'$ West

Tuesday January 6th Commenced with fresh winds at WSW. The first part Course N.W. The middle part wind at S.W. the latter part steered North with fresh winds at S.W. and steady took in and made sail as occasion required. Saw three black employed the day at Making Balls & boat sailed. Nothing more very remarkable. So ends this day.

Call for Lat $39^{\circ} 07'$ South Long for the $76^{\circ} 34'$ West

Cross of Chili, Working North. 1852.

Wednesday January 7th Strong winds at N.E. and clear the first part of this day, steering N.E. by E. Under Double Reef Main Sail & Jib in, the middle part heavy gales at N.E. have too loading to the Eastward Under a close Reef Main & Jib sail & foremast. The latter part set Double Reef and steered off N.W. by W. with strong gales at South, and very rugged. So ends the day.

Lat for 1238° of South Long for Act 76° 00 West.

Thursday January 8th Strong winds at South and rugged the first part of this day, steering N.W. by W. The middle and latter part moderating winds at South, made sail, thick and overcast. The latter part, Employed this day at heaving out for water &c. So ends.

Lat for 1236° 00 South Long for the 77° 18 West.

Friday January 9th Moderate winds at S.W. and cloudy the first part of this day, steering N.W. by N. at 6 A.M. saw the Island of Juan Fernandez, bearing N.W. Saw a Bark. The latter part steering towards the Island. Employed this day at filling a water boat. Lashing up our spare spars &c. So ends.

Lat for 1234° 10 South. Land 12 leagues.

Saturday January 10th Light winds at S.E. and fine the first part, steering in towards Juan, at 3 P.M. spoke the Bark Hooper of Fairhaven 38 tons at 500 sperm. The middle and latter part calm, saw a Ship, at Meridian the Island N.W. distance 8 leagues. So ends the day. Employed at pointing boats &c. &c.

Sunday January 11th Light winds at N.W. and fine the first and middle part of this day, at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Mary Anne of Fairhaven 14 1/2 tons at 500 sperm. The latter part moderate winds at S.W. at 9 A.M. got in to the Island and sent in a boat withing. So ends the day off the Island Juan Fernandez. Saw Fairbairns, nothing more remarkable.

Juan Fernandez bearing N.W. 3 leagues.

Ship Canton, Cruising off the

Monday January 12th Fresh winds at S.W. and fair the
first part of these 24 hours. at 4 P.M. the boat returned with
6 fish & 2 cats, at 6 P.M. saw a large sperm whale going
to the South, dropped three bolts, and got nearly on to him
but he went down, and the sun likewise, so we took up our
boats, and steered to the N.W. under Double Reef. The latter
part strong winds at S.E. and rugged. Saw Madafano
to the West of us. Employed this day at getting out and fishing
the boats &c. So ends.

Lat for Act 33° 40' South.

Tuesday January 13th Strong winds at S.E. and rugged
all these 24 hours. Steering by the wind to the N.W. at
4 P.M. veered ship to the East, and steered by the wind
under Double Reef. Saw Madafano to the N.W. Saw fishbacks
Employed this day at various jobs So ends the day.

Lat per Act 33° 37' Land W. dist 13 leagues.

Wednesday January 14th Commenced with strong winds at
S.E. and rugged. The middle and latter part much the
same. Under Double Reef & down at 5 P.M. Saw the
Ship Sauter on the pass. with nothing more remarkable.

Thursday January 15th Strong winds at South and equally
the first part, headed to the West under Double Reef.
at 3 P.M. went in under Madafano fishing, at 5 the boat returned
Spoke the Ship Phoenix Rich of Fairhaven 43 miles out 1300 sperm.
The latter part spoke Ship Empire of New Bedford 48 miles
out 1100 sperm. Capt Upham came on board. So ends the day.

Friday January 16th Strong South winds and rugged the
first and middle part of these 24 hours. at 4 P.M. spoke the
Ship Rebecca of N. Bedford 27 miles out 1100 sperm.
The latter part, as steering to the N.W. at Meridian the
Land was East distant 3 leagues. The Empire in sight
nothing more remarkable. So ends.

Lat 33° 42' South

Island Off Masafuro in 1852.

Saturday January 17th Strong winds in the night and day, and the first part of this day, under Double Reef, in company with the Empire of Nantucket, the middle and latter part more moderate, made all sail and steered by the wind to the N.W. Saw Masafuro to the East distance 10 Leagues, so ends. Lat per spot 25° 50' South.

Sunday January 18th Light winds at N.E. and fine all this 24 hours. The first part headed to the S.W. at 4 P.M. the ship American Line of Nantucket 17 or 300 years. The latter part headed ship to the East, with moderate winds and fine all sail on. At Masafuro East of league, saw nothing more remarkable so ends. Lat per spot 25° 42' South.

Monday January 19th Moderate winds at E and fine. The first part, the middle and latter part brisk S.E. winds and clear at 7 A.M. spoke the Empire, and kept off N.W. with all sail on. Saw porpoises, nothing more remarkable. Employed at fiddling boats and other jobs. Thus ends. Lat per spot 33° 25' South Long further 80° 50' West

Tuesday January 20th Breeze winds at S.E. and fine. The first part of this day, the middle and latter part strong gale and rugged steering N.B.W. all sail on saw porpoises. Employed this day at various jobs &c. Thus ends. Lat per spot 33° 50' South Long further 80° 30' West

Wednesday January 21st Strong winds at S.E. and rugged the first and middle part of these 24 hours. Course N.B.W. The middle part took in the light sails, the latter part more moderate, with thick and overcast, some fine rain, all the sails on, saw porpoises, & I have look out for sperm whales. Employed this day at various jobs, nothing more remarkable. So ends the 24 hours. Lat per spot 28° 45' South Long further 80° 20' West

Ship Canton Working North on the

Thursday January 22^d Moderate winds at N. with
thick weather. The first part, Course N. By N.
the middle and latter part light and baffling winds with
thick weather. Saw a Bark to the South of us. Employed
this day at getting out the Flying Mooms and other fish.
Saw nothing this day remarkable thus ends.
Lat for 27° 35' South. Long for 180° 10' West

Friday January 23^d Light and baffling winds from
the Westward the first part. The middle part calm. The
latter part light winds at North with rain and baffling weather
saw many birds. Employed this day variously. do ends.
Lat for 27° 07' South Long for 180° 35' West

Saturday January 24th Light air and calm all these
24 hours. Wind at N. E. at 6 P. M. took ship to the N. W. at
5 A. M. saw St. Felix bearing N. W. By N. a sharp lookout for whales
but saw nothing as yet. Employed this day at breasting at the
Main hatchway for fresh water. nothing more Extra. Hatter.
Lat for 26° 46' South St. Anthon N.

Sunday January 25th Light winds at N. E. and fine
weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the N. W. all
day. at Meridian St. Felix Island bore North distant 5
miles. sent in two boats for fish. Saw Manofish and
Penback. nothing more remarkable thus ends.
Lat for Land 26° 12' South.

Monday January 26th Light winds at N. E. and very
fine the first part. at 6 P. M. the boat returned with about 150
fish of different kinds. the reported deep water near the rocks
the middle and latter part calm, and very warm.
Employed this day at fitting a new boat and other
fish thus ends. At Meridian St. Felix bore E. N. E.
distance about 3 leagues. do ends.

Coast of Peru. in 1851.

Tuesday January 27th Calm the first part, the middle and latter part gentle trades at S.E. and fine, Steered N.B.W. with all the Sails set. Employed this day at painting boats and tarring the rigging &c. Saw porpoises & a Sun fish. So ends.

Lat per Obs 25° 35' South Long per Acct 80° 10' West.

Wednesday January 28th Gentle trades at S.E. and fine the first part, the middle and latter part moderate trades and some squally. Steered at S.E. a sharp look out for whales but saw nothing as yet. Employed this day at repairing sails &c. nothing more remarkable.

Lat per Obs 23° 12' South Long per Acct 79° 40' West.

Thursday January 29th Moderate trades at S.E. and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part blows North the middle part steered by the wind to the N.E. the latter part all sail on course North. Saw a frigate & Sun fish. Employed this day at repairing the Main Sail. Thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs 21° 51' South Long per Acct 79° 02' West.

Friday January 30th Gentle trades at S.E. and fine weather these 24 hours. Steered N.B.E. with all the sails on. Saw a sail but nothing like whales as yet, with a sharp look out. Employed this day at repairing old sails, bent the Main Sail, so ends.

Lat per Obs 19° 47' South Long per Acct 78° 10' West.

Saturday January 31st Fresh trades at S.E. and fine all these 24 hours. Steering N.E. by N. a sharp look out for whales but saw nothing as yet. Employed this day at painting the Main Mast & iron work out. Thus ends.

Lat per Obs 17° 56' South Long per Acct 76° 30' West.

Sunday February 1st Fresh trades at S.E. and fine all these 24 hours. The first part steered N.E. by N. the middle part by the wind to the East. The latter part course N.E. &c. saw porpoises. nothing more remarkable. So ends.

Lat per Obs 16° 19' South Long per Acct 75° 31' West.

Coast off Peru.

Monday February 2^d Fresh trades at N.E. and fine
The first and middle part of this day, steamed N.E. by N
until sunset, the middle part lay aback, at daylight
kept off. Vt at daylight. The land in sight, about 30
miles distant. The latter part of the trades and fine
saw many Humpbacks & Finbacks. Employed this day
at cleaning and blacking iron work, painting boats &c
Lat for Obs 15° 12' South Long for Acct 76° 48'

Tuesday February 3^d Gentle trades at N.E. and fine
weather Till three o'clock, we steaming to the N.W. all
sail on. saw two ships to the S.W. of us. Employed this
day at cleaning the iron work about the ship &c.
Saw nothing like whales. with a sharp look out.
Lat for Obs 15° 00' South Long for Acct 76° 48'

Wednesday February 4th Light air and calm sea
this day, Lat 4° 3' 16" Spoke Ship's Good Return
Alice Mandell, of N Bedford the first with 2300 lbs
the latter 50 lbs bound to the Arctic Ocean, Employed
this day at cleaning the ship outside &c. So ended
Lat for Obs 14° 39' South Long for Acct 77° 02'

Thursday February 5th Light air and calm weather the
first and middle part of this day the latter part of the
trades at N.E. and fine, course W.N.W. all sail on, nothing
seen or marked. Employed this day at painting the waist
& iron work. So ended the day
Lat for Obs 14° 16' South Long for Acct 78° 12'

Friday February 6th Moderate trades at N.E. and fine all
the 24 hours, steamed N.W. all sail on, saw a Peruvian
Brig of war steering to the East, Employed this day at painting
and blacking the iron work, shifted the waist boat &c
saw nothing with a sharp look out. So ended the day
Lat for Obs 13° 00' South Long for Acct 79° 55' West

Working to the North. 1852.

Saturday February 7th Moderate trades at S. and fine all these 24 hours. Steered N. by N. with the light sails in at night. Saw a shoal of Blackfish. Employed this day at painting &c. So ends.
Lat per Obs $11^{\circ} 40'$ South Long per Mr 81 $^{\circ} 53'$ West

Sunday February 8th Gentle trades at S. and fine all these 24 hours. The first part steered S. by W. The middle part shifted sail and steered S. W. The latter part course N. W. W. Saw Blackfish trapped the boats struck 1 and took them to the ship. Saw Cal. Eels, and many Blackfish.
Lat per Obs $11^{\circ} 56'$ South Long per Mr 83 $^{\circ} 18'$ West.

Monday February 9th Gentle trades at S. and fine all these 24 hours. First part course N. W. W. middle part steered West. The latter part all sail on course N. W. Employed this day at painting and other jobs. Thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs $11^{\circ} 6'$ South Long 84 $^{\circ} 46'$ West

Tuesday February 10th Moderate trades at S. and fine the first and middle part of these 24 hours, we steered N. by S. The latter part fresh trades and squally. Steered N. by E. with all the sails on. Saw a shoal of Blackfish. Employed this day at boiling out Blackfish &c. So ends.
Lat per Obs $11^{\circ} 20'$ South Long per Acc 86 $^{\circ} 50'$ West.

Wednesday February 11th Fresh S. trades and heavy the first part of this day. Steered N. by N. at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship "Boston". Colley of Nantucket gave out 220 barrels of m. oil. The middle and latter part fresh trades and fine. We steered by the wind to the S. W. a sharp look out but see nothing excepting porpoises. So ends.
Lat per Obs $11^{\circ} 46'$ South Long per Mr 87 $^{\circ} 14'$ West.

Thursday February 12th Moderate trades and fine all the day. We steered to the S. W. The first part, the latter part - the crew in two Macfish but could not catch one. So ends.
Lat per Obs $11^{\circ} 21'$ South Long per Mr 88 $^{\circ} 14'$ West.

Working to the North.

Friday February 14th Moderate trades at SE and fine all these 24 hours. The first part steered N. by E. The middle part lay with the Main Yard aback heeled to the ENE. The latter part steered North all sail on a sharp look out for whales but saw nothing but Black fish. Saw a Ship to the SW of us. Employed this day variously. Thus ends
Lat for Oct 10° 20' South Long for Mar 86° 14' West

Saturday February 15th Moderate SE trades and fine weather all these 24 hours. First part steered by the wind to the NE. Spoke the Napoleon. The middle part steered off NW. under easy sail. The latter part course North all sail on. Saw Finbacks. Employed this day variously. Thus ends.
Lat for Oct 9° 20' South Long for Mar 86° 27' West

Sunday February 16th Brisk SE trades and cloudy. The first part steering N by E. at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Harold Stephens of N Bedford - cruising. The middle part steered N. by W. The latter part course North all sail on. Saw Black fish & Finbacks. a sharp look out for sperm whales. Thus ends.
Lat for Oct 7° 20' South Long for Mar 86° 59' West

Monday February 16th Moderate SE trades and fine the first part. The middle and latter part then with fine rain. The middle part shortened sail. The latter part steered North. saw nothing this day but a Katter. Employed this day variously. Thus ends the day.
Lat for Oct 5° 59' South Long for Mar 86° 00'

Tuesday February 17th Moderate trades at ESE with much Rainy weather. The first and middle part, steered to the west. The middle part, the latter part course NW. Saw Black fish. Struck three and saved two of them. Employed this day variously. Thus ends. no sperm whales yet with a sharp look out for a mack head.
Lat for Oct 5° 42' South Long for Mar 87° 04' West

On the Coast of Peru. 1852.

Wednesday February 18th Gentle trades at 8 and pleasant the first part of the 24 hours. Course North, the middle part baffling with variable winds, the latter part light trades and good weather, Saw Blackfish Struck 2 and saved one. Employed this day at hauling Blackfish &c. Saw many tide rips, nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs 6° 56' South Long per Obs 87° 35' West.

Thursday February 19th Gentle trades and fine the first part the middle and latter part light trades, and calms saw Black Fish, Tunbacks, and low fish. Employed this day at various jobs as usual with a sharp look out. So ends the day.
Lat per Obs 6° 39' South Long per Act 87° 52' West
K. L.

Friday February 20th Light trades and fine the first and middle part of this day. Steered NW by W. The latter part a little rainy, Steered WNW. Employed this day at watering in the Fire Hatchway for fresh water. Saw nothing remarkable. So ends. Lat per Obs 3° 31' South Long per Act 89° 30' West.

Saturday February 21st Gentle trades and cloudy the first part, steering by the wind to the South, at 5 A.M. Spoke the Ship Armistead of N. Bedford 17 miles out 500 Spun oil. The middle and latter part fine weather Course N.W. all the sail on. Saw low fish. Employed this day about the rigging &c. So ends. Lat per Obs 2° 56' South Long per Obs 89° 34' West.

Sunday February 22^d Gentle trades and fine weather all the 24 hours, Steered N.W. all sail on, saw porpoises & Crabs, nothing more remarkable. So ends.
Lat per Obs 2° 06' South Long per Obs 90° 05' West.

Monday February 23^d Light winds at 6 P.M. and fine the first part of this day, at 2 P.M. saw Chaf Island bearing NW distant 13 leagues. At the same time saw Hood Island to the NNE. The latter part light and calm. Steered to the NW. Saw a Ship in shore of us.
Lat per Obs 1° 37' South Long per Act 90° 45' West.

Arrived off the Gallapagos Islands.

Tuesday February 24th Light winds and rainy the first part of this day, Steering N.W. at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Maria of Nantucket 11ms out 300 Spenn. The latter part saw South Head of Albemarle to the N.W. steering towards it, a strong current setting to the West. Saw 1 Manxporpoise & 1 Porpoise. So ends
Lat for Obs 128° South Long for Act 91° W

Wednesday February 25th South trades and calms all this 24 hours. At 4 P.M. spoke Ship Maria of Nantucket, at 10 P.M. parted company. We steered N.W. until 12 M and then lay by. At 3 A.M. saw the Maria to the windward among whales, we did not get sight of them. The latter part steering in towards the weather Bay, at Meridian Christopherus point bore E 1/2 S. 14 leagues. Employed at turning the rigging, &c.
Lat for Obs 16° South South E by S. -

Thursday February 26th Light winds and calms all this day, we steering in and off weather Bay, the latter part steered down towards Narbournah, saw Blackfish and swordfish, saw the Maria boiling, a sharp lookout for Spenn whales, but we see nothing at yet. So ends at Meridian South head bore S.E. Lat for Act 35° South

Friday February 27th Light winds at S.E. and fine all this day, The first part steered in towards Narbournah, at 6 P.M. tacked off, at 2 A.M. tacked in again. The latter part run down across the Mouth of the Bay, saw three Blackb. a plenty of porpoises & some Blackfish, at Meridian North Head to the N.E. distant 10 leagues
Lat for Obs 54° South

Saturday February 28th Light winds at S.E. and fine all these 24 hours. Spoke the Bark Panther of N. B. 11ms out 200 barrels Spenn in the President of Nantucket 8ms out 150 lbs. So ends
Lat for Obs 36° North

Near the Gallapagos Islands. 1852.

Sunday February 2nd Light winds at 10 with current all day, the first part steered N.E. the latter part course East, spoke the President and got 10 barrels of potatoes out of him, nothing more remarkable. So ends

Monday March 1st Light winds at 10 with current setting to the N.W. we steering by the wind to the East, all sail on, saw three small islands bearing N.W. saw a ship to the South of us, saw Black fish & porpoises. Employed this day at cooping our bread that is between decks. So ends the day.
Latitude for Oct 54° South, North

Tuesday March 2nd Light winds at 10, E calms, with some rain these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the Eastward, all sail on, saw many porpoises, spoke the President, saw a sword fish and tried to catch him but could not, nothing more remarkable. Thus ends
Latitude for Oct 46° North

Wednesday February 3rd Light winds at 10 and fine all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the S.W. all this sail on, at 7 A.M. saw North Head of Albemarle to the East of us saw 1/2 sail, a plenty of Porpoises, but no sharks. Employed this day varrantly. So ends.
Latitude for Oct 4° South,

Thursday February 4th Gentle winds at 10 and fine the first part of these 24 hours. Steering, by the wind to the S.W. the middle part calms, the latter part a light breeze at 10 S.W. all sail on, spoke the Ship Henry Clay of Nantucket 52 mts out 1100 barrels of gunpowder, saw a plenty of porpoises nothing more remarkable. Employed this day at painting the iron masts &c. So ends.
Latitude for Oct 4° North,

Left the Gallapagos Islands.

Friday March 5th Light trades and fine weather the first and latter part of these 24 hours. The middle part calm. we steered by the wind to SW all the sails on. a strong current holding us to the North. Saw a plenty of Porpoises, & Blackfish, nothing more remarkable.
Lat per obs 5° North Long per Acc 94° 01' West

Saturday March 6th Light trades at SE the first and latter part of these 24 hours. The middle part calm. we steered by the wind to the SW. all the sails on. The current still holds us to the North. Saw porpoises & Finbacks.
Employed this day at beating out for water. cooking provisions &c. &c. ends
Lat per obs 00° Long 95° 18' W

Sunday March 7th Light winds at SE the first and middle part. The latter part calm. all sail on trying to get to the South, a very strong current holding us to the North. Saw porpoises & a Finback nothing more remarkable.
Lat per obs 17° North Long per obs 96° 21' West

Monday March 8th Light winds at SE the first and middle part of this day. The latter part calm. a strong current setting to the NW. at Meridian we tacked Ship to SE. By E. Employed this day variously, had times no wind, no whaled. a sharp look out. So ends.
Lat per obs 22° North Long per obs 97° 07' West.

Tuesday March 9th Light winds at SE and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steered sharp by the wind, heading from SE to SE. all the sails on. Saw a Finback, & porpoises.
Employed this day variously. So ends.
Lat per obs 9° North Long per obs 96° 33' West

Wednesday March 10th Light winds at SW and very fine we steered by the wind to South & SE with all the sails on. a very strong current holding us to the North. in hopes to get out of the line, nothing more remarkable. So ends.
Lat per obs 2° North Long per obs 96° 25' West

Towards the Western Ground. 1842.

Thursday, March 11th Light winds at PM and fine weather all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the S.W. all sail on the ship, saw nothing this day, seen a Kettle, Employed variously, our Latitude to day is 53 miles South and we think the current has stacked up some. Lat. 53 South Long. for Mon 96° 19 West

Friday March 12th Light winds at PM and fine all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the S.W. all sail on, saw porpoises Employed variously, saw dull times no whales, and others rather tedious enough. So ended a day

Lat for Sat 1° 44 South Long for Mon 96° 11 West

Saturday, March 13th Light winds at PM and fine all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the S.W. all sailing sail on the ship, saw porpoises, & many tide rips, So ended

Lat for Sat 2° 34 South Long for Mon 95° 54 West

Sunday March 14th Moderate winds at PM and fine the first part of this day. The middle and latter part blowing wind with squalls of rain, some thunder & lightning we steered PM by W. as much as possible, took in the light sails, nothing more seen or killed. So ended.

Lat for Sat 2° 24 South Long for Mon 99° 11 West

Monday March 15th Strong trades at PM and equally the first and middle part of this day, the latter part calm and overcast, we steered PM by W. took in and made sail as weather required, Employed variously, saw Black fish,

Lat for Sat 3° 31 South Long for Sat 98° 42 West

Tuesday March 16th Moderate winds at PM and overcast the first part of this day, the middle and latter part raining equally, and blowing, with variable winds, some calm we saw Black fish & Porpoises, but no whales as yet Employed variously, but no success. So ended

Lat for Sat 3° 46 South Long for Sat 99° 40 West

Off Shore Ground. 1852.

Wednesday March 17th Moderate winds at P.E. and cloud. The first part of this day, the middle and latter part variable winds, with much rain, steered to the S.W. all we could, nothing more remarkable,
Lat per Acct 4° 05' South Long 102° 10' West

Thursday March 18th Light and variable winds all these 24 hours with heavy rains, we steered to the S.W. as much as possible, nothing seen remarkable, nor nothing done remarkable. Thus ends this day.
Lat per Obs 4° 55' South Long per M^r 101° 50' West

Friday March 19th Brisk winds at P.E. and cloudy the first part of this day, steered to the W.S.W. the middle and latter part calm and baffling, steered West, all we could. Saw a piece of Squid. & one School of Porpoises, Employed vainly, nothing more remarkable. Thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs 5° 02' South Long per M^r 102° 37' West

Saturday March 20th Light winds at P.E. and fine the first and middle part of this day, steered S.W. the latter part calm and baffling, with overcast, steered to the Westward all we could, saw Crofish, and a piece of dead Squid, but no sperm whaled yet, a sharp look out for them. So ends
Lat per Obs 5° 40' South Long per Acct 103° 08' W

Sunday March 21st Light and baffling winds from the S.W. the first and middle part of this day, course West, the latter part light trades and fine weather, steered S.W. saw porpoises, nothing more remarkable. Thus ends
Lat per Obs 6° 56' South Long per M^r 104° 55' West

Monday March 22 Gentle trades at P.E. and good weather all these 24 hours, the first part steered W.S.W. the middle part course West, under easy sail, the latter part all the while we course N.W. Saw porpoises, and piece of Squid. So ends
Lat per Obs 6° 05' South Long per M^r 106° 30' West

Off Shore Ground. Bound Westward.

Tuesday March 23rd Moderate winds at South the first and middle part of this day. Breeze SW. The latter part fresh breeze at NE. and cloudy. Steered SW by W. all sail on the ship. Saw porpoises but nothing like whales. Employed busily this end. Lat per Obs 5° 35' South Long per Alm 108° 57' West

Wednesday March 24th Fresh winds at NE. and breezed the first and middle part of this day. The first part Steered W. S. W. The middle part Course West under Double Reef. at 7 A.M. saw a ship cruising, we lifted up South, and Steered by the wind through the day. all sail on. saw porpoises. nothing more remarkable. This ends. Lat per Obs 5° 01' South Long per Alm 110° 34' West

Thursday March 25th Breeze SE trades and fine all these 24 hours. The first part steered by the wind to the South at 3 P.M. spoke the ship Emerald, Mount Key. of N. Bedford 30 days out clean. The middle part lay with the main yard aback heading to the NNE. The latter part steered NNW all sail out. Saw porpoises & caught one. Nothing more remarkable. Lat per Obs 4° 53' South Long per Alm 111° 18' West

Friday March 26th Moderate trades at East and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first and latter part steered NNW. The middle part steered by the wind to NE under easy sail. Saw a school of Black fish & a piece of squid Employed this day at painting the overhead boats &c. do ends. Lat per Obs 4° 14' South Long per Alm 111° 46' West

Saturday March 27th Moderate trades with passing clouds the first and middle part of this day. Steered NNW until 6 P.M. Then came ship to the SW. under easy sail through the night. The latter part fresh trades at NE and cloudy we Steered SW by W. all the sails on. Saw Cow fish. but nothing like sperm whales get. with a sharp look out. Employed busily about the ship. do ends. Lat per Obs 4° 27' South Long per Alm 113° 44' West

Ship Canton, On the Western Ground.

Sunday March 28th Fresh S.E. trades and cloudy. The first part of these 24 hours, Steering S.W. By W. The middle part we steered by the wind to S. By W. under easy sail. The latter part Course W. By S. all sail on. Fresh trades and passing clouds. Saw nothing remarkable this end.
Lat per Obs $4^{\circ} 5'$ South Long per Obs $115^{\circ} 03'$ West

Monday March 29th Fresh S.E. trades with passing clouds all these 24 hours. We steered North. all sail on. Saw nothing but porpoises, Employed variously. No end.
Lat per Obs $3^{\circ} 19'$ South Long per Acct $115^{\circ} 35'$ West

Tuesday March 30th Fresh trades at E. and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part we steered North, at 6 P.M. veered Ship to S.W. and steered by the wind, through the night, under easy sail, at 7 A.M. Kept off S.W. and made all sail, Saw nothing but small fish, When we shall see sperm whales I know not, we go over a good deal of ground but no whales. Employed this day at cleaning our Musketts. &c
Lat per Obs $3^{\circ} 15'$ South Long per Obs $116^{\circ} 42'$ West

Wednesday March 31st Moderate S.E. trades and fine the first part of this day. Course S.W. The middle part shortened sail to South by E. and steered by the wind to South the latter part kept off S.W. with strong winds and rain squalls. Saw nothing this day. remarkable No end.
Lat per Obs $4^{\circ} 24'$ South Long per Acct $117^{\circ} 20'$ West

Thursday April 1st Strong winds and rainy weather the first part of this day. Course S.W. By W. at Sunset shortened sail. The middle part very squally, with heavy fall of rain the latter part strong trades and huffed we stood off West under Double Reefed Topsails, Saw nothing this day, very remarkable. Employed this day variously. No end. The day.
Lat per Obs $4^{\circ} 53'$ South Long per Obs $119^{\circ} 53'$ West

Cruising on the, Off Shore Ground. 1832.

Friday April 2^d Strong S. trades with passing clouds all these 24 hours. The first part steered N. by W. the middle part heading to the N. E. by the wind under short sail, the latter part we steered off N. by W. Saw nothing remarkable. So ends
Lat per Obs $33^{\circ} 47'$ South Long per Obs $120^{\circ} 25'$ West

Saturday April 3^d Strong trades at S. and cloudy all these 24 hours. The first part steered North, the middle and latter part course N. N. W. all sail on. Saw Finbacks & porpoises Employed variously. So ends the day
Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 56'$ South Long per Obs $119^{\circ} 54'$ West

Sunday April 4th Fresh S. trades and overcast the first and middle part of this day. The first part course North, the middle and latter part steered N. W. by W. Saw Finbacks & Porpoises, nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs $42'$ South Long per Obs $120^{\circ} 40'$ West

Monday April 5th Moderate trades and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part steered N. W. by W. the middle part steered West under easy sail. The latter part steered S. W. by W. all sail on. Saw a pumper. Employed this day at heaving out for fresh water &c. So ends the day
Lat per Obs $40'$ South Long per Obs $121^{\circ} 47'$ West

Tuesday April 6th Breeze S. trades and fine weather all these 24 hours. We steered W. S. W. all sail on, saw Finbacks, a sharp look out for sperm whales, but there is none about here. I think Employed variously. So ends the day
Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 27'$ South Long per Obs $123^{\circ} 42'$ West

Wednesday April 7th Breeze S. trades with passing clouds all these 24 hours. The first part course W. S. W. the middle part steered West, the latter part steered N. W. all sail on. Saw Finbacks & porpoises, but nothing like sperm whales. Employed in Stoves & Stays. So ends
Lat per Obs $36'$ South Long per Obs $125^{\circ} 56'$ West

Working towards the Marquesas Islands.

Thursday April 7th Breeze SE trades and cloudy the first and middle part of these 24 hours, steered NW until 7 AM then WSW. The middle part under easy sail, the current has taken us to the North rapidly this day, at Meridian very little wind, saw 2 Finbacks & porpoises I believe there is no sperm whales about here. So ends.
Lat per Obs 5 1/2 North Long per Acct 126° 00 West

Friday April 8th Commenced with light winds at SE and fine weather, steering by the wind to S.W. The middle and latter part light airs and calms. all sail on heading to the North, a strong current setting to the North, saw nothing remarkable. So ends a long weary day.
Lat per Obs 5 1/2 North Long per Acct 125° 21 West

Saturday April 9th Light airs at East, and calms all these 24 hours, we steering South with all sail set. At 1 PM set the fore topmast Studding sail & Main Royal, a strong current setting to the NE. It is hard to get to the South. saw porpoises, nothing more remarkable. So ends.
Lat per Obs 4 7/8 North Long per Acct 124° 55 West

Sunday April 11th Light winds at SE, and fine weather all these 24 hours, steering S by W. with all sail set. Studding sail & Main Royal, saw Finbacks & porpoises, a strong NE current, nothing more remarkable. So ends.
Lat per Obs 4 North Long per Acct 124° 50 West

Monday April 12th Light winds at SE and fine weather all these 24 hours, we steered S by W. all drawing sail set, saw porpoises, nothing more remarkable.
Lat per Obs 3 5/8 North Long per Acct 124° 48 West

Tuesday April 13th Moderate SE trades the first part, the middle and latter part fresh headed with fleecy clouds. we steered S.W. by E. all sail on. saw porpoises, nothing more remarkable. Lat per Obs 3 1/4 North Long per Acct 126° 09 West

Towards the Marquesas, Islands in 1852.

Wednesday April 14th Fresh SE trades with passing clouds all these 24 hours, we steered S.W. all sail on, saw nothing remarkable. So ends the day.

Lat per Obs 3° 35' South Long per Obs 128° 29' West

Thursday April 15th Fresh SE trades and fine weather all these 24 hours, we steered S.W. all drawing sail on saw nothing remarkable. Employed in ship's duty. So ends.

Lat per Obs 5° 07' South Long per Obs 130° 48' West

Friday April 16th Fresh SE trades and fine weather all these 24 hours, we steered S.W. a sharp lookout but we see nothing. Employed busily. So ends the day.

Lat per Obs 6° 40' South Long per Obs 133° 11' West

Saturday April 17th Fresh SE trades and fine weather the first part of this day. The middle and latter part moderate trades at best, all sail on course. S.W. saw porpoises and caught one, saw Man of war Hawks, a sharp lookout for Libels but can't see them. So ends another long day.

Lat per Obs 8° 07' South Long per Obs 135° 05' West

Sunday April 18th Moderate trades at best and fine weather all these 24 hours, we steered S.W. with all sail on, saw porpoises and a few loar Hawks, nothing more remarkable. So ends.

Lat per Obs 9° 06' South Long per Obs 136° 18' West

Monday April 19th Gentle trades at best and fine weather. The first part, the middle and latter part calms, and very warm we steered S.W. all sail on, caught a turtle. Employed this day at washing ship outside. So ends.

Lat per Obs 9° 45' South Long per Obs 137° 10' West

Tuesday April 20th Light air and calms all these 24 hours we steered West all sail on. Saw porpoises, very warm weather watch employed in ship's duty. So ends.

Lat per Obs 9° 34' South Long per Obs 137° 50' West

At the Marquesa Islands. 1852.

Wednesday April 21st Light winds at 8 P.M. and fine the first part of this day. at 2 P.M. saw the Island of Chevakooa or Iromuico, Bearing per compass W.S.W. distance 3¹/₂ leagues. The middle part light winds and calm. The latter part gentle trades and fine, at Meridian Iromuico bore S.W. distant 4 leagues, we steering down the North side of the Islands towards Hanaruanu Bay, saw Magdalena to the S.W. saw Blackish & Papirua, so ends the day.
Left per Lat 9° 43' South Long per W.

Thursday April 22nd Gentle trades at 8. and fine the first part of this day. at 5 P.M. took a pilot. and at 6 P.M. came to anchor at Hanaruanu Bay, in ten fathoms water, and gave her 30 fathoms chain, The middle part calm, Employed at clearing the bents, and other jobs. so ends the day.
Lying in Hanaruanu Bay.

Friday April 23rd Commenced with a fresh sea breeze and fine weather, at 2 P.M. dropped the Starboard Anchor, and moved the ship with her head to the North. 40 fathoms on the Starboard Anchor and a Spring on the Starboard, from the Stern, the middle part light land breeze, the ship lying very snug. at 7 P.M. got off a hft of water, and sent one watch ashore on liberty. so ends the day.
Lying at Hanaruanu Bay.

Saturday April 24th Moderate sea breeze the first part, the middle part calm, the latter part light air and baffling, Employed at Blacking the bents getting on board recruits &c. one watch ashore on liberty. so ends the day.
Lying at Hanaruanu Bay.

Sunday April 25th Light sea breeze and fine all this day. Nothing doing it being the Sabbath.
so ends the day.
Lying at Hanaruanu Bay.

Lying at Dominico, Hanamane Bay. 1852

Monday April 26th Fresh trades and some squally all these 24 hours. Employed at getting off wood & recruits, one watch ashore on liberty. So ends.

Lying at Hanamane Bay,
46

Tuesday April 27th Strong trades and squally all this day with some squalls of rain. got off a few potatoes, one watch ashore on liberty. So ends the day.

Lying at Hanamane Bay,

Wednesday April 28th Fresh trades the first part, the middle part a land breeze, the latter part a strong trade wind blowing in, got off a boat load of wood, painted the bands on one watch ashore on liberty. So ends the day.

Lying at Hanamane Bay,

Thursday April 29th Strong trades the first part, the middle part a light breeze off the land, the latter part fine weather. Employed at getting off wood, water and potatoes, one watch ashore on liberty. Lying at Hanamane Bay,

Friday April 30th Light trades and fine weather all these 24 hours. Employed at stowing away wood, water &c. one watch ashore on liberty. So ends.

Lying at Hanamane Bay,

Saturday May 1st Light trades and fine weather all these 24 hours. Stowed away all the wood and water, cleared the decks, and got all ready for smothering the ship. So ends the day.

Lying at Hanamane Bay,

Sunday May 2^d Moderate trades and fine weather all these 24 hours. at daylight shut up the ship, and commenced smothering in order to kill the rats. That is all.

So ends the day.
Lying at Hanamane Bay,

From the Marquesas Islands, 1852.

Monday May 3^d Light trades and fine weather all the day. at daylight opened the ship to air, and got all ready for sea. So ends the day.

Tuesday May 4th Fresh part light trades and fine weather at 2 P.M. Took up the Starboard anchor, and hove in to 30 fathoms on the small anchor, at 3 A.M. got under weigh and stood out towards Wood's Island in order to go a fishing. So ends the day.

Wednesday May 5th Fresh trades and fine weather the first part of this day. The middle and latter part much the same, at 8 A.M. hoisted 2 boats and went in a fishing, took in the west boat to repair. So ends

Thursday May 6th Moderate trades and fine weather the first part, at 2 P.M. the boat returned with a mess of fish kept off to the westward, and at 7 P.M. landed the pilot, and steered off towards Uapoa Island. The latter part moderate trades and fine, steering along the land. So ends Uapoa, West distant 5 Leagues.

Friday May 7th Moderate trades and fine the first part at 3 P.M. was boarded by a boat from the shore. The middle and latter part lay off and on Uapoa Island with one boat on shore trading. So ends.

Latt by the land 9 20 South Long per 139.57

Saturday May 8th Moderate trades and fine the first part of this day, at 2 P.M. the boat returned from shore with 3 pigs. A few coconuts & bread fruit, took up the boat and kept off West, all sail on, the middle part took in the upper sails the latter part strong trades and fine weather all sail on. set the standing sail course N.W. Employed this day, at fishing over our potatoes &c. saw nothing. So ends.

Latt per obs 9 22 South Long per 142.03 West

Working to the Westward.

R. 2.

Sunday May 9th Fresh trades at E and fine weather all these 24 hours. We steamed N.W. all day, except at night when we took in our light sails. The foremast set up our Main stay, the middle and latter part nothing doing it being too dark, a sharp look out for whales but we saw nothing as yet. So ended the day.
Lat for Obs of 59° 30' North Long for Mr 144° 30' West

Monday May 10th Moderate S.E. trades and fine the first part of these 24 hours. At 2 P.M. saw a large school of Black Fish & Porpoises, the middle and latter part thick trades with passing clouds. Steered West until 7 A.M. then W by N. all day. Employed this day at setting up our Fore & aft Masts &c. so ended.
Lat for Obs 10° 04' North Long for Mr 146° 56' West

Tuesday May 11th Breeze trades at E.S.E. and cloudy the first part of these 24 hours, the middle and latter part strong trades and rugged we steered N.W. until 6 A.M. then West, saw nothing this day remarkable. Employed at setting up rigging &c. so ended.
Lat for Obs 10° 15' North Long for Mr 148° 40' West

Wednesday May 12th Strong trades at E.S.E. and rugged the first and middle part of these 24 hours. we steered N.W. until 6 P.M. then took in all but South Reef Main top sail & fore sail, and steered by the wind to N.N.E. the latter part light off coast with moderating trades and good weather. Employed at setting up rigging. a sharp look out for whales.
Lat for Obs of 46° 00' North Long for Mr 149° 50' West

Thursday May 13th Breeze trades at E.S.E. and fine weather at 1 P.M. saw Caroline Island bearing South distance 10 m at 4 P.M. got down handy and landed our boat on the weather end of the Island, the middle part lay off and on the Island the latter part went in with two boats at the M. end. found a white man and 14 natives from Tahiti, put here to raise pigs and cultivate the land. at Meridian got off two but load of coconuts so ended.
Off Caroline Island

Working Westward. Near the Equator.

Friday May 14th. Moderate SE trades and fine weather all these 24 hours, at 4 P.M. the boat returned with 10 pigs & a mass of fish. The middle and latter part we steered to the N.W. By N. all sail on, a plenty of fire wood to be had at this Island. Employed this day ably saw nothing remarkable so ends.
Lat per Obs 8° 40' South Long per Alm 150° 37' West

Saturday May 15th. Moderate trades at East and fine the first part of these 24 hours. Steering N.W. By N. The middle and latter part fresh trades at NE and clear course N.W. all the sails on, a sharp look out but see nothing as yet. Thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs 6° 35' South Long per Alm 152° 20' West

Sunday May 16th. Fresh trades at NE and clear fine weather all these 24 hours. The first and middle part, steered N.W. The latter part course N.W. at 2 P.M. saw a breach to the windward, we did not see it again but think it a sperm whale breach. That is all we have seen yet, a sharp look out and we are anxious to see sperm whales soon. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs 4° 35' South Long per Alm 153° 30' West

Monday May 17th. Fresh trades at East ~~153° 30' West~~ and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part we steered N.W. The middle part course N. By W. under easy sail. The latter part course N.W. saw porpoises nothing more remarkable. Thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs 2° 51' South Long per Alm 154° 26' West

Tuesday May 18th. Brisk trades at E & S and fine all these 24 hours. We steered N.W. all the sails on. saw nothing this day remarkable, with a first rate look out. Unbent the main sail, and employed at repairing it. nothing more remarkable so ends.
Lat per Obs 1° 19' South Long per Alm 154° 55' West

Cruising near the Equator, 1852.

Wednesday May 19th Moderate trades and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part steered NNW at 6 P.M. veered ship and steered by the wind to the South, under easy sails at 5 A.M. kept away NW. and steered so through the day. Saw nothing at all. Employed at repairing the Main sail bands. Lat for Oct 1° 25' South Long for Apr 155° 50' West.

Thursday May 20th Gentle trades at SE and fine weather all these 24 hours. Steered SW the first and latter part. The middle part we lay with the Head Yard aback, saw, two fish & Papoids, and a few small fish, still employed in repairing the Main sail. So ends the day. Lat for Oct 2° 01' South Long for Apr 157° 00' West.

Friday May 21st Moderate trades at ESE and fine all these 24 hours. The first part we steered SW. The middle part lay with the Main Yard aback heading to the North. The latter part steered NNW. with all sail on. Finished the Main sail and bent it. Saw nothing near. So ends the day. Lat for Oct 1° 46' South Long for Apr 157° 37' West.

Saturday May 22^d Gentle trades at SE and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part steered NNW. The middle part lay with the Main Yard aback heading to the NE. The latter part course NW By N. all sail on. At Meridian we saw a shoal of Black fish, & Cow fish. So ends the day. Lat for Oct 45' South Long for Apr 158° 7' West.

Sunday May 23^d Moderate trades at ESE and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part we steered NW By N. The middle part lay with the Head Yard aback. The latter part kept off W By S. and steered so through the day. Saw a piece of dead squid, but we cannot see a whale and when we shall I know not, we have a good pork out and every thing in readiness, but we can't see the fish. I am still Hope. Lat for Oct 10' South Long for Apr 159° 19' West.

Ship Canton, West Off Jarvis Island.

Monday May 24th Gentle trades at E & S E and fine all these 24 hours. The first part course W. By S. the middle part lay by under easy sail, at daylight kept off N. by E. At 9 A.M. saw Jarvis Island, bearing N. by W. distant 1/2 leagues, at Meridian got down within two miles of it. Saw porpoises, nothing more remarkable.
Lat for Obs 23° 10' South Long for Mer 159° 50' West

Tuesday May 25th Light trades and fine the first and middle part of this day, at 1 P.M. went on shore with one boat, at 5 P.M. returned with a bushell of eggs and a mess of fish, the middle and latter part we steered to the S.W. with moderate winds and fine weather, a sharp look out for whales but nothing seen & so ends the day.
Lat for Obs 1° 00' South Long for Mer 160° 54' West

Wednesday May 26th Gentle trades at E & S E and fine weather all these 24 hours, the first part we steered to S.W. by S. the middle part steered by the wind under easy sail the latter part course S.W. all sail we saw nothing this day remarkable, so ends the day.
Lat for Obs 1° 58' South Long for Mer 161° 42' West

Thursday May 27th Gentle trades at E & S E. and fine all these 24 hours, we steered to the South all sail on. Employed this day at bending our old sails, 11th, Fore sail, Main top sail & Main top gallant sail, saw nothing with a sharp look out nothing more remarkable so ends the day.
Lat for Obs 3° 07' South Long for Mer 161° 50' West

Friday May 28th Gentle trades at E & S E. and fine weather all these 24 hours. the first part steered to the South, the middle part under easy sail, the latter part tacked to the North, at 11 A.M. after the ship was again at the hands of Nantucket 11. our boat 250 lbs sperm oil, saw few fish nothing more remarkable, so ends the day.
Lat for Obs 2° 47' South Long 161° 35' West

Cruising near the Equator, 1852.

Saturday May 29th Fresh trades at E. & S. E. and fine sea then all these 24 hours. The first part we steered by the wind to the North, the middle part course N. W. the latter part course N. W. By N. saw nothing this day remarkable. Saw the Nanagansett to the N. E. of us. So ended.

Lat per Obs 2 1/2° South Long per Mr 162° 51' West

Sunday May 30th Fresh trades at E. & S. E. and clear the first and middle part of these 24 hours. Course N. W. the latter part gentle trades and fine, steered N. W. with all the sails on. Saw the Nanagansett to the N. W. of us. Saw nothing this day remarkable. So ended.

Lat per Obs 1 1/2° South Long per Mr 164° 00' West

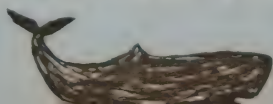
Monday May 31st Gentle trades at S. E. and very fine the first part of these 24 hours, the middle and latter part light and calm, we steered to the westward, all the sails on, saw a few porpoises, and small fish, saw the Ship Nanagansett to the N. E. of us. nothing more remarkable. So ended.

Lat per Obs 3/4° South Long per Mr 165° 42' West.

Tuesday June 1st Calm the first part, the middle and latter part moderate trades at S. E. and fine weather, we steered to the S. W. all sail on. Saw nothing this day remarkable. and when we shall see any thing I don't know, still looking sharp.

Lat per Obs 1° 04' South Long per Mr 165° 54' West.

Wednesday June 2nd Moderate trades at S. E. the first part of this day we steering S. W. By S. at 5 P. M. saw a shoal of sperm whales going East, dropped the boats at sunset but saw no more of them. The middle part steered by the wind to N. E. at 7 A. M. saw a shoal of whales going to the west, dropped three boats. Struck 3 of them, at Meridian took two small whales along side, and lost one line, got dinner, and so ended. The first sperm whales we have seen since the 12th of last January, and the 2nd time seeing them in this ocean, Lat 1° 03' South Long per Acet 166° 00' West

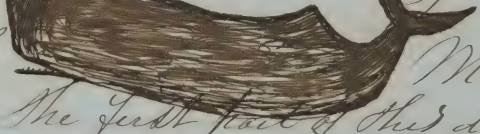


Ship Canton, Near the Equator, 1852.

Thursday June 3rd Fresh trades at ENE. and clear weather all these 24 hours. at 1 P.M. commenced cutting, at 6 P.M. finished, the Middle and latter part stood to the SE. Under easy sail, Employed at clearing away the Heads and commenced boiling, nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs 1° 25' South Long per Chr 166° 12' West

Friday June 4th Fresh trades at ENE. and clear weather the first part, steering to the SE. by the wind, at 6 P.M. veered ship to NNE. the middle and latter part fresh trades and fine, from ESE. Employed at boiling saw nothing remarkable. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs 1° 00' South Long per Acct. 165° 50' West

Saturday June 5th Moderate trades at SE and fine the first part of this day, headed by the wind to NE. at 7 A.M. finished boiling, at the same time saw sperm whales going to the westward, at 11 A.M. dropped the boat, at Meridian struck a large whale, this day saw many humpbacked, Black fish, Codfish, & Porpoises, in great quantity. Thus ends. The day Lat 30' South Long per Acct 166° 00' W

Sunday June 6th  Moderate trades and fine weather. The first part of this day at 2 P.M. took a large whale alongside, and put off for more, but did not strike, at sunset took up our boat, at 6 A.M. commenced cutting, at Meridian all in but the head. nothing more remarkable. Thus ends the day.

Monday June 7th Gentle trades at East and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours. at 4 P.M. finished cutting and stood to the SE. under easy sail, the middle and latter part moderate trades and fine weather Employed at boiling the body. setting up Shooks &c nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs 40' South Long per Acct 166° 15' West

Cruising for Spinn Whales.

Tuesday June 8th Moderate trades at ESE and fine the first and middle part, steering by the wind to the South, at 7 A.M. veered ship to the NNE. The latter part fresh trades and some cloudy. Still employed in boiling. Saw nothing remarkable.
Lat per Obs 15° South Long per Obs 166° 26' West.

Wednesday June 9th Fresh trades at ESE and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steering by the wind to the NNE. Under Double Reef & Topsails, at 7 P.M. finished boiling the latter part, drew the oil, and washed off the decks. Saw Black fish in the night. So ends the day.
Lat per Obs 32° South Long per Obs 166° 30' West

Thursday June 10th Gentle trades at ENE and fine all these 24 hours. heading to the NNE under easy sail, at 4 P.M. saw a school of whales going NW. dropped the boats at sunset got up to one and missed him, took up the boats, at 2 A.M. veered ship to the SE, at 7 A.M. saw more whales going to the SE, dropped the boats, and struck three small ones. at Meridian took them alongside. Thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs 25° South Long per Obs 166° 40' West

Friday June 11th commenced with gentle trades at East and fine weather. The first part employed at stowing down oil in the Main hold, at 8 A.M. finished running down oil, and commenced cutting the whales. at Meridian got in two whales. Moderate trades and fine weather. So ends the day.
Lat per Obs 30° South Long per Obs 167° 12' West.

Saturday June 12th Moderate trades at ESE. and fine weather all these 24 hours. Steering by the wind to NNE, at 7 A.M. veered ship to South. Under Double Reef & Topsails Employed at Boiling. Saw nothing these 24 hours. nothing more remarkable. Thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs 22° South Long per Obs 167° 30' West

Ship Canton. Cruising near the Equator

Sunday June 13th Moderate trades at East and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the South. Under Double Reef. at 6 A.M. finished boiling. The latter part washed off the decks, and lashed up the oil, saw nothing this day. So ends.

Lat per Obs 1° 14' South Long per Obs 167° 40' West

Monday June 14th Moderate trades at SE, and fine weather all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the NNE under easy sail. Employed at Coopering oil in order to stow down. Saw nothing this day remarkable thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs 54' South Long per Acct 167° 45' West

Tuesday June 15th Moderate trades at East and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the NNE all sail on. Employed this day at stowing down oil in the Main Hatchway, saw nothing this day remarkable. So ends.

Lat per Obs 14' South Long per Acct 167° 42'

Wednesday June 16th Moderate trades at East and fine. The first part of these 24 hours. Steering by the wind to the NNE. at 5 P.M. finished stowing down oil, at 6 A.M. heaved ship to the South. The latter part strong trades and rugged. Under Double Reef. & Courses. Employed at hooking off the Hatchways, washing the Ship &c. Saw nothing remarkable. Thus ends.

Lat per Obs 8' South Long per Obs 167° 37' West

Thursday June 17th Strong trades at East and rugged all these 24 hours. Steered by the wind to the South. Under Double Reef & Courses. Saw nothing remarkable. So ends.

Lat per Obs 40' South Long per Acct 167° 30' West

Friday June 18th Strong trades at ESE and rugged all these 24 hours. Steered to the South, at 5 P.M. heaved ship to the NE. and steered by the wind under Double Reef & Courses. some squalls of rain, saw nothing this day remarkable. So ends.

Lat per Obs 112' South Long per Obs 167° 42' West

Looking for Spinn Whales, in 1852.

Saturday June 19th Strong trades at ESE and dragged all these 24 hours. The middle part the N and every weather Under Double & Whole Reefed Topsails. with the main sail on, Steered by the wind to the North, saw nothing. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs 31 South Long per Acct 167° 10 West

Sunday June 20th Very strong trades at ENE and dragged the first and middle part of this day. The first part headed to the North, at 6 P.M. hauled ship to the NE. The latter part moderate trades at ENE and fine all sail on. Saw Black fish in the night, many birds in sight to day. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs 59 South Long per Acct 168° 06 West.

Monday June 21st Moderate trades at ENE and fine the first and middle part of this day. Steered by the wind to NE. at 6 A.M. hauled ship to North. The latter part somewhat squally and baffling, all sail on the ship, saw porpoises, nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs 1° 19 South Long per Acct 168° 19 West

Tuesday June 22 Moderate trades and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to NE by N. all sail on, Employed this day variously, saw nothing this day remarkable. Westerly current. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs 5 1/2 South Long per Acct 168° 12 West

Wednesday June 23 Brist trades at East and fine all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the NNE. all the sails on, saw porpoises, Employed this day at repairing and improving our Breasts &c. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs 8 North Long per Acct 168° 07 West

Thursday June 24 Brist trades at East and fine all this day. at 6 P.M. hauled ship to NE. and steered by the wind. Under Whole Topsails. It counted saw nothing with a sharp look out. Employed at repairing Breasts &c.
Lat per Obs 2 1/2 South Long per Acct 168° 00 West

Ship Canton. Cruising on the Line

Friday June 25th Fresh trades at East the first part of these 24 hours. The light sails in, the middle and latter part moderate trades at East and fine, we steered by the wind to the S. By E. saw nothing this day remarkable. we find a strong current taking us to the west. So ends.
Lat per Obs 17° 27' South Long per Mr 168° 57' W. per Lever 168° 55' W.

Saturday June 26th Light trades at East and fine weather all these 24 hours. at 6 P.M. tacked to the N.E. all the sails on. Saw porpoises and a piece of squid, Shark &c Employed at breaking for fresh water. Mollusks &c So ends.
Lat 17° 27' South Long per Acet 168° 30' W.

Sunday June 27th Gentle trades at E and fine weather all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the N.E. all the sails on saw a few small fish and birds, nothing more remarkable. So
Lat per Obs 39' South Long per Mr 168° 55' 30" West

Monday June 28th Light trades at East and fine weather the first and middle part of these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the North, at 8 A.M. tacked Ship to S.E. By E. saw a Ship to the East of us, saw one shoal of Cowfish, nothing more remarkable. Thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs 16' South Long per Acet 169° 20' West

Tuesday June 29th Moderate trades at E.N.E. and fine the first part of this day, steering by the wind to the S.E. at 2 P.M. spoke the Ship Oliver Crocker Capt of N Bedford 23 ons out 700 sperm. The middle and latter part strong trades and gathering clouds, heeling to the S.E. by the wind saw Black fish, two ships in sight. So ends.
Lat per Obs 14' South Long per Mr. 169° 28' West

Wednesday June 30th Strong trades at East and clear all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the S.E. at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Ebene Smith of Nantucket 7000 seal skins, the Oliver Crocker in company, nothing more remarkable. So ends.
Lat per Obs 13° 07' South Long per Mr 169° 37'

Looking for Sperm. Whales. 1852.

Thursday July 1st Strong trade at East and steers all these 24 hours. Steaming by the wind to the NE, at 9 P.M. took ship to the North, saw the Ship Susan to the west of us. Saw nothing this day remarkable. Thus ended the day.
Lat per Obs 2 1/2° South Long per Obs 169° 45' West

Friday July 2^d Strong trade at East and squally all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the North. The Ship Susan in sight to the west of us. Saw what we called Pelicans to day. Employed this day at blacksmithing &c. Thus ended.
Lat per Obs 1 1/2° South. Long per Obs 169° 55' W.

Saturday July 3^d Fresh winds at NNE with some squalls. The first and middle part of this day, we steered by the wind to the NNE under Regulus sail, at 7 A.M. saw a large shoal of Sperm Whales, to the windward going to the NNE. no chance for, and we did not pursue them. Worked and maneuvered for them. At Meridian lost the sight of them. Light air and fine. The latter part we steamed to the North by the wind. Employed this day at painting our iron work &c. Thus ended.
Lat per Obs 42° South Long per Obs 171° 15' West

Sunday July 4th Light trade at ENE and fine. The first and middle part of these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the NE. The latter part gentle winds at NE heading East by the wind, all sail on and fine day. Saw small fish and a part of a whales carcass, nothing more remarkable. It ended.
Lat per Obs 18° South Long per Obs 170° 45' West.

Monday July 5th Moderate winds at SE and fine weather. The first part of this day, steaming by the wind to the Eastward. The middle part very light winds, at 7 A.M. took ship to the South. The latter part calm, and very warm. Saw nothing to be seen this day, with all our sharp lookout. Employed at laundry food, about the Ship. Thus ended.
Lat per Obs 18° South Long per Obs 170° 58' West.

Ship Canton, Near the Equator.

Tuesday July 6th Calm the first part of these 24 hours the middle and latter part light air and calm, and very smooth, saw nothing this day remarkable. we painted our Boasprit & jibboom, thus ends.
Lat per Obs 14° South Long per Acct 170° 47' West

Wednesday July 7th Calm the first part of these 24 hours the middle and latter part gentle trades at East and very fine weather, we steered by the wind to the S.E. all sail on. Unbent our Fore Top sail and cut him off some and bent it again, Employed at Blacksmithing &c so ends.
Lat per Obs 1° 13' South Long per Obs 171° 07' West.

Thursday July 8th Gentle trades at East and fine weather all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the S.E. all the sails on. saw Grampuses & birds, a sharp look out for whales. but they seem very scarce, indeed, Employed variously.
Lat per Obs 2° 40' South Long per Obs 171° 05' West.

Friday July 9th Moderate trades at E. & E. and fine weather all these 24 hours, the first part headed to the S.E. at 6 P.M. tacked ship to N. by W. and steered by the wind to the North, all sail on, saw Finbacks, nothing more remarkable.
Lat per Obs 1° 33' South Long per Obs 171° 05' West

Saturday July 10th Gentle trades at East and fine the first part of this day. Steering by the wind to the North at 5 P.M. saw a ship to the west of us, the middle part headed to the South, under easy sail, at 6 A.M. saw Sperm whales going to the N.E. dropped our boats and chased untill 9 A.M. then took up our boats, saw the Sudan among whales to the West of us saw a great many whales. but the wind is so light we cannot get along side of them so ends. The day.

Lat per Obs 1° 20' South Long per Acct 172° 09'

Cruising for Spinn Whales,

1852.

Monday July 11th Light air and very fine the first part of this day at 2 P.M. dropped our boats again for whales, and chased them until sunset but could not get fast. Took up our boats and stood to the N.E. at 2 A.M. tacked Ship to the North, saw the Hudson head to the leeward. The latter part gentle trades and very fine heading by the wind to the North, at Meridian saw a Ship to the leeward. Evening fine and calm. No nothing the latter part to end. Lat per Obs 1° 12' South Long per Obs 172° 18' West

Tuesday July 12th Very light winds at East and fine weather all these 24 hours. at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Lewis, Ch. coast of N. Bedford 38 ms out 1100 Spinn. We steered by the wind to the North, all sail on. a sharp look out for whales. Saw the Hudson to the S.W. of us. Employed this day variously. No end. Lat per Obs 30' South Long per Obs 172° 28' West.

Tuesday July 13th Gentle trades and fine weather all these 24 hours. We steering by the wind to the N.N.E. at 7 A.M. tacked Ship to the South. all the sails on. Saw nothing but porpoises. Employed this day at various jobs &c. thus ends. Lat per Obs 7' North Long per Obs 172° 21' West

Wednesday July 14th Gentle trades at E.S.E. and fine weather all these 24 hours. We steering by the wind to the S.E. at 7 A.M. tacked Ship to the North, at Meridian tacked again to the South, saw a Bark cruising at midday. saw small fish, nothing more remarkable. Thus ends. Lat per Obs 16' South Long per Obs 172° 24' West

Thursday July 15th Moderate trades at East and fine the first part of these 24 hours. we steering by the wind to the S.E. at 7 A.M. saw a school of whales, making to the S.E. dropped our boats, and chased them to the leeward, but could not strike. at 10 A.M. took up our boats, and steered by the wind to the N.N.E. the latter part calm with strong trades and haggled, light sail failed saw many birds & small fish. No end. Head back. Lat per Obs 1° 16' South Long per Obs 172° 20' West

Cruising near the Equator, West of

Friday July 16th Strong trades at East and tugged all these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the S.E. at 7 A.M. saw a large body of whales much scattered, dropped our boats, struck two, and missed one, and lashed one line, at Noon took two whales, along side and commenced cutting, saw a great many whales. Thus ends Latitude 1° 26' South Longitude 172° 25' West

Saturday July 17th Strong trades and tugged all these 24 hours, at 3 P.M. finished cutting the above whales and stood to the S.E. by the wind, at 10 A.M. heaved ship to the North, at 7 P.M. commenced boiling, saw porpoises, and birds. So ends.

Latitude 1° 54' South Longitude 172° 41' West

Sunday July 18th Fresh trades at E.S.E. and some squally, the first part of these 24 hours, the middle and latter part moderate trades, and good weather, we steered by the wind to the N.N.E. Employed at Boiling, saw porpoises, and caught two small fish. Thus ends the day.

Latitude 1° 16' South Longitude 172° 40' West

Monday July 19th Moderate trades at E.S.E. and fine weather the first and middle part of these 24 hours. Steering by the wind to the North, the latter part calm, and very warm weather, finished boiling and washed off the decks saw nothing this day remarkable. Thus ends.

Latitude 46' South Longitude 172° 35' West

Tuesday July 20th Calm the first part of these 24 hours, heaved to the North, the middle and latter part moderate trades at E.S.E. and fine weather, at 7 A.M. heaved ship to the S.E. by the wind, all sail on, saw small fish & birds. Thus ends

Latitude 28' South Longitude 172° 40' West

Wednesday July 21st Moderate trades at E.S.E. and fine weather the first part of these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the S.E. all sail on, saw a school of Blackfish, nothing more remarkable. Thus ends

Latitude 1° 54' South Longitude 172° 50' West

Sydney Group, in 1852.

Thursday July 22^d Breeze traded at ESE and fine weather the first and middle part of these 24 hours, at 5 P.M. tacked ship to NE by N. The latter part strong trade at East and foggy weather at 1 P.M. Double Reef the topsails show nothing this day remarkable. Thus ended.

Lat per Obs 1° 26' South Long per Alm 171° 40' West.

Friday July 23^d Strong trade at East and foggy the first and middle part of these 24 hours, the latter part moderate trade and fine weather, made all sail, steering by the wind to the N. By E. saw nothing this day remarkable. Employed at making spinnaker &c. Thus ended the day.

Lat per Obs 30' South Long per Alm 171° 29' West.

Saturday July 24th Moderate trade at ESE and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first headed to the North. at 5 P.M. tacked ship to the S.W. and steered by the wind, all sail on. Saw nothing very remarkable. Employed variously in ship's duty, &c.

Lat per Obs 1° 16' South Long per Alm 171° 35' West.

Sunday July 25th Moderate trade at ESE and good weather the first part of these 24 hours, we steering by the wind to the S.W. at 11 P.M. tacked ship to NE by N. The middle and latter part breeze traded with flying clouds, the light sails in. Saw Blackfish & Humpback, small fish and S. & S. end.

Lat per Obs 1° 20' South Long per Alm 171° 27' West.

Monday July 26th Strong trade at SE and foggy all these 24 hours. We steering by the wind to the NNE. Under Double Reef & topsails & clouds, saw a ship to the windward of us. Nothing more remarkable. So ended the day.

Lat per Obs 34' South Long per Alm 170° 52' West.

Tuesday July 27th Strong trade at ESE and foggy all these 24 hours. at 4 P.M. spoke the ship Spartan Master of Nantucket 300 tons from the middle and latter part headed to the West saw nothing this day remarkable. Lat per Obs 38' South Long per Alm 170° 48' West.

Ship Canton Cruising, for sperm Whales.

Wednesday July 28th Strong trades at East and tugged all these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the NNE under Double Reefed Topsails, at 7 A.M. tacked ship to the SSE. at 11 A.M. lost sight of the Spartan to the leeward, Employed this day in Ship's duty. Thus ends.

Lat per Obs 17° 10' South Long per Acct 171° 00' West

Thursday July 29th Strong trades at East and tugged all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the South under Double Reefed, Tilt & Main sail, saw nothing this day remarkable. Employed variously about the Ship, so ends.

Lat per Obs 1° 04' South Long per Acct 171° 19' West

Friday July 30th Strong trades at ESE and tugged all these 24 hours, steering to the South, Under Double Reefed, at 6 A.M. veered ship to the NE. The latter part some squally, at 3 P.M. passed the Oliver Crocker on the opposite tack. Employed this day at repairing Rying Tilt &c, saw nothing remarkable. so ends

Lat per Obs 1° 37' South Long per Acct 171° 28' West

Saturday July 31st Strong trades and tugged, with squally kind of weather, we under Double Reefed Topsails, Tilt & Main sail in the latter part tacked to the North, saw Black fish, & Sperm whales, nothing more remarkable. Thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs 55' South, Long per Acct 171° 48' West

Sunday July 32 Strong trades and squally, the Middle part more moderate, spoke the Oliver Crocker, from Boston, having got nothing since we saw them, the latter part blowing a gale we bore too under a Main topsail & Fore sail, our sail in sight, saw nothing like whales. Lat per Obs of North Long per Acct 172° 17' West

Monday August 2 Strong trades and tugged all these 24 hours at 3 P.M. spoke the Ship Langes Coffin of Nantucket 35 and out 1300 Sperm oil, we stood to the South in company, the latter part saw the Ship Spartan & Oliver Crocker, squally weather under short sail. Lat per Obs 35' South Long per Acct 172° 49' West

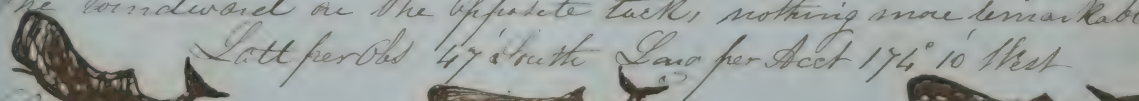
Near the Equator, Long 170 West.

Tuesday August 3^d Fresh winds at NE and squally, the first part at 9 P.M. parted company with the Ganges & Spartan, the latter part more moderate weather saw the Ganges when she heeled to the windward at Midnight saw her take whaled alongside, we stood to the N.N.W. but saw no whaled. Saw the Spartan to the North East. Saw her and killed small fish. Lat per Obs 1° 01' South Long per Obs 173° 01' West.

Wednesday August 4th Brisk trades at NE and squally the first part of this day, heeled to the North. at 6 P.M. tacked ship to SE. and took in sail for the night to Double Reef. The latter part made sail and steered by the wind to the SE. saw a turtle, hunted the Man-of-war gallant sail, and bent another, saw nothing else whaled. do end.
Lat per Obs 1° 37' South Long per Obs 172° 53' West.

Thursday July 5th Brisk trades at East and passing clouds all these 24 hours. Steering to the SE. at 7 A.M. tacked, and steered off N.W. through the day. all requisite sail on. Employed at repairing the Mission Topail, saw nothing remarkable. do end.
Lat per Obs 2° 07' South Long per Obs 173° 47' West.

Friday August 6th Fresh winds at E.N.E. and squally the first part. Steering by the wind to the North, the middle part under easy sail, the latter part strong trades at East and clear weather, Under Double Reef. finished the Mission Topail and bent it, saw a shoal of black fish, nothing more remarkable. do end.
Lat per Obs 1° 13' South Long per Obs 174° 01' West.

Saturday August 7th Brisk trades and clear weather all these 24 hours. The first part heeled to the North, at 7 A.M. tacked ship to the South, all sail on, at 11 A.M. the Spartan heeled to the windward on the opposite tack, nothing more remarkable.

Lat per Obs 47' South Long per Obs 174° 10' West.

Sunday August 8th Brisk trades and good weather all this day at 3 P.M. saw a ship and Bark among whaled too near them coming to the windward, and got over. at 7 A.M. cut her in, saw the above ship among whaled again, dropped our boat, struck and got her under, at Midnight got her along side. do end. Lat 35' South Long per Obs 174° 25' West.

Ship Canton. Cruising on the Line,

Monday August 9th Light winds and cloudy, with some rain squalls. The first part we cut in the whaler and commenced boiling at Meridian spoke the Ship Lion, Nichols of Providence. 1³⁰⁰ Spun saw an English Bark to the NE of us. So ends the day.

Tatt per Acet 28 South Long per Acet 175° 48 West
Tuesday August 10th Calm and baffling, with a rain squall occasionally. The first and middle part of this day, we headed to the South by the wind, at 8 AM. The Ship Lion saw whales, at 9 AM. we got sight of them, dropped our boats, in pursuit of them. Still employed at boiling, with the boats off. So ends.
Tatt per Acet 31 South Long per Acet 176° 30 West

Wednesday August 11th Light and fine the first part of this day, chasing whales and boiling, at sunset took up our boats. They did not get up to the whales. The middle and latter part moderate trades and fine weather, steered by the wind to the SE and finished boiling. Employed at driving the oil, washing off &c. So ends.
Tatt per Acet 31 South Long per Acet 177° 14 West.

Thursday August 12th Moderate trades at ENE and fine weather the first and middle part of these 24 hours. Steering by the wind to the South, at 2 PM. Jack Planter departed from this life, after a sickness of five months. at 5 PM. we committed his remains to the deep. The latter part light winds at SSE. with some rain. Employed at cooping oil in order to stow down. Saw nothing remarkable.
Tatt per Acet 1° 18 South Long per Acet 177° 00 West

Friday August 13th Moderate trades at SE and fine all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the ENE. Under whale topsails, all hands employed straining oil in the Main Hoole saw nothing this day remarkable. So ends the day.
Tatt per Acet 51 South Long per Acet

Saturday August 14th Moderate trades at SE and fine all these 24 hours. Steered by the wind to the ENE. finished straining down oil and washed off the decks, saw nothing but small fish about.
Tatt per Acet 28 South Long per Acet 177° 17 West

Near New Nantucket Island.

Sunday. August 15th. Moderate trades at SE and fine the first part of these 24 hours. Steering by the wind to the East, the middle and latter part a dead calm. At 4 P.M. saw a large whale. He had perceived something, we dropped our boat and chased until 7 P.M. saw a large school of whales from the boat, all going to the SE. saw a ship to the South of us. Nothing more remarkable. So ends.



Latitude 12° South Longitude for Decr 177° 21' West

Monday. August 16th. Calm all these 24 hours and very warm. At 7 P.M. took up our boat after a long pull. The latter part saw nothing but porpoises & c. Employed the fore topsail to a fair. A ship in sight to the North of us. So ends.

Latitude 12° South Longitude for Decr 177° 43' West

Tuesday. August 17th. Calm the first part of these 24 hours. The middle part a light breeze at East and cloudy. Steering by the wind to the NE. at 7 P.M. tacked ship to the South. The latter part a fine and gentle trade, and very clear weather all the forenoon. Saw a ship to the NW of us. Suppose her to be the O. Crocker, saw a great many birds and small fish. Employed this day at making boatsails &c. So ends the day.

Latitude 11° South Longitude for Decr 177° 55' West

Wednesday August 18th. Moderate trades at East and very fine all these 24 hours. We steering to the SE all sail on, a ship look out but see nothing like whales. Employed this day at making sails for the boats. Nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.

Latitude 11° 46' South Longitude for Decr 178° 18' West

Thursday. August 19th. Moderate trades at ENE the first part of these 24 hours. The middle and latter part fresh trades and clear. The first part headed to the South. at 5 P.M. tacked ship to the North, and steered by the wind. The light sails in, saw porpoises. Employed this day at heaving out for bottom &c. Nothing more very remarkable. So ends.

N.B. a strong westerly current.

Latitude 11° 13' South Longitude for Decr 178° 45' West

Ship Canton Cruising near the Equator

Friday August 20th Fresh trades at ENE. and clear all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the North. Under Topsails & Lounds, saw nothing remarkable. So ends.

Lat per Obs 9° South Long per Mr 178° 50' West

Saturday August 21st Fresh trades at ENE. and fine all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the North. at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the SSE. the latter part all the sails on. saw a few porpoises, nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.

Lat per Obs 19° South Long per Mr 179° 02' West.

Sunday August 22 Gentle trades at ENE and fine all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the South, all the sails on saw nothing but small fish & birds, with a sharp look out.

Lat per Obs 2° 13' South Long per Mr 179° 14' West

Monday August 23 Gentle trades at ENE and fine the first and middle part of this day, the first part headed to the South. at 5 P.M. tacked Ship to NE. the latter part calm and very warm, Unbent the Main Sail, to repair, saw nothing remarkable. So ends the day.

Lat per Obs 2° 06' South Long per Mr 179° 14' West

Tuesday August 24th Light air and calms the first part of these 24 hours. The middle and latter part light breeze at NNE. and very warm, steered by the wind to the NNW. all the sails on saw Cowfish & Porpoises, Employed at repairing old sails &c a sharp look out for sperm whales. So ends the day.

Lat per Obs 1° 46' South Long per Mr 179° 57' West

Wednesday August 25th Light air and calms all these 24 hours we steered by the wind to the SE. with all the sails on. saw Blackfish, Employed this day variously, nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.

Lat per Obs 2° 13' South Long per Mr 179° 40' West

Near the Meridian. 180.

Thursday August 26th Light trades at East the first part of these 24 hours. The middle and latter part gentle trades and fine, we steered by the wind to NNE. see the sails on, saw nothing. Employed at making a wind sail, a gatering to the After Hatch &c. Thus ends the day.
Latt per Obs 1 1/2 South Long per Obs 179 52 West

Friday August 27th Gentle trades and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the NE. with all the sails on at Meridian saw a Ship to the west of us. saw nothing like whales. Thus ends the day.
Latt 27 South Long 179 50 West

Saturday August 28th Moderate trades at ENE. with some rain the first part of this day, at 1 P.M. spoke the Ship. Ganges, Coffin 1450 barrels. at 6 A.M. took ship to the South the latter part light trades and fine, saw a Bark to the NW of us. nothing more remarkable. Thus ends the day.
Latt per Obs 4 South Long per Obs 179 55 West.

Sunday August 29th Moderate trades at ENE and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the SE. in company with the Ganges. at 10 P.M. parted company, at Midnight came ship to the North, at 7 A.M. saw sperm whales to the windward, saw a ship among them, at Meridian saw more whales to the leeward, and dropped all the boats in pursuit. Thus ends the day.
Latt per Obs 5 South Long per Obs 179 50 East

Monday August 30th Commenced with chasing whales. at 3.30 A.M. struck one and took him to the ship 5 P.M. The rest made off to the North quick, at 7 A.M. cut in the whales. at 9 A.M. two more whales dropped the boats, at Meridian, two boats fast, saw a plenty of whales. So ends the day.
Latt per Obs 11 North Long per Obs 178 50 East

Tuesday August 31st at 3 P.M. took two whales along side, cut in one, and commenced boiling, at daylight cut in the other whale and stood to the NE under easy sail. Employed at boiling clearing away the heads &c. Thus ends the day.
Latt per Obs 11 North Long per Obs 178 50 East

Ship Canton, Cruising near the

Wednesday September 1st Gentle trades at E & E and fine
the first and middle part of these 24 hours. we steered by the
wind to ENE. The latter part light winds and cloudy weather.
Employed at boiling, saw nothing remarkable. So ends
Lat per Obs 53° North Long per Obs 179° 19' East

Thursday September 2^d Calm the first part of these 24 hours.
the middle and latter part the same. at Midnight finished
boiling. The latter part washed off the Ship, drove the oil &c
saw a Rock to the NE, and a Ship to the NE boiling, saw
a Bark to the SE of us, nothing more remarkable. So ends.
Lat 52° North Long 179° 16' East

Friday September 3^d Light air and calm all these 24 hours
endeavouring to get to the South. a Bark in sight to the North of us
Employed this day at cooping oil in order to stow down. Some
current setting to the SW. Saw Porpoises. So ends.
Lat per Obs 46° North Long per Obs 178° 58' East

Saturday September 4th Calm and cuts paws all these
24 hours. we steered to the SE as much as possible, all the Sails
on. Employed this day at stowing down oil in the Main
Hold. saw the above Bark to the NW of us. saw Porpoises. So ends
Lat per Obs 33° North Long per Acct 178° 56' East

Sunday September 5th Calm the first part, the middle
and latter part light trades at East and very fine weather
we steered by the wind to the SE. all the Sails on. saw
nothing this day remarkable. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs 2° North Long per Obs 178° 31' East

Monday September 6th Light trades at E & E and very fine
the first part of these 24 hours, the middle and latter part gentle
trades and clear we steered by the wind to the South. with all
the Sails on. saw Blackfish & porpoises, Employed this day
at breaking out in the Fore Hold for Shooks &c. So ends
strong easterly current, nothing more remarkable. So ends.
Lat per Obs 1° 23' North Long per Obs 178° 30' East

King Mills Group in 1852.

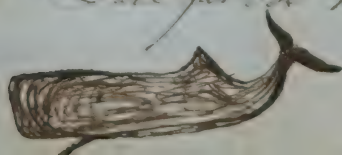
Tuesday September 7th Moderate trades at ESE. and fine weather all the 24 hours. The first part headed to the South, at 3 P.M. tacked to the NNE. all sail on. Saw nothing remarkable. Employed this day at setting up & repairing old trucks. &c. So ends.
Latitude 1° 01' South Long for Mr 175° 25' East

Wednesday September 8th Gentle trades at East and fine weather all the 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the North all the sail on. Saw a ship to the West of us. Employed this day at coopers &c. nothing seen remarkable. Thus ends the day.
Latitude 20' South Long for Mr 175° 00' East

Thursday September 9th Moderate trades at East and fine the first and latter part of this day. The Middle part had a sudden squall of wind and rain. Scattered kept the topsails. Spoke the Gayed Coffin 1450 banded. The latter part saw Black fish and porpoises nothing more remarkable. So ends.
Latitude 3° North Long for Mr 177° 44' East

Friday September 10th Moderate trades at East and fine the first and Middle part of this day. at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the South. The latter part fresh winds, and fine weather. heading up SE. By S. Saw Cow fish. Employed variously. So ends.
Latitude 4° 44' South Long for Mr 177° 36' East

Saturday September 11th Commenced with light winds at ENE and clear. Steering by the wind to SE. at 2 P.M. saw whales much scattered going to the SW. at 5 P.M. dropped the boats. at 6 P.M. struck a Bull whale. at 8 P.M. took him along side and took in the waist boat, having been stove quite bad. The Middle part steered by the wind to SE. Under South. kept. at 7 A.M. saw Byron's Island bearing N.W. By N. distant 8 leagues. cut in the whale and stood to the SE. Employed at birning &c. nothing more very remarkable. Thus ends.
Latitude 1° 38' South Long for Mr 177° 46' East



Cruising near King Mills Group

Sunday September 12th Fresh winds at ENE and good weather. The first and middle part of this day, we steering by the wind to the SE. at 6 A.M. spoke the Ship O. Crocker, of N. Bedford the latter part gentle winds and fine weather. Employed at Boeking, nothing ~~was~~ remarkable to end.

Latt per Obs 2. 23 South Long per Obs 177. 04 East

Monday September 13th Moderate trades at ENE. and fine the first part of this day we steering to the SE. at 2 P.M. saw Hope Island bearing SE. spoke the Ganges Capt Coffin, many boats came alongside, the middle and latter part light winds and calms. the current taking us off to the West. So ends in company with the Ganges.

Latt per Obs 3. 00 South Long per Act 176. 50 East

Tuesday September 14th Light winds at ENE. and fine the first and middle part of this day. we steered by the wind to the SE. at 6 P.M. veered Ship to the NE. Under Double Reef. the latter part steered N.N.W. at 9 A.M. saw Hope Island, running for it. Thus ends the day.

Latt per Obs 2. 58 South Long per land 177. 05

Wednesday September 15th Calm the first part of this day heading to the SE. the middle part squally, veered Ship to the NE. Under Double Reef, the latter part fine all sail on course N.N.W. at 10 A.M. saw Hope Island, running for it. Employed at repairing the Stoven boat. So ends the day.

Latt per Obs 2. 50 South Long per land 177. 20 East

Thursday September 16th The first part laying off Hope I. the middle and latter part the same. at 10 A.M. left the Island and steered by the wind to the NNE, saw a Bark to the East of us. Shipped to men at Hope Island. Mr. Wells & Peter stood a watch, for a cruise, saw Grampus. Employed at repairing the Stoven boat. So ends

Latt per Obs 2. 40 South Long per land 177. 00 East

About the King Mills Group. in 1852.

Friday September 17th Moderate trades at East and fine all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the NNE all sail on. The latter part saw a Ship to the west of us on the opposite tack, saw porpoises finished the boat. So thus ends the day.

Latt per Obs 1° 33' South Long per Mr 177° 40' East

Saturday September 18th Moderate trades at East and fine all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the NNE. all the sails on. saw a few porpoises. Employed this day variously so ends.

Latt per Obs 31' South. Long per Act 177° 45' East

Sunday September 19th Moderate trades the first part, backed Ship to the SE. the middle part squally. with heavy rain double reefed. and took in all S & Spinnaker. The latter part fresh NE winds and cloudy. Steered SSE. Saw nothing this day very remarkable. So ends. Latt per Obs 1° 28' South Long per Mr 177° 21' East

Monday September 20th Fresh winds at E & E and cloudy the first part. the middle and latter part strong trades and clear. we steered by the wind to SE. Under Reefed Topsails. Saw nothing remarkable. Employed variously about many things so ends. Latt per Obs 2° 38' South Long per Mr 177° 42' East

Tuesday September 21st Strong winds at ENE and squally the first part of this day. at 4 P.M. veered Ship to the North. The middle and latter part fresh winds and clear. Under whole Topsails & booms. saw nothing like whales. Employed this day variously so ends the day

Latt per Obs 2° 05' South Long per Mr 177° 37' East

Wednesday September 22nd Fresh trades at East and clear all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the North. the middle part under double reefed. & booms. The latter part all sail on course N. By W. saw Black fish & Porpoises Employed this day at painting the Iron work &c nothing more remarkable. so ends the 24 hours.

Latt per Obs 1° 03' South Long per Mr 177° 13' East.

Ship Canton, near the Equator.
Thursday September 23rd Light winds at East and fine
the first part of this day, at Meridian kept off. N. 9th W. at 3:40
made Byrns Island to the S. W. distant 6 leagues. The middle
part headed to the N. N. W. under easy sail, squally with rain,
the latter part back headed and fine steered by the wind to
S. E., at Meridian about 5 miles under the lee of Byrns Isle
many canoes came alongside, with Mats & Mats to trade, at
Meridian looked to N. N. E., saw Three Island to the West of us.,
saw 1 Black fish, we find Byrns Island laid down rounded to
far East. by our reckoning, nothing more remarkable to end.
Lat per S. wind, per Line 1° 12' South Long per Mr 176° 49' East
Byrns. Isle 2 Byrns. 2 leagues —

Friday September 24th Moderate trades at East and fine, the
first part of this day, we steered by the wind to the North. The middle
and latter part light and baffling, with some rain squalls. saw a
piece of dead squid. Employed at painting Iron work &c to end
No Obs. Lat per Act 30° South Long per Mr 176° 26' East.

Saturday September 25th Light winds at E. N. E. and baffling
the first part, headed to the North. The middle part light air at
North. backed ship to East. hazy with some rain. The latter part
gentle winds at E. N. E. and fine, backed ship to the North and
steered by the wind. Saw Black fish, Grampus, Crofish and
Porpoises, but no sperm whales. So ends the day.
Lat per Obs 26° South Long per Mr 176° 10' East

Sunday September 26th Brisk winds and squally the first part
of this day. The middle part hazy kind of weather under double reefs.
The latter part a brisk trade at E. N. E. and fine weather. we steered
by the wind to the North. Saw nothing remarkable. So ends.
Lat per Obs 27° North Long per Mr 176° 00' East

Monday September 27th Brisk trades at E. N. E. and fine weather
all these 24 hours the first part steered by the wind to the North
at 6 P.M. tacked to S. E. and shutred sail for the night the
latter part steered S. W. all the sail on, saw nothing like whales
Employed this day variously. So ends the day.
Lat per Obs 3° North Long per Mr 175° 10' East.

About the King Mills. Group 1852.

Tuesday September 28th Moderate trades and fine weather all these 24 hours. at 5 A.M. tacked to the North. at 10 A.M. spoke the Bark Jasper, Retch of N. Bedford 31 m out 650 sperm, at Meridian saw Simpsons Island. bearing per compass. At 11 P.M. distant 6 leagues we steering for it. So ended the day.
Lat per Obs 26° North Long per Acc 174° 25' East

Wednesday September 29th Moderate trades at ENE and very fine all these 24 hours. at 6 A.M. got down off the Island, a few canoes came off with fowls. Molasses. &c. Coconuts a plenty. The middle part lay off. At daylight found ourselves near Henderson Island. The latter part lay off and on Woodle & Henderson in company with Bark Jasper of Fair Haven. Many canoes alongside the ship. Thus ended the day.
Lat per Obs 18° North Long by land 173° 28' East

Thursday September 30th Moderate trades at NE and very fine all these 24 hours. The first part off Woodle Island. went on shore one Boat. got about 30 fowls. 15 Gallons Molasses, &c. The middle part stood to the SE. at 2 A.M. tacked ship to NNW. saw the land to ENE. 7 leagues. signalized the Ship Herald of Fair Haven. saw nothing remarkable thus ended.
Lat per Obs 25° North Long per Obs. 173° 29' East

Friday October 1st Moderate trades and fine weather all this day, we steered by the wind to NNW. at 11 A.M. tacked ship to SE. at 2 A.M. tacked back to N by E. spoke the Ship Herald of Fair Haven Terry, 200 sperm on board. at Meridian saw what we called sperm whaler. from mast head to the windward a great distance off. saw a Bark to the SE of us. saw no land thus 24 hours. nothing more remarkable. Thus ended.
Lat per Obs 1° 12' North Long per Obs 172° 47' East.

Saturday October 2^d Moderate trades at East and fine all this day. the first headed to the North. the middle part to the SE. at 2 A.M. tacked to NNE. all sail on, spoke the Bark Jasper saw a schooner to the windward. saw porpoises. So ended.
Lat per Obs 1° 2 1/2' North Long per Obs 172° 50' East

Skip Canton near the Groups.

Sunday October 3^d Breeze trades at SE and very fine the first part of this day, we steering by the wind to N.E. By N. at 2 P.M. saw Knoves Island. to the East of us and Charlottes Island to the N.E. By E. at 6 P.M. tacked to the South, at 1 A.M. tacked to NE again, we steered down by the N.W. end of C. Charlottes Island. at Meridian within 3 miles. of the N.W. end. one canoe came off but brought nothing, I fired by this Island, and all the Groups laid down by. Wilkes, that our Chronometer is about 24 miles too far East ^{in C} at 1.32 Now, her old error continued. I correct her this day, & continue the old rate. Knov. & Charlottes Island both in sight. So ends the day.

Lat per Obs 2.00 North Long per Mr ^{new} 172° 59 East

Monday October 4th Light air at E SE and some cloudy all the first part of this day, at 1 P.M. went in with one boat and got a few Fowls & about 15 gallons Mollusks. The middle and latter part light air and calm weather, steered by the wind to the N.E. saw no land the latter part. some porpoises, but nothing like sperm whales. Employed this day vainly. So ends the day.

Lat per Obs 2° 30 North Long per Mr 172° 39 East

Tuesday October 5th Light breeze at North the first part of these. We steered S.E. the middle part baffling with variable winds the latter part moderate breeze at SE and good weather, steered by the wind to the S. By W. all sail on saw nothing remarkable.

Lat per Obs 2° 01 North Long per Mr 172° 02 East

Wednesday October 6th Moderate trades at SE and fine weather all these 24 hours. all sail on, endeavouring to get on the Equator. or some where that we can see some whales. For I am almost discouraged it is so long that we have seen nothing, and God Almighty only knows when we shall see any more. but I hope soon, that we be seeing our ship, and once more see the time that I am homeward bound. Employed at looking for sperm whales. Thus ends a blue day.

Lat per Obs 1° 35 North Long per Mr 171° 29 East.

Thursday October 7th all these 24 hours fine and pleasant trades at East. we steered by the wind to the South. with all the sails on, saw nothing. So ends Lat per Obs 19' North Long per Mr 171° 11 East

Cruising about the King Mills Group.

Friday October 8th Moderate trades at East and fine the first part of the day. The Middle and latter part brisk trades at ENE and clear weather. We steered by the wind to the SE. nothing to be seen with a sharp look out. Employed this day, at heaving out the lobster, took out all from ground in the ground. So ends the day.

Latt per Obs 47' South Long per Obs 171° 44' East.

Saturday October 9th Brisk trades at ENE and clear weather the first and middle part, at 2 A.M. boreed Ship to the North. The latter part strong trades at East with flying clouds steered off NNE all sail on. Saw a number of Finbacks, nothing more remarkable.

Latt per Obs 58' South Long per Obs 171° 37' East.

Sunday October 10th Strong trades at East and clear weather all these 24 hours. The first part steered NNE at 6 P.M. spoke the Ship Susan, Smith of Nantucket, 180 barrels sperm. and boiling two small whales. The middle part steered by the wind to the NE under easy sail. The latter part steered to the North under Single Reefed Topsails, with strong trades and tugged. So ends.

Latt per Obs 3' North Long per Obs 171° 25' East.

Monday October 11th Strong trades at East and clear weather the first part of this day. Steered N. By W. at 6 P.M. boreed Ship to the South. The middle part under easy sail. The latter part all sail on course S By W. Saw a breach and run for it, but saw nothing, a few porpoises this day, nothing more remarkable. So ends.

Latt per Obs 23' South Long per Obs 170° 45' East.

Tuesday October 12th Moderate winds at NE and NNE. all these 24 hours. The first part steered S By W. The middle part under easy sail, at 12 M boreed Ship to the North. The latter part all sail on, steering by the wind to the NNE. Saw many Finbacks, saw a Bark to the East of us, at Meridian saw Ocean Island bearing W. By S. distance 12 leagues. a sharp look out for sperm whales. but we see nothing like them. and when we shall the Lord only know. but I hope soon. So ends.

Latt per Obs 47' South Long per Obs 170° 28' East

Cruising near Ocean Island. 1852.

Wednesday October 12th Moderate trades and pleasant all these 24 hours. The first steering down towards Ocean Island. at 4 P.M. whales come up, close to the ship. they being in the sun glade we did not see them until the ship had galled them. dropped the boats and chased until sunset. The latter part stood in to the Island, and were visited by many canoes. got a few fowl. nothing more remarkable. So ends the day
Off Ocean Island.

Thursday October 11th Moderate trades at 8 and fine all these 24 hours. at 4 P.M. left Ocean Island, passing to the lee of it. the middle part by the wind to the N.E. at 3 P.M. latched ship to South. at 7 A.M. the Island bore South. distant 6 leagues. at the same time saw 4 sperm whales going to the N.W. dropped the boats, at Meridian, we got 3 dead. and two boats still in chase, 2 ships in sight, one among the whales. So ends Ocean Island South. 25 miles.

Friday October 15th Light trades and fine all these 24 hours. at 4 P.M. took two more whales alongside, at the same time spoke ship Emily Morgan Croer. of N. Bedford. 36 men out 4.50 PM the latter part employed at cutting at Meridian got in four of the whales. So ends. Saw the Morgan. So ends.

Saturday October 16th Light trades at 8 and fine. at 2 P.M. finished cutting at 4 P.M. commenced boiling the middle and latter part light and calm weather very hot. saw a sail to the west of us. Employed at boiling, saw many small fish and petrel. nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs 2° North Long 168° 58' East.

Sunday October 16th Calm the first and middle part of this day. the latter part a light breeze at N.E. we steered by the wind to E.N.E. under easy sail. Employed at boiling, saw a ship to the S.E. of us. nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.

Lat per Obs 8° South Long per Acct 169° 05' East

Between Ocean and Pleasant Lands.

Monday October 17th Gentle breeze at NE and fine weather all this 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the NE. Under easy sail, at 2 A.M. finished boiling. The latter part employed washing off, during the which we saw three Ships. Saw porpoise. Thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs 35° South Long per Acct 168° 50' East.

Tuesday October 18th Moderate breeze at NE. and fine the first and middle part of this day. we steering by the wind to the NE. at 3 P.M. spoke the Brig *St. Ann* Penn. Master of San Francisco and from St. George Island with 75 banded spoke Bark *Lasper*, she having got nothing since we saw her. Saw Bark *Line of Sydney* among whales. At daylight the ship right among sperm whales. dispatched all the boats, at 7 A.M. struck one. The boat made off to the West fast, at 9 took him to the ship, at Meadean took up all the boats with calm and very hot weather. So ended.

Lat per Obs 1° N. South Long per Obs 168° 16' East.

Wednesday October 19th Calm the first part, at 4 P.M. finished cutting, and running down oil. The middle and latter part squally with much rain. Wind variable we steered to the Eastward. at 11 A.M. commenced boiling, saw the *Lasper* to the East of us. Thus ends.

Lat per Acct 50° South Long per Acct 168° 30' East

Thursday October 20th Light wind at S.W. and thick weather. the first part. The middle part strong gales at South and rainy weather. Steered by the wind to the Eastward under a Main Top sail & Fore sail at 7 A.M. finished boiling. The latter part light wind at S.W. and cloudy. Looking weather. made some sail, and steered to the Eastward saw 2 sail to the West of us. Thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs 39° South Long per Acct 168° 30' East

Friday October 22. Light wind. from the SE. with thick squally weather all these 24 hours. Under easy sail heading to the Eastward, saw two Ships and a Bark, saw many Sulphur bottom whales, Employed this day. at cooping oil &c. Lat per Obs 36° South Long per Obs 168° 25' East.

About Ocean Island. Spinn Whaling
Saturday October 23rd Bristk winds at N N W and cloudy all
these 24 hours. we steering E S E. all sail on. saw two Ships and a
Bark. Employed this day at coopersing oil, in order to store down. saw
Finbacks, nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs 47 South Long per Acct 168 29 East.

Sunday October 24th Bristk winds at N N W and passing
clouds. The first part, steering East at 3 P.M. saw Ocean Island
to the East of us, spoke the Ship Napoleon, Holley of Nantucket
350 Spinn. The middle part headed to the N under easy sail, the
latter part squally, even down the North side of the Island. saw
two Ships and a Bark, nothing more remarkable.
Lat per Obs 43 South Ocean Island S E. 15 miles

Monday October 25th Fresh winds at N N W and squally. The first
part, at 12 P.M. saw whales, but they were close to the Ship and
much galled, they went off quick to the windward, did not pursue
them, the middle and latter part calm. Employed at storing down
oil in the Main Hold. saw the Napoleon and Brig among whales.
No Obs Ocean Island W by N 25 miles.

Tuesday October 26th Calm the first and middle part of these
24 hours. at 11 A.M. blocked off the Main Hold, and finished
storing down oil, at Meridian saw a Ship & Bark among whales
dropped the boats and commenced pulling up to them. light winds
at S W. and fine weather. Thus ends the day.
No Obs Ocean Island W N W. 20 miles.

Wednesday October 27th Light winds at S W. the first part of
this day. we chased the above mentioned whales untill sunset
and then took up, could not get up to them they being very shy.
the middle part lay on each tack under easy sail, the latter
part steered off N W. under all sail Moderate winds at S W.
and fine weather, two Ships a Bark and Brig in sight
all hands employed this day at stowing off the Hatchways and
cleaning the Ship, saw Finbacks and small fish. So ends
No Obs this day, Ocean Island S E. 15 miles

About Ocean Island in 1852.

Thursday October 28th Moderate winds at PM the first part of this day, steering by the wind to the NW. at 4 P.M. spoke the Brig *Mr. Paine* and *Napoleon*, at 10 P.M. parted company. The middle part very squally with heavy rain, we headed to the westward under easy sail, the latter part strong winds at PM. bore ship to S.E. under Double Reef. At 11 P.M. took in the fore topmast, starboard sail to the leeward, at Meridian Ocean Island S.W. 18 miles. So ends
Lat per Obs 30 South Long per Acct 169° 55 East -

Friday October 29th Strong gales at PM and rugged the first and middle part of these 24 hours. Steering by the wind to the S.E. under easy sail, at 7 A.M. boreed ship to the NW. The latter part fresh winds at PM and clear weather. Saw several bachelors, saw one Pinback. Nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs 33 South Long per Acct 169° 40 East.

Saturday October 30th Fresh winds at M & PM and cloudy the first and middle part of these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the S.W. the latter part very heavy squalls from West, with rain took in all sail and hove too, put the boats on the upper canvas, and made all snug. Saw one bachelors to the leeward. Nothing more remarkable. So ends.
Lat per Acct 38 South Long per Acct 170° 20 East.

Sunday October 31st Strong gales and very squally weather from the westward, the first and middle part, hove too under short sail headed to the South. The latter part moderate wind at PM. we under Double Reef headed to N.W. Saw a Pinback. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs 36 South Long per Acct 171° 02 East.


Monday November 1st Strong winds at M & PM the first part, the middle part baffling and squally, we steered to the W.S.W. The latter part very heavy squalls, from West and much rain, took in all but a stoke reef Main topmast, and Spencer, & hove too heading to the S.W. nothing more remarkable. bad weather. So ends the day.
Lat per Obs 52 South Long per Acct 170° 43 East.


Ship Canton Cruising West of the Group.

Tuesday November 2^d Fresh winds at NW and squally all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the NW. Under short sail, some rain, the latter part saw the Napoleon, and exchanged signals with one of J. Howland's two ships, saw a Fairback. Thus ended.
Lat per Oct 1:05 South Long per Nov 170° 14' East

Wednesday November 3^d Strong winds at NW. with squally rainy weather, and some lightning, all these 24 hours. The first part headed to NW. The middle and latter part headed to the North. Under Double Reef & Course. Thus ended.
Lat per Oct 1:10 South Long per Oct 170° 18' East

Thursday November 4th Strong winds at West and squally the first part of this day. We steered by the wind to the North. Under Double Reef. at 9 P.M. headed ship to NW. The latter part light winds at North, and fine weather. all sail in, course NW by N. Employed this day at breaking out for Shrovetide, &c. Thus ended the day.
Lat per Oct 1:17 South Long per Nov 170° 47' East.

Friday November 5th Gentle winds at ENE and fine the first part. The middle part calm. Course N. by N. at 8 A.M. saw a school of whales going SW. dropped the boats, and struck two, at Mendican one whale dead, running for them. light traded and cloudy. saw one ship to end.

Lat per Oct 50' South Long per Oct 171° 15' East

Saturday November 6th At 3 P.M. took two whales along side and we commenced cutting. at 6 P.M. finished, all the middle part had heavy showers of rain. the latter part light and baffling winds from East with squalls of rain. Employed at boiling. saw two ships to the North so ended.

Lat per Oct 45' South Long per Nov 171° 07' East.

Sunday November 7th Breeze winds at SW and squally the first and middle part of these 24 hours. We steering to the West. Under Double Reef at 6 P.M. spoke ship Milton, Jones. of N. Beaked 12 mo out 650 Spenn the latter part calm with fine weather. Employed this day at boiling saw many porpoises, a strong current setting to the Eastward. so ended.
Lat per Oct 36' South Long per Nov 171° 18' East

West of the King Mills Group. 1852.

Monday November 8th Light and calm. From the N.W. the first part of this day. We steering to the N.W. at 5 P.M. finished boiling, the middle part calm. The latter part light and at North we steered N. By S. all the sails on. Saw one ship to the South of us. Employed this day at cleaning of the Head Stays &c. Saw Papoises. Thus ends.
 Lat per Obs 21° South Long per Acct. 171° 10' East.

Tuesday November 9th Light and at North the first part of this day the middle and latter part a gentle trade at North. and cloudy. We steered N. By S. with all the sails on. Saw two ships. Saw Thelard & Papoises. Employed this day at various jobs &c. Thus ends.
 Lat per Obs 24° South Long per Obs 170° 25' East

Wednesday November 10th Bristle winds at North. and very squally the first and middle part of these 24 hours. We steering to the West took in and made sail occasionally through the 24 hours. one ship in sight, many birds and small fish around the ship. nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.
 Lat per Obs 25° South Long per Obs 170° 05' 30" East.

Thursday November 11th Fresh winds at North and clear weather the first and middle part of this day. steering West. at 2 P.M. spoke the ship Napoleon, 1000 tons. The latter part gentle winds at N.N.E. and passing squalls of rain, all the sails on. Employed this day at cleaning the ship outside, &c. Thus ends.
 Lat per Obs 14° South Long per Obs 169° 25' East.

Friday November 12th Light and at North and cloudy the first part of these 24 hours the middle part calm. the latter part a gentle trade at South all sail on Course N. By S. Employed this day at Coopering oil in order to stow down, saw nothing remarkable. Thus ends.
 Lat per Obs 17° South Long per Obs 169° 15' East.

Saturday November 13th Light and at N.W. and fine weather the first part of this day. The middle and latter part calm, and very warm. We steering to the West as much as possible. Employed this day at stowing down oil. Shifted the Anchor &c. Saw nothing remarkable.
 Lat per Obs 11° South Long per Acct 169° 00' East.

Ship Canton. Bound Towards, Strong's Island.

Sunday November 14th Calm the first, middle, and latter part of these 24 hours, saw nothing, and, did nothing, but lay still, very warm weather, nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.
Lat per obs 20° South Long per obs 169° 15' East

Monday November 15th A gentle breeze at North all this day we steered West, at 9 A.M. saw the land we supposing it to be Pleasant Island, but by Observations we find it to be Ocean Isle the current having taken us to the SE 50 miles, nothing more remarkable so ends - The 24 hours.
Lat per obs 26° South Long per obs 169° 50' East

Tuesday November 16th Gentle wind at North all these 24 hours, we steered N.N.W. the first and middle part, at Meridian Ocean Island, bore South per Compass. distant 7 leagues, a strong NE current we make but little progress. Employed this day at setting up Shooks &c so ends
Lat per obs 24° South Long per obs 169° 30' East

Wednesday November 17th Gentle NE trades and fine weather all these 24 hours, we steered West & N.W. by N with all the Sails on saw many porpoises, Employed this day at repairing old Sails &c so ends
Lat per obs 4° North Long per obs 168° 30' East

Thursday November 18th Gentle trades at NE, and fine weather the first and latter part, we steered N by N. & N.N.W. with all our Sails set to the best advantage saw porpoises Employed at blacking the iron work &c
Lat per obs 27° North Long per obs 167° 48' East

Friday November 19th Moderate trades at E. & E. with some rain Squalls. Through the 24 hours, we steered N.N.W. with all the Sails on, took in and set the light Sails occasionally, saw porpoises Employed this day at setting up new Juke Shooks, &c. so ends
Lat per obs 19° North Long per obs 166° 38' East

Ship Canton Towards Strong's Island.

Saturday November 20th Gentle trades at NE and fine weather all these 24 hours. Course NW by W. all the sail on. We employed setting up new pipe sheets. Saw a Humpback. So ended.
Latitude 22° 26' North Longitude 165° 38' East

Sunday November 21st Moderate trades at NE and good weather the first and middle part of these 24 hours. The latter part light air and calms. Steered NW by W. all the sail on. Saw nothing remarkable. So ended. Lat 3° 07' North Longitude 164° 56' East

Monday November 22^d Light air at ENE and calms all these 24 hours. We steered NW by W. The latter part took a gentle wind from the North, headed by the wind to NW by W. all sail on. Saw a great many porpoises, nothing more remarkable. So ended.
Latitude 3° 15' North Longitude 164° 25' East

Tuesday November 23^d Moderate trades at NE the first part of this day. The middle part fresh NE trades and clear. Course NW by W. all sail on. The latter part had heavy squalls, much rain attended with thunder & lightning, took on sail to double reef. Nothing more remarkable. So ended. Lat 4° 59' North Longitude 163° 40' East

Wednesday November 24th Commenced with strong NE trades and cloudy, with much drizzle. We tuncor double reef. Topsails at Meridian steered W 1/2 N. at 2 P.M. saw Strong's Island bearing NW by W distant 50 miles, the middle part lay off the Harbour at 8 A.M. took a pilot and steered in. at 9 A.M. came too in the weather harbour and gave the ship 60 fathoms of cable, 15 fathoms water & muddy bottom. found the ship Rosemary Hayden of New Bedford lying here with 600 barrels furred the sails thus ended at Strong's Island

Thursday November 25th First part moderate trades at NE. with frequent showers of rain, at 3 P.M. took off a raft of water. at 7 A.M. sent the Starboard watch ashore on liberty nothing more remarkable lying at Strong's Island.

Ship Canton at Strong's Island. 1852.

Friday November 26th First light winds from the South & pleasant weather. The winds on the Starboard side, the Middle and latter part fine weather. Stowed some water forward, at 7 AM sent the other watch ashore on liberty. So ends. at Strong's Island

Saturday November 27th Light winds and calm with fine weather all these 24 hours. This day being Sabbath here, we all attended meeting on board the Ship Roscoe. A. M. Service, the Rev Mr Snow Minister preached. At 11 AM returned on board our ship and sent the watch on liberty. So ends. at Strong's Island.

Saturday November 28th First part calm, one watch ashore on liberty, the rest employed at painting the Ship &c. So ends took on board some Saw and Bread fruit. So ends. at Strong's Island.

Monday November 29th First part moderate North winds and pleasant, the watch ashore on liberty. At daylight the watch all on board with the exception of Wm Thompson, a Seaman, found that he had stowed himself away on board a Sydney Brig that was lying here. Went on board the Brig, searched and found him in the Lower Hold. Took him on board, Laid him up and gave him 8 lashes with a Cat O'Nine tails. He went to his duty. at Strong's Island.

Tuesday November 30th First part light winds at NE and cloudy the watch ashore on liberty. At dark put Wm Thompson in chains for safe keeping. Middle and latter part rainy, strong breeze at NE. took of another raft of water. So ends. at Strong's Island.

Wednesday December 1st First part fresh NE winds and cloudy we heeled the Ship and Mended the Copper on the Starboard side, Stowed down some water, the Middle and latter part some rainy, one watch ashore on liberty as usual. Thus ends. at Strong's Island.

At Strong's Island. in 1852.

Thursday December 2^d Moderate NE winds, with squalls of rain all these 24 hours. good off a raft of water, and some wood. This day the Roscoe went to sea. one watch ashore on liberty. So ends.
At Strong's Island.

Friday December 3^d The first and middle part strong NE winds and squally. The latter part strong East winds and clear weather we employed at getting off wood, & stowing away water. one watch ashore on liberty. Thus ends.
At Strong's Island.

Saturday December 4th Fresh winds from the Eastward and fair weather all these 24 hours. Employed at getting off wood & water &c one watch ashore on liberty. So ends.
At Strong's Island.

Sunday December 5th First part winds at NE and fair weather middle part raining, latter part finer, after church the watch went ashore on liberty. So ends
At Strong's Island.

Monday December 6th Fresh winds at NE and fair weather, loosed the Sails in order to dry. The middle and latter part fine weather took off 1/2 Boat loads of wood. one watch on liberty. So ends.
At Strong's Island.

Tuesday December 7th Moderate NE winds and fine weather all these 24 hours. finished painting, took off to iron poles, and 1/2 Boat masts. got the ship all ready for sea. So ends
At Strong's Island.

Wednesday December 8th Moderate winds at ENE. and fine weather middle part calm, latter part fresh winds at NE and raining, took off a raft of water, & a boat load of wood. At Strong's Island.

Thursday December 9th Calm. the first and middle part, the latter part light and at North. At daylight got under weigh and made out of the passage, at 8 A.M. discharged the Pilot, we steered to the N.E. Employed at stowing the Anchors, and clearing our decks. So ends.
Out of Strong's Island.

From Strong Island. Towards the Group.

Friday December 10th First part light air, and fresh steering to E. S. E. at 5 P.M. Squally we shortened sail to Double Reef, and steered S. by E. at sunset the land bore N. by N. I observed dist. the middle part very squally, much rain, the latter part had moderate trades at E. N. E. and cloudy. Course S. by E. we employed at sailing ~~two~~ cables repairing sails &c. So ends.

Latt per Obs 4. 44 North Long per Sect 164. 30 East

Saturday December 11th Fresh trades at E. N. E. and fair weather. Course S. by E. all sail on. at 1 P.M. saw and exchanged signals with a large English Merchant Ship, who was steering N. W. the middle and latter part moderate trades at E. N. E. steering to the S. E. by the land all sail on. Employed at repairing light sails &c.

Latt per Obs 3. 45 North Long per Obs 165. 00 East

Sunday December 12th Light trades at E. N. E. and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the S. E. all sail on. Saw Grampuses nothing more remarkable. So ends.

Latt per Obs 3. 02 North Long per Obs 165. 10 East

Monday December 13th Moderate winds at North the first part the middle and latter part light air at E. S. E. and calm we steered by the wind to the South. all the sails on. saw porpoises. Employed at painting ship &c. So ends.

Latt per Obs 3. 20 North Long per Obs 165. 45 East

Tuesday December 14th Light trades at E. S. E. and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the South all the sails on. saw porpoises. Employed variously. So ends.

Latt per Obs 1. 31 North Long per Obs 165. 33 East

Wednesday December 15th Light S. E. trades and fine all these 24 hours. we steering by the wind to the South and East with all the sails on. saw a few porpoises. Employed this day at various jobs, nothing more remarkable thus ends.

Latt per Obs 31 North Long per Obs 165. 55 East

Near Pleasant Island.

Thursday December 16th Gentle trades at East and fine the first part of this day. We steered by the wind to the ENE. at 9 AM spoke Ship Roscoe of New Bedford. 16 ms out 600 AM. Saw a Ship to the East of us. Saw periscope. Employed this day at dipping up old Ice sail nothing more remarkable. So ends.

Latt per Obs 1st South Long per Acct 166° 10 East

Friday December 17th Gentle trades at East and fine all the 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the South, all the day. Spoke the Ship Emily Morgan of N. Bedford 38 ms out 1100 AM. Employed this day at dipping up old sail &c. So ends.

Latt per Obs 31st South Long per Obs 166° 60 East.

Saturday December 18th Light trades at East and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first and middle part headed to the South. The latter part wind shift to the North. Saw two ships nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.

Latt per Obs 54th South Long per Obs 166° 04 East.

Sunday December 19th Light trades at East and fine weather the first part of this day. Headed to the North. at 5 PM. Sailed Ship to the E. By S. The middle and latter part light winds at NW and very fine weather. Saw nothing remarkable. So ends.

Latt per Obs 55th South Long per Obs 166° 38 East.

Saw Pleasant Island

Monday December 20th Light winds at NW and fine weather the first and middle part of this day. Course E By N. The latter part light winds at West and very warm. Saw nothing. Employed at painting the boats &c. So ends.

Latt per Obs 46th South Long per Acct 167° 25 East.

Tuesday December 21st Light winds at NW and fine the first and middle part. The latter part IM winds and some squalls of rain. We steered E By S. Saw nothing this day remarkable. Employed at painting the boats &c. Thus ends the day.

Latt per Obs 54th South Long per Obs 169° 10 East.

Ship Canton, Cruising West of the Group

Wednesday December 22^d. Gentle winds at PM. with some squalls of Rain the first part, the middle and latter part light and at West. and calm weather, we steered to the Eastward, at 9 AM. saw Ocean Island bearing E.N.E. distant 10 leagues. Saw no fish of any kind Employed at painting the boats &c. So ends.
Lat per Obs 1° 00' South Long per Acct 169° 35' East

Thursday December 23^d Light and baffling winds from the Westward, with heavy and frequent showers of rain, at 9 AM. got in handy to Ocean Island, sent in a boat and got about 100 Pumpkins, spoke Ship John Wells of A Bedford laying off and on this Island. Saw nothing remarkable. So ends.
Off and on Ocean Island.

Friday December 24th Light and baffling winds from the South and East, with heavy rain squalls. The first part of this day, at 6 PM. left Ocean Island. and steered to the Eastward, with baffling winds and thick weather, saw Gumpusut. So ends.
Lat per Obs 1° 04' South Long per Acct 170° 08' East

Saturday December 25th Commenced with calm and baffling weather with thick and rainy, the middle part calm and thick the latter part light and at South and clear. weather. we steered to the E. By S. all possible, Employed this day at painting the boats &c. So ends. Saw porpoises, Lat per Obs 1° 15' South Long per Acct 170° 15' East

Sunday December 26th Light winds at South and fine weather all these 24 hours, we steered, E By S. all sail on, saw porpoises and nothing more remarkable, So ends the day.
Lat per Obs 1° 18' South Long per Acct 170° 50' East

Monday December 27th Gentle winds at East and fine weather all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the N.N.E. all sail on, sent down the main topgallant sail and repaired it, saw nothing this day remarkable. Thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs 1° 07' South Long per Acct 171° 06' East

Looking for Sperr Whales.

Tuesday December 28th Light Easterly wind and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the N. W. The middle and latter part, heading to the S. by the wind, all sail on sent down the Mizzen top gallant sail, to repair, and took in the Starboard boat to paint. Saw puppets, nothing more remarkable.
 Lat per Obs 1° 05' South Long per Acct 171° 15' East

Wednesday December 29th Gentle wind at NE and fine the first part of these 24 hours. The middle and latter part fresh trades at ENE and clear weather we steered by the wind to S. by E. all sail on Employed at repairing the light sails, & painting the Starboard boat Saw nothing remarkable. So ends.
 Lat per Obs 2° 03' South Long per Acct 172° 16' East.

Thursday December 30th Fresh trades at ENE. with passing clouds all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the S. by E. The middle part double reef the Top sails, Employed at repairing the Flying jib &c. Saw nothing this day remarkable. Thus ends.
 Lat per Obs 3° 02' South Long per Acct 172° 50' East.

Friday December 31st Fresh trades at ENE. The first part of these 24 hours. The middle and latter part moderate trades at NNE. and fine, all sail on, steering by the wind to E. by S. strong NW current. Saw nothing, Employed at sail mending. So ends.
 Lat per Obs 3° 49' South Long per Acct 173° 43' East.

Saturday January 1st 1853. Commences with moderate trades at NNE and fine weather The middle and latter part brisk trades, all the sails on, steering by the wind to the E by S. Saw nothing with a good look out. Thus ends.
 Lat 4° 28' South Long per Acct 175° 00' East

Sunday January 2nd Brisk trades at NNE The first part of these 24 hours. The middle and latter part light trades and fine weather, we steered by the wind to the East. all sail on. Saw nothing but puppets, caught one. So ends.
 Lat per Obs 4° 50' South Long per Acct 175° 50' East.

Ship Canton Cruising about the Group

Monday January 3rd Light trades at NNE and beautiful weather all these 24 hours, we steering by the wind to East with all the Sails on. This is said to be a good place for Sperm Whales but we see nothing with a good lookout. It ends another day.
Lat per Obs 4° 36' South Long per Mr 176° 16' East

Tuesday January 4th Light trades at NNE and very fine weather all the 24 hours, we steering by the wind to the Eastward, all the Sails on, at Meridian took Ship to the NNE. Saw Grampulst. nothing more remarkable.
Lat per Obs 5° 24' South Long per Mr 177° 10' East

Wednesday January 5th Light winds at NNE and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the NNE. at 9 A.M. spoke the Ship Atlantic Coleman of Nantucket 31 ms but 1350 Sperm oil. The latter part stood to the SE. Bay E. nothing more remarkable. It ends.
Lat per Obs 5° 14' South Long per Mr 176° 57' 8"

Thursday January 6th Light and baffling winds from the North and East. The first and middle part of this day the latter part a light breeze at NW. and fine weather. Unbent the Miffen Sprail to Spain, we steered NNE. Saw nothing remarkable. Thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs 5° 34' South Long per Mr 177° 22' East

Friday January 7th Light and variable winds all these 24 hours from NW to SW. we steered to the NE. all Sails on at Meridian saw a Sail to the SE. saw a large piece of squid nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs 5° 08' South Long per Mr 177° 30' East

Saturday January 8th Light winds from West & NW and very fine weather all these 24 hours, we steered to the North & East as much as possible, saw three Ships. at Meridian spoke the Herald of Fairhaven, saw porpoises. Thus ends. Lat per Obs 4° 39' South Long per Mr 178° 00' East.

About the Kings Mill Group, 1853.

Sunday January 9th Moderate winds at N N W. the first part of the day. the middle and latter part fresh winds at N W. and cloudy we steered N N E. under all regular sail, saw a large whale ship steering to the North by the wind. so ends.

Latt per obs 3° 11' South Long per obs 178° 54' East

Monday January 10th Moderate winds at N N W and cloudy all these 24 hours, we steered to the N N E by the wind, all sail on, saw Sperm whale, took in and made sail occasionally thus ends the day. Latt per obs 2° 30' South Long per obs 179° 50' East

Tuesday January 11th Moderate and baffling winds, with squally kind of weather, from the N W. & West all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the North. The middle part under Double Reef. Saw Gaspsies, saw a ship to the best of us, and nothing more remarkable. Thus ends the day.

Latt per obs 1° 53' South Long per obs 179° 44' West

Wednesday January 12th Moderate winds at N W. the first part of these 24 hours. the middle and latter part strong winds and squally from the Westward, we under Double Reef. Steaming N N W by the wind, nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.

Latt per obs 57' South Long per obs 179° 42' West

Thursday January 13th Bisk winds at N W. the first and middle part of these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the N E. the latter part gentle winds at N N E steered East, all the sail on, at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Alfred Gibbs, Captain of N. Bedford N. mo out 1200 whale. 50 Sperm. Saw birds nothing more remarkable.

Latt per obs 25' South Long per obs 178° 32' West.

Friday January 14th Moderate winds at N. the first part the middle and latter part light winds at N W. and baffling kind of weather, we steered to the Eastward all we could saw nothing remarkable. so ends.

Latt per obs 39' South Long per obs 178° 00' West

Ship Canton Cruising for Sperm Whales.

Saturday January 15th Light and baffling winds from the Eastward all these 24 hours, we steered to the N.E. all possible, saw porpoises & Grampuses, Employed this day variously. So ended the day.
Latitude 34° North Longitude per the 177° 38' West

Sunday January 16th Fresh North winds and cloudy all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the E by S. took in and made sail occasionally, saw many birds and small fish but no Whales as yet. Diligently look for Sperm Whales. So ended the day.
North Latitude per the 40° North Longitude per the 176° 55' West

Monday January 17th Baffling and equally, with variable winds The first and middle part of these 24 hours. the latter part brisk trade at N.E. all the sails on again, steering by the wind to the E.N.E. many birds and small fish about. Employed variously. So ended. Latitude per the 1° 00' North Longitude per the 175° 58' West

Tuesday January 18th Light winds from all points of the compass with some rain & squalls, we steered to the North & East all we could. Unbent the Main Top-sail to repair, saw two schools of Black fish today, still looking sharp for Sperm Whales. So ended.
Latitude per the 55° North Longitude per the 175° 37' West

Wednesday January 19th Calm and baffling the first and middle part of this day, the latter a steady trade wind from N.E. and clear weather, all the sails on the ship, saw many birds and fish, but nothing like Whales. as yet. So ended.
Latitude per the 1° 15' North Longitude per the 175° 23' West

Thursday January 20th Moderate winds at N.N.E. and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steering by the wind to the Eastward, on the 19th inst I was informed by David Soney a Seaman, that there ^{was} a conspiracy on board the ship, to take my life & set fire to the ship, If I did not go to Hope Island, I immediately armed myself and proceeded to find

Near New Sandwick. 1863.

673
Out and investigate the affair, I found that Mr Wells a Seaman
that I shipped at Hope Island, had told them of the crew, that Peter
a native of Hope Island, talked of throwing a knife into me some
time when I came on deck, and that he talked of setting fire to the
Ship, I called all hands aft and asked Peter if he talked a thought
of committing this act, he said no, and appeared very much frightened
and confused. I told them the consequence of this talk, and spoke of
punishing Peter, or confining him, if this was true, this Wells immedi-
ately, begged of me not to flog Peter a hurt, ^{being} for if I did it would
do for him to go to Hope Island, as he would be in danger of his life.
I then asked all hands if they were afraid of this native, if they were I
would confine him, they all answered that they were not afraid of the
Native, Thus, Fletcher spoke up and said he was more afraid of that man
pointing at Wells. Then he was of the Native, this Wells immediately
showed a guilty conscience, he quailed and appeared much confused
Fletcher told me I would find out about this that I did not know one
half yet, I then ordered the men to their duty, on the following day
I found by a member of my crew, that this Wells had been talking
in the Native language, a great deal, to Peter, and that Peter told
him to talk English, not to talk Kanaka to him. Peter seemed very
much confused, and frightened, and went below crying and sobbing
very much he told the men, he could not talk to man now he would
tell the Captain all about it, this day I called Peter and asked him
what Wells had been saying to him, his answer was that Wells speak
to much bad, that Wells wanted him make fire the Ship, what for me
make fire Ship, what for you talk me Kanaka, all the same that
you no see me one Kanaka, spoke Ship make me dead, Peter said
Wells told him to jump overboard, one jump overboard what for me
jump overboard, what for me you talk all same that, you no talk
Kanaka me, go away, why you no talk English, all this time Wells
telling about the ship that Peter was going to jump overboard, small away with
himself, &c that Peter had told him to take all his things, and look out
for his land & chattels when he went back to Hope Island, and after
being satisfied, by the depositions of many of the Ships company, that
Mr Wells, was the only man that had ever talked of taking my life, a
setting fire to the Ship, I called all hands aft and accused him of
being the man, I asked the whole Ships company, if they believed

Ship Canton East of New Nantucket
What I stated, to be the fact, two of them answered, said they did
the rest were silent, I immediately ordered the man to be confined
in Trunk, after well was ironed, he begged me to have compassion
on him, I told I would give him all the chance in the world to
clear himself. He asked the crew several questions relative to his
character &c, but every answer was unfavourable to him, he told
them they all lied, and were all against him, this Mr Wells I
shipped at Hope Island on the 16th September 1852, for the term of
5 months, to be discharged at Hope Island, or elsewhere, as per
contract, in cruising among the Group I found that Wells had
the name of being a very bad man, and that I must look out
for him, Capt Terry of the Ship Herald came on board my
Ship and saw this Wells, he asked where I got him, I told
him, he told me he had had some dealings with him
and had found him a notorious scoundrel, and that
I had better look out for him, at present Wells is in Safe
Keeping, Confined in Trunk. Thus ends these 24 hours.
Lat per Obs 1° 32' South Long per Obs 174° 53' West

Friday January 21st Moderate winds at NNE and cloudy
the first part of these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the
E & SE. the middle part calm and baffling with heavy rain
the latter part moderate winds at South and good weather
all sails on course NNE. Saw nothing this day remarkable
so ends the day. Lat per Obs 1° 42' South Long per Obs 174° 42' West

Saturday January 22nd Brisk NNE winds and thick
weather the first part, the middle part, hazy, under easy
sail, the latter part a light wind at SEW. and good weather
we steered NNE. all sail on, a plenty birds and small fish
but no whales as yet. Lat 1° 29' South. Long per Obs 174° 22' West

Sunday January 23rd Strong head at ENE and hazy all
these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the North. at 9 AM
spoke Ship Enterprise Captain of Nantucket 400 tons 1100 W
Saw nothing remarkable Thus ends.

Lat per Obs 30' South Long per Obs 176° 00' West

Cruising for Sperm Whales near the Line.

Monday January 24th Strong trades at East and rugged the first part of this day, the middle and latter part moderate and clear. We steered by the wind to the North, until 7 A.M. then tacked to the S.E. all the sails on. Saw a Frigate & Papoose, so ends.
Lat per Obs 20° North Long per Obs. 174° 00' West

Tuesday January 25th Gentle trades at East and fine weather all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the S.E. By 8 A.M. all the sails on, at 6 P.M. spoke the Enterprise, saw Black fish & Papoos, repaired the Fore topgallant Sail and bent a so ends. Lat per Obs 35° South Long per Obs 173° 53' West.

Wednesday January 26th Light winds at S.E. and fine weather the first part of this day. The middle part fresh winds at South the latter part fresh trades at E.N.E. we steered to the South and East. Saw a Ship steering to the Westward, saw Black fish & Champulus. Nothing more remarkable. Thus Ends.
Lat per Obs 1° 01' South Long per Obs 173° 00' West

Thursday January 27th Fresh trades at E.N.E. the first part of these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the S.E. The middle and latter part strong trades, and rugged, took in the light sails at 7 A.M. tacked ship to the North. saw the Enterprise to the West of us. Saw jumbies, nothing more remarkable. So ends.
Lat per Obs 1° 22' South Long per Obs 172° 47' West

Friday January 28th Strong trades at E.N.E. all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the North, carrying sail the Enterprise in sight, nothing more remarkable so ends.
Lat per Obs 23° North Long 172° 30' West

Saturday January 29th Very strong trades and rugged all these 24 hours. Steering by the wind to the N.E. Under Double Reef Topsails & Courses. at 6 P.M. heard ship to the S.E. By 8 P.M. the middle part took in the 1st & Main Sails. The latter part set whole Topsails. The Enterprise in sight. Nothing more remarkable so ends.
Lat per Obs 2° North Long per Obs 17

Ship Canton, Cruising near Phoenix Group

Sunday January 30th Fresh trades at ENE and clear all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the SE. at 6 P.M. saw a Breach, rose. The middle part under South Reef. The latter part all sail on again, at 10 P.M. saw the Enterprise Manoeuvring for whales. Saw porpoises, thus ends.
Lat per Obs 1° 10' South Long per Obs 172° 31' West

Monday January 31st Brisk trades at NE and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first and middle part headed to the SE by the wind, at 7 A.M. tacked ship to the North, all the sails on and a sharp look out for whales, but we can't see a spout, saw the Enterprise take a whale, but the Lad only knew when shall ever see one again, but I hope soon. So ends another day.
Lat per Obs 1° 38' South Long per Obs 172° 06' West

Tuesday February 1st Fresh trades at ENE and cloudy all these 24 hours. The first part steered by the wind to the North at 6 P.M. tacked to the SE. and steered by the wind all the day, the Enterprise paddled on the opposite tack at day light, saw porpoises, and a Sperm whale, thus ends
Lat per Obs 2° 08' South Long per Obs 171° 46' West

Wednesday February 2nd Fresh trades at East and fine weather all these 24 hours, the first part, heading to the SE, at 6 P.M. we tacked ship to the North, all the sails on but we see nothing of any consequence, with a sharp look out, and a good bounty up so ends the day. Lat per Obs ~~171° 40'~~ 1° 23' S Long 171° 40' West

Thursday February 3rd Brisk trades at ENE and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the North, at 7 A.M. tacked ship to the SE. all the sails on, but nothing to be seen. Unbent the Sparker and repaired it. So ends.
Lat per Obs 50' South Long per Obs 171° 32' West

Friday February 4th Brisk trades at NE and fine weather all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the SE. all sail on. Enterprise in sight to the West. Lat per Obs 1° 57' S Long 170° 46' West

Looking for Sperm Whales. 1853.

Saturday February 5th Breeze trades at ENE and fine weather all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the NE. all the sail on saw a Sloop, nothing more remarkable. So ends.

Lat per Obs $3^{\circ} 18'$ South Long per Obs $170^{\circ} 10'$ West.

Sunday February 6th Moderate trades at NE. The first part the middle and latter part breeze trades at East. we steered by the wind to the NE. all the sail on. saw nothing remarkable. So ends.

Lat per Obs $3^{\circ} 01'$ South Long per Obs $169^{\circ} 55'$ West

Monday February 7th Fresh trades at East and cloudy the first part of this day. Steering by the wind to the NE. By N. St. J. Pills. saw Breaches, to the windward, a long distance off. we suppose them to be Sperm Whales. at 9 P.M. sent a ship to the NE and we steered to through the 24 hours, but saw nothing. So ends.

Lat per Obs $3^{\circ} 23'$ South Long per Obs $169^{\circ} 48'$ West

Tuesday February 8th Breeze trades at ENE and fine weather all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the NE all sail on. saw nothing with all our sharp look out, and when we shall see anything God Almighty only knows. Employed this day at starting the remainder of Redman's Pond from the after hold. So ends.

Lat per Obs $4^{\circ} 57'$ South Long per Obs $169^{\circ} 30'$ West

Wednesday February 9th Breeze trades at East and fine the first part of these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the NE. The middle and latter part, squally, with much thunder & lightning. we took in sail, saw nothing very remarkable. So ends.

Lat per Obs $5^{\circ} 49'$ South Long per Obs $169^{\circ} 37'$ West

Thursday February 10th Breeze winds at East and cloudy all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the Eastward. took in and made sail occasionally. at 6 P.M. spoke the English Brig Eclipse from San Francisco, Bound to Sydney with passengers. got some late papers. So ends.

Lat $5^{\circ} 49'$ South Long per Obs $169^{\circ} 20'$ West

Ship Canton, to the East of Phoenix Group

Friday February 11th Moderate wind from the North and good weather all these 24 hours. We steered to the Eastward by the wind, saw Papoies. Employed about the rigging. So ends the 11 hours.
Lat per Obs $5^{\circ} 59'$ South Long per Mr 168 $26'$ West

Saturday February 12th Moderate trades at NNE all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to E By S. all sail on. Saw a few birds nothing more remarkable. So ends.
Lat per Obs $6^{\circ} 11'$ South Long per Mr 166 $57'$ West

Sunday February 13th Moderate wind at NNE and fine weather all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the ESE. The middle part shortened sail to Double Reef. Saw a few birds nothing more remarkable. Thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs $6^{\circ} 43'$ South Long per Mr 166 $26'$ West

Monday February 14th Brisk trades at NNE. and fine weather all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the E By S. all sail on. nothing to be seen with a sharp look out. So ends the day.
Lat per Obs $6^{\circ} 59'$ South Long per Mr 164 $54'$ West

Tuesday February 15th Strong trades all these 24 hours. from NNE. We steered by the wind to East all sail on. Saw nothing remarkable. Employed variously. So ends.
Lat per Obs $7^{\circ} 09'$ South Long per Mr 163 $41'$ West

Wednesday February 16th Fresh trades at NNE and clear all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to E By S under Double Reef & courses. Saw large flying fish & squid nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs $7^{\circ} 31'$ South Long per Mr 162 $43'$ West

Thursday February 17th Fresh trades at NNE and fine all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the E By S. Saw nothing remarkable. So ends Lat per Obs $8^{\circ} 04'$ South Long per Mr 161 $34'$ West

Working to the Eastward. 1853.

Friday February 18th. Moderate trades at NNE the first part headed to ESE. The middle and latter part moderate trades at NE by E. at 9 P.M. tacked Ship to N by W. all the sails on. Saw nothing remarkable. Thus ended the day.
Lat per Obs $7^{\circ} 42'$ South Long per Obs $161^{\circ} 34'$ West

Saturday February 19th Moderate trades at ENE and very fine weather all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the South. all the sails on. Saw nothing remarkable with a sharp look out. Thus ended the 24 hours.
Lat per Obs $6^{\circ} 35'$ South Long per Obs $161^{\circ} 47'$ West

Sunday February 20th Gentle winds at NE and fine all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the NNW. all sails on. Saw nothing remarkable. a sharp look out, but nothing to be seen not so much as a porpoise. Thus ended. Hard times
Lat per Obs $6^{\circ} 02'$ South Long per Obs $162^{\circ} 00'$ West

Monday February 21st Light winds and fine the first part the middle and latter part fresh winds, and baffling with heavy rains we tacked Ship and steered by the winds to the East. Under Double Reef saw nothing but squalls. No Obs.
Lat per Obs $6^{\circ} 00'$ South Long per Obs $161^{\circ} 04'$ West

Tuesday February 22 Fresh winds at NNE and squally the first and middle part of these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the E by N. The latter part moderate trades and fine at NE. all sails on again. Saw nothing remarkable. Thus ended.
Lat per Obs $5^{\circ} 48'$ South Long per Obs $160^{\circ} 30'$ West

Wednesday February 23^d Moderate trades at NE and fine weather all these 24 hours. at 4 P.M. tacked Ship to the North. and steered by the wind, all the day. Saw a few poor brawks. no fish of any kind with a sharp look out. Thus ended another tedious day of our voyage.
Lat per Obs $5^{\circ} 16'$ South Long per Obs 16

Cut South of Jarvis Island.

Thursday February 24th Moderate trades at N E By N. with flying clouds, all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to N By W. & N x W. all the Sails set, saw nothing with a sharp lookout. Employed in the Ships duty. So ends.
Lat per Obs $3^{\circ} 49'$ South Long per Mr 161 $^{\circ} 26'$ West

Friday February 25th Breeze traded at NNE and cloudy the first part of these 24 hours, at 4 P.M. veered ship to the ESE. the middle and latter part very strong trades at NNE and clear. Under Double Reef. Side & Main Sail in. nothing more remarkable. So ends.
Lat per Obs $4^{\circ} 01'$ South Long per Mr 161 $^{\circ} 02'$ West

Saturday February 26th Strong trades at N E By N. and very rugged. Under Double Reef, heading S E By E. at 2.30 P.M. saw a lone large whale heading to the Eastward, dropped the boats. The whale went down, and we saw no more of him. Some yellow tails around to day, at 4 P.M. took up the boats, and steered by the wind to the S E the remainder part of the day. So ends
Lat per Obs $4^{\circ} 52'$ South Long per Mr 160 $^{\circ} 30'$ West

Sunday February 27th Strong trades at N E and rugged all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the SE. at 4 P.M. veered ship to the North. Under Double Reef. at 6 A.M. saw a school of whales going to the SW. dropped the boats and struck three. at 9 A.M. took two small whales, along side, the bow boat got stove and had to cut. from the whales. Employed at cutting very rugged. Lat per Obs $4^{\circ} 30'$ South Long per Mr 160 $^{\circ} 40'$ West

Monday February 28th Strong trades and rugged all these 24 hours. At 2 P.M. finished cutting, the latter part cleared away the heads. & cut up up the blubber, took in the Fore & Main Tails, & Rose Reef the Main. too rugged to sail. at present. Thus ends the 24 hours.
Lat per Obs $4^{\circ} 38'$ South Long per Mr 161 $^{\circ} 18'$ West

Cruising for Sperm Whales. 1853.

Tuesday March 1st Strong gales at E NE and very rugged all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the North, under a Main Topsails & Fore Sail. Employed at Bailing, saw a finback, very rugged weather. Lat per Obs 3° 36' South Long per Obs 161° 54' West

Wednesday March 2nd Strong trades at East the fore and middle part of these 24 hours. we under easy sail, headed to the North. at 7 P.M. finished bailing, the latter part moderating trades with clear weather made sail, and steered by the wind to NNE. Saw nothing but small fish so ends the day.

Lat per Obs 2° 22' South Long per Obs 161° 55' West

Thursday March 3rd Fresh trades at East the fore and middle part of these 24 hours. steering by the wind to the NNE. at 4 P.M. spoke the Brig Emma 10 days from Honolulu bound to Sydney. The latter part strong trades and rugged with some squalls. Employed at repairing the Bow Boat. Saw nothing. so ends.

Lat per Obs 1° 19' South Long per Obs 162° 05' W.

Friday March 4th Strong trades at East all these 24 hours we steered by the wind to the North, under Double Reefed. Saw nothing but buds and small fish. Employed at repairing the Bow Boat. nothing more remarkable. so ends.

Lat per Obs 2° South Long per Obs 162° 13' West

Saturday March 5th very strong trades at East rugged all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the NNE under Close reefed Topsails & Fore Sail. Saw nothing remarkable.

Lat per Obs 1° 09' North Long per Obs 162° 19' W.

Sunday March 6th Strong trades at East and very rugged all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the N. under Close & Double Reefed Topsails saw many buds & small fish around the ship, nothing more remarkable. so ends.

Lat per Obs 52' South Long 162° 07' West

Ship Canton Cruising for Spermaceti

Monday March 7th Moderate wind at NE and cloudy the first part, the middle and latter part being and baffling winds we steered by the wind to the South & East. took in and made sail occasionally, saw nothing but birds and small fish. Thus Ends.

Lat per Obs 17° South Long per Ltr. 161° 55' West

Tuesday March 8th Fresh trades at E. NE and cloudy all these 24 hours we steered by the wind to the NNE. under single Reef Topsails, saw a shoal of porpoises, at Meridian tacked Ship to NNE. So ends Lat per Obs 1° 32' South Long per Act 162° 11' W

Wednesday March 9th Fresh trades at E. NE and rugged all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the N By E under single Reef Topsails & Courses. a sharp look out but we see nothing but small fish. Employed variously about the Ship so ends. Lat per Obs 26° South Long per Ltr 162° 32' West

Thursday March 10th Fresh trades at E. NE and fine weather all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the NNE. all the sails on. a sharp look out for whales but we see nothing but small fish. Employed beating out for water &c so ends Lat per Obs 56° South Long per Act 16

Friday March 11th Moderate trades at E. NE and fine all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the NNE. under all sail. Employed this day at getting some of the rigging saw nothing but small fish, with a sharp look out so ends another day. Lat per Obs 3° 19' South Long per Ltr 163° 06' W

Saturday March 12th Moderate trades at East and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the NNE. all the sails on. saw nothing but small fish and birds. Employed at getting the Main stay, & about the rigging so ends. Lat per Obs 3° 34' South Long per Act 163° 08'

Abou Jarvis's Mand. 1853.

Sunday March 13th Fresh trades at ESE and fine weather all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the SE. all sail on. a sharp look out but we see with a nothing. So ends another day. Lat per Oct 5° 12' South Long per Oct 163° 13' West

Monday March 14th Fresh trades at ESE. and fine all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the SE at 4 P.M. we tacked ship to the NNE. Saw a shoal of Pipefish. Employed at setting up the Fore & Main rigging. So ends. Lat per Oct 6° 35' South Long per Oct 163° 14' West

Tuesday March 15th Strong trades at East and breezed all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the NNE. carrying all sail, see nothing, see nothing, dull times, so ends. Lat per Oct 3° 25' South Long per Oct 163° 15' West

Wednesday March 16th Fresh trades at East all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the NNE. at 7 A.M. tacked ship to the ESE. at Meridian tacked back again to the NE. all the sails on. and a sharp look out for whales. but we see nothing. Employed about the rigging &c. So ends the day. Lat per Oct 2° 15' South Long per Oct 163° 17' West

Thursday March 17th Moderate trades at East and fine the first and middle part, heading to the NNE. The latter part squally with rain. veered ship to the ESE. saw nothing remarkable. So ends. Lat per Oct 1° 37' South Long per Oct 163° 19' West


Friday March 18th Fresh trades at East and squally all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the SE. at 10 A.M. tacked ship to the North. Saw a shoal of Black fish, a plenty of fish and birds. Employed this day at mending yards, making sewing stuff &c. So ends. No obs. sun observed. Lat per Oct 2° 45' South

Lookings For Spence Whales. in 1853.

Saturday March 19th Fresh trades at ENE and
equally the first and middle part of these 24 hours.
The latter part a brisk trade and fine weather all the
sails on. Saw a shoal of pupoids. Employed at making
cutting stuff. So ends
Lat per Obs 1° 10' South Long per Mr 164° 52'

Sunday March 20th Brisk trades at NE. and fine the
first and middle part of these 24 hours. Steering by the
compass to the N. at 7 A.M. tack'd Ship to the SE.
all the sails on. Saw Pupoids nothing more remarkable.
Lat per Obs 1° 14' South Long per Acet 165° 34' West

Monday March 21st Moderate trades at East, and fine
weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the SE. all
the sails on. Saw Pupoids. nothing more remarkable. So ends
Lat per Obs 1° 56' South Long per Mr 165° 51' West

Tuesday March 22^d Light trades at ENE and fine
all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the N. at
1 A.M. bore'd Ship to the SE. at 6 A.M. saw a small
shoal of whales going West, dropped the boats and struck
the old cow. at 10 A.M. took him along side. The rest
made off to the West. commenced cutting. So ends.
 Lat per Obs 1° 56' South Long per Mr 166° 23' West

Wednesday March 23^d Light trades at East and fine weather
all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to NNE. all sail on
Employed at Baiting. Saw nothing remarkable. So ends.
Lat per Obs 1° 11' South Long per Mr 166° 46' West

Thursday March 24th Moderate trades at ENE. the first
and middle part. headed to NNE. at 9 A.M. tack'd Ship
to the SE. The latter part fresh NE trades and fine at
2 A.M. finished boiling. Saw a bone shark. a plenty of
small fish. nothing more remarkable. So ends.
Lat per Obs 1° 39' South Long per Mr 166° 03' West

About The Equator

Friday March 25th Fresh trades at ENE all these 24 hours. The first and middle part headed to the SE by the wind. at 7 A.M. tacked ship to the NNE. at 8 A.M. saw a shoal of lobsters going W N W. at 9 A.M. dropped the boats and struck one. at Noon took him alongside. The rest made off quick. So ends.
Lat per Obs 2° 10' South Long per Deck 166° 20' West

Saturday March 26th Fresh trades at ENE and clear the first part of this day. at 3 P.M. finished cutting and stand by the wind to the North. The middle and latter part strong trades and equally employed at Boiling. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs 1° 28' South Long per Deck 167° 24' West

Sunday March 27th Strong trades and rugged all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the NNE. at 12. M. we tacked to the SE. saw many birds, and a plenty of bait. So ends Under Double Reef.
Lat per Obs 1° 11' South Long per Deck 167° 36' West

Monday. March 28th Strong trades and very rugged the first and middle part of this day, headed to the SE Under Double Reef. at 7 A.M. veered ship to the NNE and commenced stowing down oil in the Fore Hold. The latter part a little more moderate. saw nothing. So ends
Lat per Obs 1° 49' South Long 167° 55' West.

Tuesday March 29th Strong trades at ENE and very rugged all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the NNE. Under Short Sail, Gibb & Main Sail in, finished stowing down oil saw nothing. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs 59' South Long per Deck 168° 05' West.

Wednesday March 30th Very strong trades at East and rugged all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the SSE. Under Short Sail. Unbent the Main Sail, and bent the new one. So ends
Lat per Obs 2° 06' South Long per Deck 168° 20' West.

Ship Canton Cruising, Between
Thursday, March 31st Strong gales at ENE and very
rugged all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the
SSE. Under Close Reef Topsails & Courses. a strong
Current setting to the SW. saw nothing. do end.
Lat per Obs 3° 06' South Long per Ltr 168° 27' West

Friday, April 1st Strong trades at ENE and very rugged
all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the SE under
Close Reef Topsails & Courses. saw Papakia and caught one
commenced repairing the Old Main Sail. do end.
Lat per Obs 4° 10' South Long per Ltr 168° 29' West

Saturday, April 2nd Fresh trades at ENE and fine weather
all these 24 hours we steered SSE. Under Double Reef &
Courses. saw nothing remarkable. Employed at sail mending
do end.
Lat per Obs 5° 20' South Long per Ltr 168° 45' West

Sunday, April 3rd Moderate trades at ENE and fine all
these 24 hours. the first part steered SW. the middle part
course SSE. the latter part kept off SW. all sail on
a sharp look out but we see nothing remarkable. do end
Lat per Obs 6° 58' South Long per Ltr 169° 06' West

Monday, April 4th Gentle trades and fine weather all these
24 hours. we steered SW by S. all the Sails on. saw nothing
like whales. a plenty of fish and birds around. Employed at
repairing the Main Sail. thus ends another day.
Lat per Obs 7° 48' South Long per Ltr 169° 53' West

Tuesday, April 5th Very light trades at NE and fine weather
all these 24 hours. we steered SW by S. all the Sails on
saw nothing remarkable. Employed at repairing the Main Sail
Lat per Obs 8° 33' South Long per Ltr 170° 19' West

Wednesday, April 6th Light and from the Eastward and
calm weather all these 24 hours. we steered SW by S. all
the Sails on. saw nothing. Finished the Main Sail. and
bent it. Lat per Obs 8° 39' South Long per Ltr 170° 46' West

Phoenix & Union Group. 1853.

Thursday April 7th Light trades at East & NE all these 24 hours we steered S.W. at 6 A.M. saw Borodich Island bearing from Compass 99 W. distant 4 leagues. at 11 A.M. got down off the Village. ten canoes came along side, but they brought nothing to trade, we discharged Mr. Wells & Peter Hope two men we took from Hope Island, and steered by the wind to the NE. so ends
Lat per Land $9^{\circ} 12'$ South Long per Bar $170^{\circ} 59'$ West

Friday April 8th Light winds at E & NE the first part the middle part strong winds at South with heavy rain squalls, and a plenty of thunder & lightning, the latter part wind at N & NE, and cloudy, we steered to the Eastward, under small sails. so ends
Lat per Obs $9^{\circ} 02'$ South Long per Bar $170^{\circ} 33'$ West

Saturday April 9th Strong winds at N & NE and very squall kind of weather. all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the East under short sail most of the time, saw a school of Black fish nothing more remarkable. so ends another day.
Lat per Obs $9^{\circ} 08'$ South Long per Bar $169^{\circ} 22'$ West

Sunday April 10th Moderate trades at NE and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the E & NE all the sails we saw nothing remarkable. thus ends the day.
Lat per Obs $9^{\circ} 36'$ South Long per Bar $168^{\circ} 38'$ West

Monday April 11th Moderate trades at NE the first and middle part we heaved to the NE the latter part light and variable winds with heavy rain squalls. Employed barometer found nothing to be seen. so ends.
Lat per Obs $10^{\circ} 03'$ South Long per Bar $168^{\circ} 00'$ West

Tuesday April 12th Light and variable winds the first part of these 24 hours with some rain squalls. The middle and latter part much the same, some lightning, we steered different courses under easy sail, saw nothing. Employed at mending rattling shuff. &c. so ends.
Lat per Obs $9^{\circ} 40'$ South Long per Bar $168^{\circ} 28'$ West

Cruising North of the Navigator Islands.

Wednesday April 13th Moderate winds at North, and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first and latter part we steered South, the middle part lay by under easy sail. Employed at rattling ~~the~~ rigging, and other jobs. So ends.
Lat per Obs 10° 09' South Long per Acc 168° 22' W

Thursday April 14th Gentle Northerly winds the first part the middle part rainy & baffling with Lightning. The latter part with winds and cloudy weather. We steered to the South. Nothing seen Employed at washing the ship outside &c.
Lat per Obs 10° 55' South Long per Acc 168° 06' West

Friday April 15th Moderate N.W. winds and cloudy the first and middle part of these 24 hours. The latter part very clear with fine weather. Course S.W. saw nothing remarkable.
Lat per Obs 11° 50' South Long per Acc 168° 38' West

Saturday April 16th Moderate winds at N.N.W. and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steered S.W. all the sails on saw nothing remarkable. Employed various jobs. So ends.
Lat per Obs 12° 58' South Long per Acc 169° 08' West

Sunday April 17th Moderate winds at N.N.W. and fine the first part of this day. we steering S.W. at 4 P.M. saw the Island of Manoa one of the Navigator Group bearing S By W. distant 16 leagues. The middle part wind at S.W. and squally. The latter part calm. So ends.
Lat per Obs 13° 55' South Long per Acc 169° 10' West

Monday April 18th Moderate winds from the westward at these 24 hours. at 10 A.M. went on shore at Osalinga in a boat to refreshments. So ends. Flying off and on the Island.
Off Osalinga -

Tuesday April 19th Variable winds and fine weather all the day. Employed at trading with the natives for pigs & Gornes. Got off a few pigs & fruit. So ends.

About the Navigata Islands.

Wednesday April 20th Fresh part calm at 3 P.M. took a light breeze from the E. S. wind, the latter part gentle trades and fine weather 2 boats on shore trading, got off some pigs, yams & coconuts. &c. so ends. Off and on the S.W. side of Orolinga.

Thursday April 21st Fresh trades and fine the first part, lying off and on trading, at sunset the boat came off with recruits the Middle part calm, ran through between the Islands to the North, & obtained sail, wind from N.E. and some squally, with thunder & sharp lightning. so ends. Off Orolinga,

Friday April 22nd Fresh S.E. trades and passing clouds all this day 2 P.M. the boat returned with recruits, at 4. went on shore in order to catch Manuel, one of the seaman who deserted, on West the latter part off and on the S.W. side of Orolinga. so ends.

Saturday April 23rd Fresh S.E. trades and squally, all these 24 hours we lying off and on Orolinga at 3 P.M. the boat returned without the deserter, at 6 P.M. went on shore again in pursuit of him, at 8 P.M. returned without him, we kept off N. By N. for the Island of Tuitilla, bent the Fore Sail and repaired it. so ends. Saw Tuitilla to the W.S.W. No Obs.

Sunday April 24th Fresh S.E. trades and squally the first part of this day, the Middle and latter part fine, at 10 P.M. got down of Leone Point, Island of Tuitilla and have too the latter part Employed at trading for yams &c. got off two boat load of yams. so ends.

Monday April 25th Moderate S.E. trades and fine weather all these 24 hours. The lying off and on Leone Bay, trading for yams &c. at 11. we finished, having taken of about 4000 yams, Coconuts, Taro &c. we kept off S.W. By W. for Upolu. so ends the day.

Tuesday April 26th Moderate trades at East and sou'cast. at 1 P.M. saw the East end of Upolu, the Middle part by by. at 11. A.M. took a pilot, at 12. M. came to at the Apia Harbour. in 5 1/2 fathoms. & landed the Sails. Thus ends.

At Upolu. Navigators Journal.

Wednesday April 27th Moderate winds at East and fine weather all these 24 hours. Employed at cleaning the boats and took on board a raft of oak for water one watch ashore on liberty. Thus ends.

Lying at Upia Harbour

Thursday April 28th Moderate trades at East and fine the first and latter part. The middle part squally with rain. Filled a raft of water & other jobs. one watch ashore on liberty. So ends

Lying at Upia Harbour

Friday April 29th Moderate to winds with rain the first part. The middle and latter part squally, with thunder & lightning. heavy showers of rain, at 6 o'clock the watch came on board with the exception of Sandi Sney, Seaman took off another raft of water. & sent the watch ashore on liberty.

Lying at Upia Harbour.

Saturday April 30th First part fresh winds at E and much rain, at 2 P.M. Sandi Sney came on board very much bruised and cut in the face bad. dressed his wounds. Middle part raining the latter part fair weather. Employed at stowing away water. Lying at Upia Harbour

Sunday May 1st Fresh trades and fine weather all these 24 hours. We Employed at painting ship one watch ashore on liberty. So ends.

Lying at Upia Harbour

Monday May 2^d Fresh trades and fine the first and latter part. The middle part raining. We Employed at painting the ship outside one watch ashore on liberty. Thus ends the day.

Lying at Upia Harbour

At Upolu. in 1853.

Tuesday May 3^d Moderate breeze and fine weather all these 24 hours. We Employed at painting the Ship &c. one watch ashore on liberty. So ends.

Lying at Apia Harbour.

Wednesday May 4th Moderate breeze and fine weather all these 24 hours. Employed at painting & other jobs one watch ashore on liberty. So ends.

Lying at Apia Harbour.

Thursday May 5th Light breeze and fine weather and these 24 hours. We Employed at filling new rigging about the Schooner. & other necessary jobs one watch on liberty. Lying at Apia Harbour.

Friday May 6th Light and and baffling kind of weather all these 24 hours. We Employed at stowing away coals &c one watch ashore on liberty. So ends.

Lying at Apia Harbour.

Saturday May 7th Light breeze and fine weather all these 24 hours. We employed variously, about the Ship one watch ashore on liberty. So ends.

Lying at Apia Harbour.

Sunday May 8th Light breeze and fine weather all these 24 hours. We employed at various jobs about the Ship one watch ashore on liberty. So ends.

Lying at Apia Harbour.

Monday May 9th Light breeze at East and fine all these 24 hours. We employed variously, this day we discharged Mr. Humphreys a seaman. and paid him his oil 75 Gallons Sperm. one watch ashore on liberty so ends the day.

Lying at Apia Harbour.

17
Recruiting at Apia, in 1853.

Tuesday, May 10th Fresh trades at East and fair to other
all these 24 hours. at daylight sent two boats after
wood. at 8 took one boat load on board and stowed
it away. So ends. Lying at Apia Harbour

Wednesday, May 11th Fresh trades at East and fair all
these 24 hours. still at anchor. trying to shift some
more, got off another boat load of wood. So ends.
Lying at Apia Harbour

Thursday, May 12th Fresh trades at East the first part
the middle and latter part light air and baffling
one watch ashore on liberty. So ends.
Lying at Apia Harbour

Friday, May 13th Calm the first part. the middle and
latter part light air from the Westward and
breezy. Employed busily trading &c. So ends.
Lying at Apia Harbour

Saturday, May 14th Strong winds from NW. and
squally. at 11 A.M. took a heavy squall, let go the
Starboard Anchor. at 1 P.M. took it up again the
latter part more moderate. this day he shipped Wm.
Henry a native. Manuel a Spaniard. & George Oshau
all seamen, also discharged David Thijf. Boatmen
& shipped a 1st Officer Mr. Bisselov. So ends.
Waiting a wind.

Sunday, May 15th Light air and calm. all these 24
hours. Ship all ready. and waiting for a wind
this day Jno Bork. deserted, sent the natives
in pursuit of him. So ends.
All ready. waiting a wind.

Sailed from Upolu. in 1853.

Monday May 16th Light winds at N.W. the first part. The middle part calm. We have short and lay waiting a wind at Meridian the natives brought two Boats. We took nine on board. Thus Ends. Noe Short.

Tuesday May 17th First part fresh winds and thick weather at 1 P.M. got under way. and stood out the passages. at 3 P.M. discharged the Pilot. The middle part strong winds at N.E. and equally. Double Reef the Topails. at 12. Midnight tacked to the N.E. The latter part thick and rainy. Saw a Ship off shore. So Ends Off and on Upolu.

Wednesday May 18th Strong N.E. winds and equally the first part. at 1 P.M. sent in the Boat. at 2 P.M. the Boat came off. We altered to the N.E. by the wind under Double Reef. The latter part took in Main Sail & Spanker the latter part moderating some. made some Sail. we employed in Ships duty. So Ends.
Lat per Obs 12° 53' South Long per Obs 170° 40'

Thursday May 19th Fresh winds at E.N.E. and thick weather N.N.E. by the wind. The middle and latter part moderating winds at N.E. we made all Sail and altered by the wind to the N.E. So Ends.
Lat per Obs 11° 54' South Long per Obs 170° 28' W.

Friday May 20th Moderate winds at E.N.E. and good weather all these 24 hours. we altered by the wind to the N.E. & N.E. by E. all the sails set. and a short look out for whales. Employed at repairing & painting the Starboard Boat. So Ends.
Lat per Obs 10° 45' South Long per Obs 167° 18' West

Saturday May 21st Fresh winds at N.E. and clear the first and middle part. The latter part wind at South and thick equally weather attended with thunder & lightning in storm E.N.E. & E.N.W. all sail on.
Lat 10° 17' South Long per Obs 167° 47' West

Ship Canton Bound to the Line.

Sunday May 22^d Moderate winds at South and cloudy the first part, the middle and latter part fresh winds at NE and squally, weered ship and altered by the wind to E. S. E. Under Double Rapt Topsails
Lat per Obs $10^{\circ} 43'$ South Long per Acc $167^{\circ} 15' W$

Monday May 23^d Fresh winds at NE and breezed the first and middle part of this day, at 6 P.M. we weered ship to North. The latter part moderating breeze and good weather. made sail, lay up N. By E. Thus ends. Lat per Obs $9^{\circ} 29'$ South Long per Obs $167^{\circ} 10' W$

Tuesday May 24th Moderate winds at E. N. E. and fine the first part we steered by the wind to N. By E. the middle and latter part calm and baffling, with some rain, we steered to the North & East. Employed at repairing the top gallant sail. & painting over head boat. Saw nothing.
Lat per Obs $9^{\circ} 09'$ South Long per Acc $166^{\circ} 55' W$

Wednesday May 25th Calm the first part, the middle and latter part light trades at E. N. E. and fine weather, we steered by the wind to the North all day on. Saw porpoises. Employed at various jobs. Thus ends the 24 hours.
Lat per Obs $8^{\circ} 23'$ South Long per Obs $167^{\circ} 05' W$

Thursday May 26th Gentle trades at E. N. E. and fine the first part of this day, the middle and latter part calm and baffling with some squalls of rain, saw porpoises nothing more remarkable.
Lat per Obs $7^{\circ} 28'$ South Long $166^{\circ} 55' W$

Friday May 27th Calm the first part of this day, the middle and latter part light winds at N. N. E. and baffling kind of weather steering to the North & East as much as possible. Saw small fish and birds but nothing else worth notice.
Lat per Obs $7^{\circ} 42'$ South Long $166^{\circ} 27' W$

Cruising near the Equator

Saturday May 28th Light and baffling winds and calm all these 24 hours. We steered to the North and East as much as possible. Saw nothing this day remarkable. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs $7^{\circ} 57'$ South Long per Obs $166^{\circ} 05'$ West

Sunday May 29th Light and baffling winds from the North all these 24 hours. We steered to the North East all possible tacked and wore Ship occasionally. Saw nothing remarkable.
Lat per Obs $7^{\circ} 34'$ South Long per Obs $165^{\circ} 54'$ West

Monday May 30th Light wind at North the first and middle part. The latter part light trades at East and fine weather we steered by the wind to the NNE. all the sails on. Saw nothing remarkable. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs $6^{\circ} 57'$ South Long per Obs $166^{\circ} 11'$ West

Tuesday May 31st Gentle trades at ENE all these 24 hours we steered by the wind to the North, with all the sails on saw reported nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs $5^{\circ} 13'$ South Long per Obs $166^{\circ} 00'$ West

Wednesday June 1st Fresh trades at ENE and fine weather all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the North at 7 P.M. spoke the Ship Atlantic Coleman of Nantucket 1450 barrels of sperm looking badly and bound home. nothing more remarkable. So ends the day.
Lat per Obs $3^{\circ} 59'$ South Long per Obs $166^{\circ} 10'$ West

Thursday June 2nd Strong trades at ENE and fine the first part the forenoon and latter part, very hazy. we under double Reef Topsails and covered the Atlantic in sight to the S.W. of us. nothing more remarkable. So ends.
Lat per Obs $3^{\circ} 00'$ South Long per Obs $166^{\circ} 00'$ West

Ship Canton

Friday June 3rd Strong breeze at East all these 24 hours
we steered by the wind to the NNE under Single Reef Topsails
& Courses. Saw nothing remarkable. So ends.

Lat per Obs 1° 48' South Long per Bar 165° 50' West

Saturday June 4th Breeze trades at ENE and good weather
all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the North.
Under Single Reef Topsails, & Main Sail on. we saw Coriophila
nothing more remarkable. So ends.

Lat per Obs 38' South Long per Bar 166° 11' West

Sunday June 5th Moderate trades at East and fine weather
all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the North at 2 A.M.
tacked ship to the S.E. all sail on, and a sharp lookout for
Whales. but we see nothing at yet. So ends.

Lat per Obs 34' South Long per Bar 166° 15' West

Monday June 6th Strong trades at East and clear all
these 24 hours. The first and middle part headed to the
South at 7 A.M. headed ship to the ENE under Main
Topsails & Courses, nothing seen, remarkable thus ends.

Lat per Obs 1° 28' South Long per Bar 166° 20' West

Tuesday June 7th Fresh trades at East and clear
all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the NNE.
all sail on. saw a shoal of Porpoises nothing more
remarkable. Thus ends the day.

Lat per Obs 19' South Long per Bar 166° 04' West

Wednesday June 8th Strong trades at ENE and very
breezy all these 24 hours the first part headed to the North
at 2 P.M. tacked ship to the S.E. for a beach that we
saw. The middle part Double Reef Topsails. The latter
part. The ship out. Strong trades and clear weather
nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.

Lat per Obs 1° 08' South Long per Bar 165° 48' West

Cruising near the Equator.

Thursday June 9th Strong trades at East and clear weather all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the S. at 7 A.M. we heered ship to the NNE. The middle part under only sail a sharp look out but we saw nothing yet. Thus ends.
Latitude Oct 1. 29' South Longitude 165° 55' West

Friday June 10th Fresh trades at ESE with flaking clouds all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the NNE. The middle part under only sail, the latter part kept off N by W. without the Fore Sail to repair, did nothing like whales. Nothing more remarkable. So ends.
Latitude Oct 36' North Longitude for the 166° 13' West.

Saturday June 11th Fresh trades at ESE and rather rugged all these 24 hours. The first and latter part we steered off N by W. The middle part shortened sail to Double Reef. Saw nothing like whales and when we shall the Last only hours. finished the Fore Sail and bent it, at Meridian bent ship to the S.W. Thus ends.
Latitude Oct 32' North Longitude for the 166° 18' West

Sunday June 12th Moderate trades at ESE and sunny kind of weather. The first and middle part of this day. The latter part strong trades at SE and rainy weather. Double Reef the Topsails and took in the Lubb & Spanker. Saw Blackfish and Dolphins. Nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.
Latitude Oct 16' South Longitude for the 166° 35' West

Monday June 13th Fresh trades at East all these 24 hours we steered by the wind to the South. The middle part shortened sail at 2 P.M. Tom Marquest a seaman departed this life after a months sickness. At Meridian we committed his body to the deep, with the usual ceremonies, of burial at sea. The latter part strong trades and clear, Double Reef the Topsails. Saw nothing this day remarkable. So ends.
Latitude Oct 15' South Longitude for the 167° 12' West

Ship Canton, Off New Bedford.

Tuesday June 14th Strong trades at East and rugged weather all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the S.E. under Double Reef & Courses. Saw Black fish & sperm. Employed variously about the Ship. To ends
Lat per Obs 2° 20' South Long per Acct 167° 18' W

Wednesday June 15th Strong trades at East and rugged all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the S.E. under Double Reef Tapsails & Courses. Saw nothing remarkable. Employed at various jobs
Lat per Obs 3° 37' South Long per Acct 167° 00' W

Thursday June 16th Strong trades at East and very rugged all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the S.E. at Meridian veered Ship to the North. Saw nothing. Employed at painting the iron work &c Lat 2° 40' South Long per Acct 166° 50' W

Friday June 17th Fresh trades at E & S & clear all these 24 hours. We steered to the N.E. under Double reef by the wind. Employed at painting iron work &c to ends
Lat per Obs 1° 57' South Long per Acct 166° 45' W

Saturday June 18th Moderate trades at N.E. and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first and middle part steered by the wind to the N.E., the latter part steered off N.W. all sail on. Saw Black fish & Sperm, and small fish, but no sperm whales yet. Employed at painting iron work. Lat per Obs 1° 22' South Long per Acct 166° 50'

Sunday June 19th Light trades at N.E. and baffling wind of weather all these 24 hours. We steered to the N.W. Saw Black fish nothing more remarkable. To ends
Lat per Obs 4° 07' South Long per Acct 168° 27' W

Monday June 20th Light and variable winds all this day we steered to the North. Saw porpoises and cow fish and G. imperfect.
Lat per Obs 30' South Long per Acct 168° 12' W

Cruising near the Equator 1853.

Tuesday June 21st Light air at West and fine weather the first part of this day, the middle and latter part a gentle breeze at ESE. and very fine weather, we steered to the NE. a sharp look out for sperm whales saw a Finback, Employed at heaving on board ship sail light & steady so ends.
Lat per Obs 7° North Long per Acc 168° 15' West

Wednesday June 22 Moderate trades at ESE and fine all these 24 hours, the first part course LW. the middle part by the wind under easy sail, the latter part steered SSW. all the sails on, fine weather and nothing to be seen. Employed about the rigging &c. so ends Lat 5° 47' South Long per Obs 168° 59' West

Thursday June 23^d Fresh trades at ESE and clear all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the South. the middle part under easy sail, saw nothing remarkable. thus ends.
Lat per Obs 2° 27' South Long per Acc 169° 25' West

Friday June 24th Strong trades at East and rugged all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the SSE, the middle part under easy sail, saw one Finback, nothing more remarkable so ends. Lat per Obs 3° 18' South Long per Acc 169° 41' West


Saturday June 25th very strong trades at East and rugged all these 24 hours. we steered N N W. the first part, the middle part by the wind under easy sail, the latter part steered by the wind to N NE. Under Double Reef. saw nothing, rugged. so ends Lat per Obs 2° 47' South Long per Obs 169° 51' West

Sunday June 26th Fresh trades at ESE the first part of this 24 hours. the middle and latter part moderate trades at NE and some squalls of rain, we steered by the wind to the North all the sails on. saw nothing, with all our look out there appears to be nothing like a sperm whale on the Line, and when we shall see any more God only knows. so ends another long and tedious day.
Lat per Obs 1° 57' South Long per Acc 170° 00' West

Cruising about the Equator

Monday June 27th Moderate trades at N.E. and fine weather till these 24 hours. Steering by the wind to the N.E. at 8 A.M. we saw a shoal of sperm whales going S.W. at 9 A.M. dropped the boats. at 10 A.M. struck a young bull at Marican took him along side. and pursued on after the whales. So ends.

Lat per Acet 1° 00' South Long per Acet 170° 10' West

Tuesday June 28th  Moderate trades at E.N.E. and fine weather the first part. at 1 P.M. the bow boat got up to the whales and missed one. at 2.30 took up the boats, and cut in the whale. the middle and latter part moderate trades, steered by the wind to the N.N.E. at 10 A.M. locked to the S. by E. commenced boiling saw porpoises So ends. Lat 56' South Long per Acet 170° 30' West

Wednesday June 29th Breeze trades at East and good weather all these 24 hours. the first and middle part headed to the South. at 7 A.M. veered ship to the N.E. saw porpoises at Marican finished boiling, nothing more remarkable. Lat per Acet 1° 35' South Long per Acet 170° 31' West

Thursday June 30th Fresh trades and clear the first and middle part of this day. the latter part strong trades and huggd. Double Raft the Topsoil, we steered by the wind to N.E. saw nothing this day remarkable. So ends. Lat per Acet 30' South Long per Acet 170° 28' West

Friday July 1st Strong trades and huggd, squally weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the N.E. the middle part took in the Fore & Mastern Topsoil. saw nothing Lat per Acet 29' North Long per Acet 170° 44' West

Saturday July 2nd Very strong trades and huggd the first and middle part of this day. the latter part moderating trades got single Raft & huggd, steering by the wind to the East saw nothing remarkable So ends. Lat per Acet 27' South Long per Acet 171° 10' West

Ship Canton, Cruising for Sperm Whales.

Sunday July 3rd Strong winds and very squally weather the first and middle part of these 24 hours. The first part standing to the South. The middle part headed to the North. Under very short sail. The latter part fine weather, veered ship to S. and made sail. Saw a few porpoises. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs 27° South Long per Obs $171^{\circ} 24'$ West

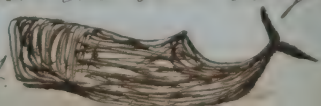
Monday July 4th Moderate winds and cloudy all these 24 hours we steered by the wind to the South. The middle part under easy sail, saw nothing remarkable. Employed about the rigging &c.
Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 20'$ South Long per Obs $171^{\circ} 38'$ West

Tuesday July 5th Fresh trades and rainy the first part of this day. The middle and latter part strong trades at East and clear weather, we steered by the wind to the S.W. Saw a few birds, nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs $2^{\circ} 36'$ South Long per Obs $171^{\circ} 59'$ West

Wednesday July 6th Strong trades at East and clear the first part of these 24 hours. Steering by the wind to the S.W. At 1.30 P.M. we saw Mangs Island, one of the Phoenix group bearing per Compass S.E. distant 4 leagues. at 6 P.M. veered ship to the N.E. the middle and latter part strong trades & very squally. Saw nothing remarkable. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs $2^{\circ} 15'$ South Long per Obs $172^{\circ} 05'$ West

Thursday July 7th Very strong trades at East and squally all these 24 hours we steered by the wind to the N.W. under short sail, saw nothing remarkable. Undertook the Main Topgallant Sail to repair. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs $1^{\circ} 20'$ South Long per Obs $172^{\circ} 12'$ West

Friday July 8th Strong trades the first part. the middle and latter part more moderate at 6 A.M. saw a school of whales going S.W. much scattered, dropped the boats, at 8 A.M. struck one & dragged another. the school made off to the windward, at Mendocino took the whale alongside and got dinner. Thus ends.
Lat per Obs $45'$ South Long per Obs $172^{\circ} 31'$ West



Cruising North of Phoenix Group.

Saturday July 9th Moderate trades at East and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part cut in the whale and steered by the wind to the NNE. saw porpoises, the latter part employed at boiling and repairing the main top gallant sail, lashed to the mast, nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.

Lat for Oct 28 South Long for Nov 172° 44' West

Sunday July 10th Moderate trades at ENE. The first and middle part, headed to the South. at 6 PM lashed to the NE. at 7 AM saw a shoal of whales, breaching. at 8 AM we dropped the boats and struck two, at Meridian one whale alongside, and running for the other. Thus ends. a plenty of cow whales with young calves.

Lat for Oct 20 South Long for Nov 172° 50' West

Monday July 11th all these 24 hours strong trades at East and clear weather, The first part cut in one whale, and lay by the other through the night, at 8 AM finished cutting the other whale and steered by the wind to the SSE under that sail. at Meridian commenced boiling, strong trades and very rugged, so ends.

Lat for Oct 25 South Long for Nov 173° 24' West

Tuesday July 12th Strong trades at ENE clear and rugged all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the SSE under that sail. Employed at boiling, small fish & birds around nothing more remarkable. Lat for Oct 1° 10' South Long 173° 35' West

Wednesday July 13th Strong trades at East and very rugged all these 24 hours we steered by the wind to the SSE under that sail. at Midnight finished boiling, the latter part washed off the decks and gave the oil. saw small fish & birds

Lat for Oct 2° 00' South Long for Nov 174° 13' West

Thursday July 14th Strong trades at ENE all these 24 hours we steered to the NNE by the wind under that sail, Employed at Coopering oil in a cask in order for stowing down. saw nothing.

Lat for Oct 5° 26' South Long for Nov 174° 22' West

Near the Equator, in 1853.

Friday July 15th Strong trades at East and clear all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the NNE. under Short Sail. Employed in stowing down oil in the Kac Hold. nothing more remarkable. Lat per Obs 52° South Long per Obs 174° 20 West

Saturday July 16th Moderating trades and fine weather all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind, under Double Reef. at 10 A.M. finished stowing down oil, and made all sail, saw small fish & birds. So ended these 24 hours. Lat per Obs 4° South Long per Obs 174° 34 West

Sunday July 17th Moderate trades at ENE. and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the North. at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the SE. all sail on again saw small fish and birds, nothing more remarkable. Lat per Obs 62° South Long per Obs 174° 52 West

Monday July 18th Moderate trades at ENE. and fine the first and middle part. The latter part calm, headed to the SE. employed this day at setting up old Vmsted. Coopers &c. to mend the ship outside &c. saw small fish only. So ended Lat per Obs 1° 00' South Long per Obs 174° 48 West

Tuesday July 19th Calm the first part of this day. The middle and latter a gentle wind at SW. and very fine weather. we steered to the Eastward all the sails. saw Porpoises & a turtle. Employed at Coopers &c. so ended Lat per Obs 54° South Long per Obs 174° 24 West

Wednesday July 20th Calm the first and middle part of these 24 hours. The latter part gentle trades at ENE and beautiful weather. we steered to the NNE with all the sails on. Saw three schools of Blackfish, but no whales. Employed this day at painting the iron work outside & other small jobs nothing more of consequence. So ended. all well on board.

Lat per Obs 52° South Long per Obs 174° 12 West

Cruising Near the Equator.

Thursday July 21st Gentle trades at ENE. and beautiful weather all these 24 hours. The first part steamed to the NNE. at 3 AM. heaved ship to the South. and steamed so through the day. Saw porpoises & small fish but no whales. Employed principally so ends.

Lat for Oct 25 South Long for Oct 176° 18' West

Friday July 22 Gentle trades at East and beautiful weather all these 24 hours. we steamed by the wind to the South. The first and middle part. The latter part steamed off 4 PM. Unbent the Main Top-sail to repair. saw Porpoise & Black fish, nothing more remarkable. so ends.

Lat for Oct 1° 26 South Long for Oct 175° 20' West

Saturday July 23 Gentle trades at SE and beautiful weather. All these 24 hours. at 3.30 PM saw a shoal of whales going quick to the Eastward. dropped the boats and pursued until sunset, could not catch them. The middle part we stood to the NE. at 6 AM. tacked to the South. saw nothing the latter part Lat for Oct 1° 20 South Long for the 175° 21' West

Sunday July 24th Gentle trades at ESE and fine all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the SSE. at 6 PM. tacked to the NNE. and steamed by the wind to the North all the sails on. saw nothing remarkable. so ends.

Lat for Oct 38 South Long for the 175° 47' West

Monday July 25th Light winds and calm weather all these 24 hours. we steamed to the North, tacked ship occasionally. Saw Man-of-war & many birds. at Meridian a beach reported to the East of us kept the ship off West for it. so ends.

Lat for Oct 12 South Long for the 176° 09' West

Tuesday July 26th all these 24 hours calm, and very warm. Saw Black fish, Cow fish. Porpoises all kinds of fish but the right kind. Unbent the Main Top-sail to repair. strong NW current. so ends.

Lat for the 27 South Long for the 176° 39' West

Cruising for Sperm Whales.

R.S.

Wednesday July 27th Calm the first part. The middle part, a light air at SW. The latter part light and at North and very fine. With hot weather we steered to the E. By S. Saw Porpoises & Hammerheads, and a Turtle. So ends.

Lat per Obs 53° 30' South Long per Obs 176° 31' West.

Thursday July 28th Light and at North the first and middle part of this day. Steered E By S. The latter part light and at NE and very fine and clear weather. We steered by the wind to the NE. all sail on. Saw nothing remarkable.

Lat per Obs 1° 36' South Long per Obs 175° 57' West.

Friday July 29th Light and at NE the first and middle part. We headed to the NE. at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the North the latter part a light trade wind at East. and very fine. Saw Blackfish, painted the waist & Laidboard boats. So ends. Lat per Obs 1° 39' South Long per Obs 176° 03' West.

Saturday July 30th Light East trades and very fine all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the NE. at Madeira spoke Ship Gay Head Wood of N. Bedford 10 m out 200 Spun oil. So ends. in company.

Lat per Obs 1° 15' South Long per Obs 176° 00' West.

Sunday July 31st Light and calm weather all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the NE all the while. The Gay Head in sight to the East. Saw nothing so ends. Lat per Obs 1° 14' South Long per Obs 175° 32' West.

Monday August 1st Light and calm weather all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the NE. and saw nothing but sea and fish. Saw the Gay Head to the NE of us. Employed at painting boats & sail mending. So ends. Still times I saw no whales.

Lat per Obs 50° South Long per Obs 175° 28' West.

Near Nantucket Island. Cruising

Tuesday August 2^d Light trades and beautiful weather all these 24 hours. The first and middle part steered North the latter part N N W. all sail on. Saw Blackfish and a piece of Sperm. Saw the Gay Head to the S W of us steering N W. Employed at sail mending &c. to end.

Latitude 42° 22' South Longitude 175° 59' West

Wednesday August 3^d Breeze traded at East and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part course N W. at 6 P.M. hauled ship and steered by the wind until midnight. Then veered again to the North and steered so through the 24 hours. Saw a great many birds but no land yet. Employed this day at looking for New Nantucket Island. Latitude 40° 20' North Longitude 176° 13' West

Thursday August 4th Moderate trades at E N E and fine the first part. at Meridian kept off N W. Bay W. at 3 20 P.M. Saw the Island of New Nantucket bearing N W distant 10 or 12 miles. according to our Chronometer we make the Island to be in Long 176° 45' West. the middle and latter part steered by the wind to the South. saw nothing but small fish. Latitude 38° 1' 18" South Longitude 177° 12' West

Friday August 5th Breeze traded at E N E and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part steered N W the middle part we steered by the wind to the S E. the latter part course S N W. all the sail on. Saw Whitebait & Paperfish but nothing like Sperm whales. Latitude 36° 2' 10" South Longitude 177° 25' West

Saturday August 6th Moderate trades at E N E and fine all these 24 hours. The first and middle, and latter part course N W. Saw Blackfish in the night a few small fish & Paperfish occasionally. but no whales. to end. Latitude 34° 1' 10" South Longitude 178° 00' West

Sunday August 7th Pleasant trades all these 24 hours. we steered N to the N W. all sail on. saw nothing like whales. and when we shall find only them. to end. Latitude 32° 30' South Longitude 179°

For Sperm Whales, In 1855.

Monday August 8th. Moderate trade at East and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part came N.W. at 5 P.M. saw Sperm Whales, 4 miles off, too late to pursue them. The middle part lay with the Main Yard aback, headed to the North, at 6 A.M. kept off N.W. at 8 A.M. saw whales heading to the N.W. dropped the boats. at 9 A.M. struck a large whale, got the Larboard boat down in striking and the whale kicked the air out and made off. at 10 A.M. struck a cow whale, and we took him alongside. The Bow Boat she ended up, and so ends this bad days work.

Late per Oct 18th North Long for the 179° 55 West

Tuesday August 9th. Brisk trade at East and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part cut in the whale, and steered by the wind to the N.E. at 11 A.M. latched ship to the South, the latter part saw shoals of fish, & two Finbacks. Employed at boiling. so ends Late per Oct 10th South Long for the 179° 55 West.

Wednesday August 10th. Brisk trade at East and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the S.E. at 7 A.M. finished boiling. The latter part Employed at repairing the Larboard boat. saw Finbacks. at 11 A.M. latched ship to the North, so ends Late per Oct 17th South Long for Oct 18th 00 West

Thursday August 11th. Brisk trade at E.N.E. and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the North, all sail on, sharp look out but saw nothing. finished the Larboard boat. then ends the day. Late per Oct 18th North Long for the 179° 55 East

Friday August 12th. Moderate trade and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part steered to the North, at 6 P.M. went up to the S.E. The middle part under easy sail, the latter part we steered off N.W. all the sail on. saw Papas and caught one. saw a Finback employed on board. nothing more remarkable. so ends

Late per Oct 23rd South Long for the 179° 00 West

Ship Canton. Cruising about
Saturday August 13th Moderate trades at E N E
and fine weather all these 24 hours. We Steaming off
at 11 A.M. day time, and by the wind night, looking for
Whales but see nothing. So ends the day.
Latitude for Obs. 1° 28' South Longitude for the 175° 19' East

Sunday August 14th Moderate trades and beautiful
weather all these 24 hours. We Steered to the N. N. W. all the
day. Saw small fish. & Finbacks. Nothing like sperm
Whales. So ends. Latitude for Obs. 1° 30' South Longitude for the 178° 09' East

Monday August 15th Moderate trades at East and fine
all this day. Steered N. N. W. until 1 P.M. then Steered S.W.
through the 24 hours. at 11 A.M. spoke the Gay Head. She
having got nothing since we spoke her. at Mendican kept
off. W. By S. for Beyond Island. So ends.
Latitude for Obs. 1° 09' South Longitude for the 177° 12' East

Tuesday August 16th Moderate trades at East and fine all
these 24 hours. The first part Steered W. By S. The middle part
lay with the Main Yard aback. hauled to the South. at day
light saw Beyond Island. bearing S.W. at Mendican got
down under the lee of the Island. Employed at loading with
the natives. The Gay Head in sight of us. So ends.
Latitude for Obs. 1° 20' South Longitude for the 176° 40' East

Wednesday August 17th Gentle trades at E S E and fine weather
all these 24 hours. at 1 P.M. left Beyond and Steered by the
wind to the S. By E. all sail on. at 10 A.M. saw Rotches
Island bearing South distant 8 leagues. saw the Gay Head
to the S. E. but we find our Chronometer 32 miles to the westward
of the way. strong N. W. current at this time saw 6 or 7 fish but
nothing more than a whale. So ends.
Latitude for Obs. 2° 17' South Longitude for the 176° 39' East

The King Mills Group. 1853.

Thursday August 18th. Moderate trades at East and fine weather all these 24 hours. at 5 P.M. passed under the lee of Hatched Island a number of coves came along side, with food & Coconuts to trade. The middle part stood to the South; at midnight took a ship to the N.E. at Meridian Hatched Island 11.3 leagues since reported employed barometer to end. Letter Obs 2 32 South Long 176 25 East.

Friday, August 19th. Gentle trades at N.E. and very fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part steered N.N.W. at 1 P.M. saw Clark's Island, bearing N.W. distant 8 leagues. The middle part lay by on each tack, the latter part leading at the South end of Clark's Island, took on board 16 Barrels of Coconuts Mollusks. At 4 P.M. found good trade, with the white men. we find four white men on the South end of this Island. Tobacco is the only article called for. do ends Off Clark's Island.
At Obs this day.

Saturday August 20th. Gentle trades at N.E. and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part steered N.W. the middle part lay with the main yard aback headed to the S.E. at daylight we steered by the wind to the N.W. at Meridian two Crummond Islands to the N.N.E. Employed this day at stowing down Mollusks in the after hold. do ends
Letter Obs 1 47 South Long 174 55 East

Sunday August 21st. Moderate trades at E.N.E. and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steering to the N.N.W. at 5 A.M. saw Sydneyham Island to the N.E. of us. we steered along to the West of it, a good looking bay the West side of it, at Meridian the Island bore about East of us. saw nothing like Wheat. do ends.
Letter Obs 40 South Long further 174 23 East

Monday August 22nd. Bristle trades at E.N.E. and fine all these 24 hours. The first part steered by the wind to the North. at 1 P.M. took a ship to the S.E. at 3 P.M. took back again. At 6 A.M. saw King's Island to the N.N.W. of us. The latter part steered off N.N.W. to the leeward of the Island. saw a few coves nothing more remarkable. Letter Obs 31 South Long further 173 50 East

Ship Canton Looking for Sperm Whales.

Tuesday August 23^d Gentle breeze and fine weather from ENE all these 24 hours. The first part course NW. The middle part lay by on each tack. at 6 P.M. saw Stalls Island to the NW. at day light steered down passed the SW end of the Island. one course some struggled with circumstances. The latter part steered SW by W and saw a shoal of Blackfish. Current setting to the SW.
So ends
Lat per Obs 41 North Long per Obs 172 50 East

Wednesday August 24th Gentle breeze at ENE and fine all these 24 hours. The first part course SW by W. The middle part steered by the wind to the NE. light sails in. The latter part steered SW. all the while on. saw a shoal of Codfish & Blackfish together, but no Whales yet. So ends the day.
Lat per Obs 40 South Long per Obs 171 44 East

Thursday August 25th Light breeze at ENE and very calm all these 24 hours. we steered to the South. all sail in but nothing to be seen, where the Sperm Whales are. I don't know. Employed vainly So ends Lat per Obs 49 South Long 171 28 East

Thursday August 26th Light air and calm weather all this day. The first part headed to the South. The middle and latter part headed all ways. wind light and variable So ends the day. Lat per Obs 53 South Long per Obs 170 38 East

Friday August 27th Calm and baffling the first part of this day. at 9 P.M. spoke the Ship Desdemona of N Bedford came out 3 or 4 p.m. The middle and latter part fresh breeze at ENE. and clear weather at 7 A.M. saw a ship steering to the SW. supposed her to be the Narragansett, saw Tombacks & Papered So ends Lat per Obs 2 North Long per Obs 1

Saturday August 28th Fresh breeze and clear all these 24 hours. steered by the wind to the North. at 5 P.M. headed to the NE. and steered by the wind under whole Tapsails and headed at 7 A.M. the Desdemona passed on the opposite tack at 11 A.M. saw Swan Island to the S by W. So ends
Lat per Obs 35 South Long

West of the King Mills Group. 1853.

Monday August 29th Light breeze at ENE and clear all these 24 hours. At 5 AM. Ocean Island South distance 14 leagues. we headed to the NNE. and steered by the wind. Saw a Booby and Gull. in opposite tracks. Saw Papoos. nothing more remarkable. No end. Lat 000. Long for Oct 169° 45' East

Tuesday August 30th Light winds at NNE and fine all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the SE. all the sails on. at day break saw Ocean Island. at Meridian it bore NNE distant 4 leagues. Saw Papoos. Employed at setting up bobstays &c. Lat for Oct 59° South. Ocean Island. NNE. 14 miles

Wednesday August 31st Light breeze at NNE and calm weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the SE. saw nothing remarkable. Employed heavily as usual Lat for Oct 59° South Long for Oct 169° 45' East

Thursday September 1st Light air and calm weather all these 24 hours. we headed to the ESE. saw nothing Employed at painting & cleaning the windlass &c. Lat for Oct 1° 32' South Long for Oct 169° 50' East

Friday September 2nd Calm the first and middle part of these 24 hours. The latter part a light breeze at NNE. we steered by the wind to the NNE. all sail on. saw Bonfish nothing more remarkable. all times. O Hear Lat for Oct 1° 32' South Long 169° 42' East

Saturday September 3rd Light air at SE and calm weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the SE. all sail on. saw nothing Lat 1° 50' South Long 169° 36' East

Sunday September 4th Moderate breeze at NE and clear all this day. we steered by the wind to the ESE all sail on. saw nothing remarkable. Lat for Oct 2° 34' South Long for the 170° 23' East

Ship Canton Cruising for Sperm

Monday September 5th Trade winds at ENE and clear all these 24 hours. The first part steered by the wind to the N.E. at 2 A.M. looked ship to the North and steered by the wind. Saw Sperm whales, but nothing like sperm whales. Could tell us we shall see any more God only knows. Still hope on. and thus ends.

Lat per Obs $2^{\circ} 21'$ North Long per Acc $170^{\circ} 34'$ East

Tuesday September 6th Moderate winds at East and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the N.E. all the while we. saw sperm whales, but nothing like sperm whales, we hope to see whales soon. and hope and hope on..! Lat per Obs $52'$ South Long per Obs $170^{\circ} 53'$ E

Wednesday September 7th Moderate winds at ENE and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the North, the middle part lay with the Main Yard aback headed to the South. The latter part steered off NW at 11 A.M. saw Ocean Island to the NW. of us. steering for it. so ends.

Lat per Obs $33'$ South Long $170^{\circ} 00'$ East

Thursday September 8th Moderate winds at ENE and beautiful weather all these 24 hours. At 4 P.M. stood in the North side of Ocean Island. many canoes came alongside with food & Thompson's trade. The middle and latter part stood to the North. Saw nothing, with a sharp look out. Employed at Blackbirding a little. so ends.

Lat per Obs $1'$ North Long per Acc $169^{\circ} 30'$ East

Friday September 9th Moderate winds at ENE and fine all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the North the middle and latter part steered to the South. spoke ship Deedemona of St. Redford, she had seen whales since we saw them, and got over. Saw Cowfish. Nothing more or less. so ends.

Lat per Obs $7'$ South Long $169^{\circ} 00'$ East.

Whales About the King Mills Group.

Saturday September 10th Gentle breeze at ENE and fine all these 24 hours. The first part steered by the wind to the S. The latter part course South. all sail up. The vessel down in sight. Saw nothing like whales, with a sharp lookout. Thus ended the long day.

Lat per Obs 1° 11' South Long per Bar 168° 52' East

Sunday September 11th Gentle breeze at S. and very fine all these 24 hours. The first part steered South. The middle and latter part steered to the N. By W. till the wind changed. Saw nothing but Porpoises. & small fish. Thus ended

Lat per Obs 1° 03' South Long per Bar 168° 25' East

Monday September 12th Gentle breeze at ENE and fine weather. All these 24 hours. The first part course South. The middle part course North. at 7 A.M. kept off N.N.W. at 10 A.M. Saw a school of whales. Much scattered and looking still, dropped the boat. Struck one and killed him with the Iron. The rest made off quick, some to the windward & some to the leeward, at Meridian took the whale along side and got dinner. Thus ended the day.

Lat per Obs 27' North Long per Bar 168° 00' East

Tuesday September 13th Gentle breeze from ESE to NE and beautiful weather all these 24 hours. at 4 P.M. finished cutting the whale and stood to the South. at 7 A.M. commenced boiling. Saw Blackfish & Finbacks nothing more remarkable. So ended

Lat per Obs 1° South Long per Bar 167° 40' East

Wednesday September 14th Gentle breeze at North and very fine weather. The first part steered South. The middle part lay with the Main yard aback. Heaved to the S. at 6 A.M. Saw Pleasant Island to the S.W. distant 6 leagues. we steered for it. at 7 A.M. finished boiling. at Meridian got down off the Island. four or five Canoes came along side with pigs and food to trade. Saw a ship to the East of us. nothing more remarkable.

Lat 20' South Long 167° 16' East

Ship Canton Off Pleasant Island

Thursday September 15th Light winds at NNE and fine the first and middle part, steered by the wind to the NW. the latter part moderate trades at ESE and fine we heading NE by the wind. Saw Blackfish & Pentacks, saw a sail to the East of us. nothing more remarkable. so ends
Lat per Obs 24' North Long per Acc 166° 52' East

Friday September 16th Gentle trades at ESE and fine all these 24 hours. the first and middle part headed to the NE by the wind, at 6 AM tacked ship to the South. saw a ship to the SE of us. nothing more remarkable so ends.
Lat per Obs 24' North Long per Acc 166° 52' East

Saturday September 17th Light trades and fine all these 24 hours we steered by the wind to the South. at 3 PM spoke the Ship Narragansett, Coleman of Nantucket 1500 Spinn at 10 PM parted company. saw Codfish. nothing more remarkable so ends Lat per Obs 4' South Long per Acc 166° 45' East

Sunday September 18th Light air and variable with calm weather all these 24 hours. we headed to the Eastward. the Narragansett in sight to the North. saw nothing.
Lat per Obs 7' South Long per Acc 166° 40' East

Monday September 19th Calm and calm part all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the East all the while. lost sight of the Narragansett. Employed this day at stowing & rigging the last two wheats we got in the place & hold. nothing more remarkable. so ends.
Lat per Obs 11' South Long per Acc 166° 30' East

Tuesday September 20th Calm Calm all these 24 hours Pleasant Island in sight to the SE. the Narragansett in sight to the East of us. Employed at repairing water cask &c. &c. caught a Turtle. nothing more remarkable.
Lat per Obs 7' South Long 166° 42' East

Cruisings for Spinn Whales.

Wednesday September 21st Calm and light wind from the North
we made 9 M. Sailed with very hot weather. The first and middle
boats headed to the Eastward; at 7 A.M. heaved ship to the NW. and
steered by the wind, 3 M. about Island to the SE. changed distance
Sungamatt in sight to the E. & E. Employed this day at observing
at 11 AM. Dr. Latte for Lat 12 North Long for Long. 167.° 07' East

Thursday's (Storm) 22^d Calm, and light air all these 24 hours
we steamed to the North all ballies, saw Porpoises, saw the
Norway current - to the Eastward of us. Employed at the wind
mill, very hot weather about these times. No results.
Latitude 41.00 Longitude 167.05 East

Friday September 23^d Light winds at N.E. all these 24 hours
we steered by the wind to the N.E. all day on. Saw nothing
but Porpoises, The Manzanilla still in sight to the East
Employed at little jobs. 40 ends.
Lat per Obs 19° 11' N. Long per Acct 167° 10' East

Saturday September 21st Light breeze from the E. - wind
and calm weather all these 21 hours. We steamed by the wind
to the North. Saw Seabirds & small fish, Harporhynchus, hot
weather this time, and no whaled to be seen.
Latitude Oct 1st 43° North Longitude 167° 00' East

Sunday September 25th Light winds at NE and very warm
at these 24 hours. We steamed by the wind to the North. all the
birds on. Saw nothing but Caprimulg. so ended the day.
Lat per Obs. 2° 15' North Long. p. West 1

Monday September 4th Calm the first and middle part
of these 24 hours. The latter part variable winds, and rain.
squalls. We steered to the North. Took in the Legh
Sails, Employed at heaving out for water &c. &c. and
saw nothing like fish of any kind.

Gift per Co, 2.35. Nath Lane, per Bros 165.51 cts

Ship Underway Towards Strong's Island.

Tuesday September 27th Calm the first part of this day, the middle and latter part moderate winds from N.E. to South, with some few squalls. we Steered North. saw Codfish & many small fish, nothing more remarkable. So ends.

Latt per Alt. 3° 53' North Long per this 165° 52' East

Wednesday September 28th Fresh trades at East and flying clouds. all these 24 hours. we Steered N.W. By W. under moderate Sail, at 9 A.M. saw a Merchant Ship steering to the N.N.W. with studding sails out. saw nothing like what employed this day at washing the ship outside & in.

Latt per Alt. 5° 05' N Long per this 164° 41' East

Thursday September 29th Fresh winds from the Eastward and fair weather the first part, steering to the Westward the middle part fair weather Course W. By S. The latter part squally took in made Sail occasionally through the squalls. at 10 A.M. saw Strong's Island West 50 miles dist saw a Ship to the Eastward. So ends.

Friday September 30th First part variable winds and squally Steered By W. By S. for Strong's Island at 3 P.M. sent the Cables. at 3 P.M. took a hard squall from the Eastward. heaved to the North and took in Sail, at 5 P.M. set the Topsails & rounded. The middle part lay off and on the Island a strong current setting to the E.N.E. at 9 A.M. took a pilot at 10 A.M. came too in the N.E. Harbour at Strong's Island in 10 fathoms water. and furled the Sails. So ends.

Saturday October 1st First part wind East and rainy cleared the mists and got a cask of cork on shore for water at 4 P.M. the Ship Master Adams of Fairhaven came to anchor with 1300 lbs. sperm. middle and latter part fine weather all hands employed variously. So ends.

at Strong's Island

St George's Island. 1853.

Monday October 2^d First part moderate wind from the Eastward and fair weather. The middle and latter part rainy. got off a raft of water. one hatch ashore on Liberty. So ends, at St George's Island.

Tuesday October 3^d First part light wind at St and fair weather. The middle part rainy. took off some meat. Examine Sails from the Deck. took off another raft of water. one hatch ashore on Liberty. So ends.

Wednesday October 4th First part wind St and rainy took off some wood. Middle part fine weather. The latter part the same. Employed at wooding & watering the ship &c. So ends. at St George's Island.

Thursday October 5th First part wind West and fair. Middle and latter part the same. Employed at wooding & watering the ship &c. So ends. at St George's Island.

Friday October 6th First part light wind at N.W. and cloudy we employed at wooding & watering. The middle and latter part fair weather. painted the bends and stored away a raft of water. So ends. at St George's Island.

Saturday October 7th First part light N.W. winds. painted the Main Deck & Cross Jack Yards. Bow sprit & Stbooms. The middle and latter part rainy. nothing more remarkable. at St George's Island.

Sunday October 8th First part wind N.E. and fair weather. still at anchor. Employed in painting the ship &c. at 1.15. The ship Naragansett of Nantucket and Becket of Fairhaven were too in anchor in this harbour. The middle and latter part fair weather. nothing more remarkable. at St George's Island.

Sailed from Strong's Island.

Sunday October 9th First part fresh N E breeze and fine weather, hoisted the sails and dried them. Middle and latter part the same. Employed at painting the Ship outside. So ends. At Strong's Island.

Monday October 10th Fine weather all these 24 hours wind at S S W. took off a cask of water. and finished painting the Ship. one watch before on liberty so ends.

Tuesday October 11th First part light wind at S E and fine weather, bent the New Mizzen Topsail and got the Ship all ready for sea nothing more remarkable. At Strong's Island.

Wednesday October 12th Light Easterly wind and calm all these 24 hours. The Ship all ready for sea and waiting a time to go. So ends the day.

Thursday October 13th First part wind light and variable this day. Don Bartholomew deserted the Ship, we likewise discharged Mr. Castle 3d Officer, & promoted Mr. Bissell 4th Officer to fill his station, shipped Robert Treadwell as a Boatswain, & Philip Wise as seaman. The middle part very light and fine the westward, at daylight took our anchor and moved out of the harbour assisted by the boats from the other Ships. at 9 A.M. the Pilot left us, and in two boats to assist in towing out the A. Adams. At 12 M. the boats returned took them up and made all sail steering by the wind to the E N E light N E wind and strong current setting to the Eastward. The latter part employed at stowing the Anchors, and cleaning the decks.
Latitude 35° 21' North Longitude 163° 15' East

Bound to the Southward. 1855.

Friday October 14th Light fair wind light and baffling we steering to the Eastward, all sail on, at sunset the middle of the Island bore N. 100° by Compass. 10 leagues distance. The middle part some squally, took in the light sails Course S.E. the latter part moderate winds at S.E. and fine weather we had the old Main Sail, and bent the new one that we bought at Thompson Island. Nothing more remarkable. So ends
Latitude Oct 15° 07 North Longitude per Chron 165° 05 East

Saturday October 15th Moderate winds at S.E. and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steering by the wind to the Eastward all the sails on. Employed this day at heaving new Main & Main topmasts Braces, and other small jobs. Saw nothing this day remarkable. So ends the 24 hours.
Latitude per Chron 4° 30' North Longitude per Chron 166° 56' East

Sunday October 16th Moderate winds at S.E. and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part heading East. by the wind at 5 P.M. tacked Ship to S.W. at 11 A.M. tacked back again to S.E. a strong current setting to the Eastward. Saw Porpoises nothing more remarkable. So ends
Latitude per Chron 3° 57' North Longitude per Chron 166° 51' East

Monday October 17th Moderate winds at E by S. and fine all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the North all the sails set. saw nothing this day remarkable. Employed about the rigging &c. So ends
Latitude per Chron 3° 12' North Longitude per Chron 166° 51' East

Tuesday October 18th Gentle winds at E.N.E. and very fine weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the S.E. all these sails on. this day we bent a new Flying Jib & Fore topmast Stay and rigged up the 11 masts. we find a current setting to the west now quite strong. saw nothing remarkable. So ends
Latitude per Chron 2° 10' North Longitude per Chron 166° 52' East

Passing the Group's Bound South.

Wednesday October 19th Gentle winds at E. & E. and fine the first part of these 24 hours. The middle and latter part light and at E. W. with very warm weather we steered E. & E. all sail on. Went a view the top gallant sail employed at setting up rigging &c saw 3 porpoises. Has ended
Latitude Oct 1° 38' North Longitude Oct 166° 58' East

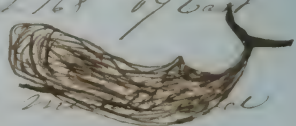
Thursday October 20th Gentle winds at E. W. the first and latter part of these 24 hours. The middle part squally with Thunder & Lightning. We steered N. B. & E. all sail on current setting to the West yet, saw small fish & a piece of squid. Employed this day about the rigging, &c. Has ended
Latitude Oct 5° North Longitude Oct 167° 04' East

Friday October 21st Light winds from the South and East with rain squalls & water sprouts all these 24 hours we steered to the E. & E. all possible, strong westerly current at yet, saw nothing like sperm whales. Employed variously Has ended
Latitude Oct 30° North Longitude Oct 167° 37' East

Saturday October 22^d Gentle winds at E. & E. with rain squalls the first and middle part, the latter part light southerly wind and clear. Steering by the wind to the East all sail on. Saw nothing remarkable. Has ended
Latitude Oct 24° North Longitude Oct 168° 10' East

Sunday October 23^d Light and fine from the Southward and W. all these 24 hours we steered to the N. all possible, and saw nothing remarkable. Has ended
Latitude Oct 26° North Longitude Oct 168° 07' East

Monday October 24th Light the first part, middle and latter part light northerly wind and fine weather we steering to the South & East. At daylight saw whales near the ship. Apprehended the boats, struck one cow whale, and took him alongside at 9 A.M. got the Lashed boat slightly stove, the school made off to E. & E. At 11 A.M. finished cutting and steered E. & E. Has ended
Latitude Oct 8° North Longitude Oct 167° 58' East



Towards ... New Zealand. 1853

Tuesday October 25th Moderate wind at North the first and middle part of these 24 hours. the latter part calm, we steered E By S. Employed at Boiling saw nothing remarkable. So ended.

Latitude 10° 10' South Longitude 168° 13' East

Wednesday October 26th Light winds from the North & West all these 24 hours. we steered East all sail on, finished boiling and took in the Starboard boat and repaired her. weather Current yet. Saw porpoises. Thus ended.

Latitude 25° South Longitude 168° 35' East

Thursday October 27th Moderate wind from the Westward all these 24 hours. Course East. at 2. A.M. saw Ocean Island to the E By S. 13 leagues. The latter part off the Island some canoes along side. the latter part off East. saw a Bark. So ended.

Latitude 44° South Longitude 170° 00' East

Friday October 28th Moderate winds from the Westward and rising the first part, the latter part light air and cloudy. we steered East. saw porpoises. Employed at Coopersing &c. So ended.

Latitude 59° South Longitude 170° 47' East

Saturday October 29th Calm the first part, the middle and latter part Moderate Breezes at N & E. all sail on steering East. Current setting to the S.W. yet. Nothing seen remarkable.

Latitude 1° 15' South Longitude 171° 52' East

Sunday October 30th Moderate winds at N & E and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the N. we the sails on. strong S.W. current yet. saw nothing this day remarkable.

Latitude 2° 10' South Longitude 172° 46' East

Monday October 31st Light breeze at East and clear weather all these 24 hours. the first part heading to the N. the latter part backed to the N.E. without shifting Sails and repaired it nothing more remarkable. So ended another long tedious day.

Latitude 15° 25' South Longitude 172° 57' East

Ship Canton, about the Group.

Tuesday November 1st Commenced with gentle winds at ESE. and very fine weather we steered by the wind to the South, the middle and latter part light airs and calm weather. Saw Papoies, nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.

Lat per Obs 1° 07' South Long per Obs 173° 16' East

Wednesday November 2^d Light airs and, variables all these 24 hours with some squalls. we steered to the E by S. all possible, saw Papoies, nothing more remarkable. So ends.

Lat per Obs 1° 17' South Long per Obs 173° 50' East

Thursday November 3^d Moderate and baffling winds with rain all these 24 hours, from North to West. we steered ESE. Saw many Papoies, Employed about the Rigging &c. So ends.

Lat per Obs 1° 47' South Long per Obs 175° 00' East

Friday November 4th Baffling, squally, rainy, weather all these 24 hours. winds from N.N.W. to S.W. a plenty of Thunder & Lightning, we steered SE. took in and made sail occasionally. Thus ends. No Obs. Sun Observed.

Lat per Obs 5° 50' South Long per Obs 175° 14' East

Saturday November 5th Baffling, and rainy the first part the middle and latter part light southerly winds and fine, we steered SE. at 8 AM saw Hudsons Island to the NE. Steaged at Meridian steered SE. by S. Saw no fish of any kind.

Lat per Obs 6° 20' South Long per Obs 175° 56' East

Sunday November 6th Moderate breeze from the Eastward with some rain squalls, all these 24 hours. we steered SE by S. all the sail in. a heavy swell from the SE. this day, nothing more remarkable. Lat per Obs 7° 36' S Long per Obs 176° 20' E

Monday November 7th Moderate winds from N.W. to West all these 24 hours we steered SE by S. took in and made sail occasionally. Employed variously. Thus ends.

Lat per Obs 8° 18' South Long per Obs 177° 02' East

Bound to the Southward. 1853.

Tuesday November 8th Strong winds at North wind being the first and moderate part of these 24 hours. The latter part moderate winds from the Westward, Course S. By W. taken in and made sail occasionally. At Meridian saw the Main Top sail to the spar. Nothing more remarkable. So ends.

Latitude Oct 177° 06' Long 177° 06' East
10 01

Wednesday November 9th Light and calm the first part, the middle and latter gentle breeze at ENE and cloudy. Course S. By E. Saw 2 Vessels. Employed at discharging the 1st gun. Top sail &c. So ends.

Latitude Oct 10° 11' South Long per the 177° 05' East

Thursday November 10th Fresh breezes the first part, from the Eastward. The middle part variable winds and racing. The latter part moderate breeze at East, Course S. By E. Took in and made sail occasionally. At Meridian saw the Island of Rotumah bearing S. By E. Saw 2 vessels. So ends.

Latitude Oct 11° 11' South Long per the 176° 53' East

Friday November 11th First part moderate winds from ENE with frequent squalls. Steering to the S. By E. towards the land, at 4 P.M. took in the light sail & double reef. The latter part went on shore with one boat in order to trade for coconuts, strong current setting to the S.W. nothing more remarkable. Off and on the N.E. side of the Island.

Saturday November 12th Moderate breeze at ENE and fine all this day. Laying off and on Rotumah got off some coconuts & Yams. Nothing more remarkable. So ends.

Sunday November 13th Fresh breeze at ENE and squally all this day. Laying off and on, got off some Yams. Remained here till 4 P.M. Discharged 2 Yams. Discharged, discharged the Baker &c. Shipped Palm Leaflets & other articles. So ends.

Off the Island of Rotumah

Ship Canton, near Voturnah,

Monday November 14th Gentle breeze at East the first and middle part. at 1 P.M. left Voturnah and steered to the South the latter part light and from the N.W. all day on. Cruise S.W. by E. Saw nothing remarkable. So ends
Lat for Ch. 12° 59' South Long for Ch. 176° 46' East

Tuesday November 15th Light wind and calm weather all these 24 hours. we steered S.W. by E. all possible, all the sails on Employed about the rigging &c. Thus ends.
Lat for Ch. 13° 13' South Long for Ch. 176° 30' East

Wednesday November 16th Calm the first and middle part of these 24 hours. the latter part a light wind from the South we steered by the wind to the Eastward. Employed this day at stowing down a little of that we had on deck. Saw nothing
Lat for Ch. 13° 12' South Long for Ch. 176° 30' East

Thursday November 17th Moderate winds at S.W. the first part of this day. we steered by the wind to the East the middle and latter part a Breeze trade at East. we bore at Shop & steered S.W. by E. all possible sail ahead saw nothing. Employed at Coopers &c. So ends.
Lat for Ch. 14° 52' South Long for Ch. 176° 08' East

Friday November 18th Fresh breeze at East all these 24 hours. with occasionally a squall of rain. we steered S.W. by E. carrying all sail. saw nothing remarkable. So ends
Lat for Ch. 17° 20' South Long for Ch. 176° 01' East

Saturday November 19th Gentle breeze at East and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the South, all possible ahead, saw a few small fish. Employed at Bounding a saw Pitt & Blase. Maffew and other small fish. nothing more remarkable. So ends
Lat for Ch. 18° 50' South Long for Ch. 175° 59' East

Bound to New Zealand. 1853.

Sunday November 20th Breeze tided at East and from the first part moderate and light part of this day. The latter part moderate tided at SE and very fine, we steered by the wind to the S.W. all the sail on. Saw nothing this day remarkable thus ends.
Latitude for Oct 20 33 South Longitude for the 175 10 East

Monday November 21st Breeze tided at SE and cloudy all these 24 hours. Steered by the wind to the S. By W. all sail on the ship. Saw nothing. Employed variously.
Latitude for Oct 22 37 South Longitude for the 175 22 East

Tuesday November 22^d Breeze tided at SE. and beautiful weather all these 24 hours. Steering by the wind to the S.W. all sail on. Saw nothing remarkable. Employed at repairing the Sparrow. &c ends.
Latitude for Oct 23 35 South Longitude for the 175 32 East

Wednesday November 23^d Moderate winds at SE and from the first part of this day. The middle and latter part light tided at East, and clear, we steered by the wind to the South & East, all the sail on. Employed at repairing the Sparrow. &c ends.
Latitude for Oct 24 36 South Longitude for the 175 35 East

Thursday November 24th Breeze winds at East and from the first part of this day. The middle and latter part light tided at East, and clear, we steered by the wind to the South & East, all the sail on. Saw a Ship. B. Nothing more remarkable, so ends.
Latitude for Oct 26 16 South Longitude for the 175 47 East

Friday November 25th Breeze tided at East and cloudy all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the South & East, all the sail on. Saw Porpoises, nothing more remarkable, so ends.
Latitude for Oct 27 37 South Longitude for the 174 00 East

Saturday November 26th Fresh winds at East and cloudy all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the N.E. the latter part South. Saw the Porpoises & no Papoies, & Albatross nothing more remarkable. so ends the day.
Latitude for Oct 29 20 South Longitude for the 174 43 East

Arrived on the Coast of New Zealand

Sunday November 27th Strong winds at ENE and cloudy. The first and middle part of 7 P.M. took in sail to the Reef, and set two catches, the latter part fresh gales at ESE, wind rising weather, headed to the South by the wind, so and
Lat for Oct 31st 31° 00' South Long 175° 00' East

Monday November 28th Strong gales at South and very rugged all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the SW at 7 P.M., headed to E by N, under a main top sail & took in two masts. Nothing more remarkable.
Lat for Oct 30th 30° 43' South Long for Nov 175° 00' East

Tuesday November 29th Strong gales at SE and very rugged all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to ENE under Close Reef Top sail, the latter part a Back in light, steering as usual, nothing more remarkable. Thus ended.
Lat for Oct 30th 30° 36' South Long for Nov 175° 50' East

Wednesday November 30th Strong winds at SE all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the NE under Double Reef Top sail, a Back to the NE of as steering as ourselves. Saw nothing more remarkable.
Lat for Oct 29th 29° 32' South Long for Nov 176° 32' East

Thursday December 1st Strong winds at ENE and rugged all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the NE. at 7 P.M. headed ship to NE. Under Double Reef Top sail & took in at 9 P.M. spoke Back Sea Side of Warren, R.J. 11 m out 300 fathoms, steered by the wind to the SE & in evening saw Black Jack. Lat 29° 44' S. Long for Nov 176° 46' East

Friday December 2nd Strong winds at NE and rugged all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the ESE under Double Reef. Main sail & took in, saw 2 sails to the South of us. Nothing more remarkable. Thus ended.
Lat for Dec 30th 30° 44' South Long for Nov 177° 21' East

Cruising near New Zealand.

Saturday December 2^d Brisk winds at NE and cloudy all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the ENE. under Double Reef Topsails & Courses. Saw Black fish. Saw a Ship & Barre. Nothing more remarkable so ended.

Lat per Obs. $31^{\circ} 41'$ South Long per Acc. $178^{\circ} 10'$ East

Sunday December 3^d Brisk winds at ENE. and good weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the NE. The middle part shortened Sail. The latter part all sail on again. at 10 till tackled Ship to North. Saw nothing but sun fish. So ended.

Lat per Obs. $32^{\circ} 32'$ South Long per Acc. $178^{\circ} 30'$ East

Monday December 4th Moderate winds at ENE and good weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the North. The middle part shortening sail as usual. Saw nothing with a good look out. and when we shall see any more whales. I don't know. Thus ended.

Lat per Obs. $31^{\circ} 44'$ South Long per Acc. $178^{\circ} 40'$ East

Tuesday December 5th Moderate winds at ENE and good weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the NE. all the sail on. Saw a school of Black fish. Lament the Fine Sail. Employed at keeping it. a sharp look out for whales. So ended.

Lat per Obs. $30^{\circ} 31'$ South Long per Acc. $179^{\circ} 34'$ East

Wednesday December 6th Brisk winds at ENE and good weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the NNE. all the sail on. Saw Black fish & Porpoises, a sharp look out for whales. So ended. Lat per Obs. $29^{\circ} 15'$ South Long per Acc. $179^{\circ} 47'$ West.

Thursday December 7th Brisk winds at NE & NNE all these 24 hours. at 5 P.M. tackled Ship to ENE. The middle part under Double Reef. The latter part at whole Topsails & Main top gallant sail. At mid day saw Sunday Island bearing E By N. distant 14 leagues. Saw Porpoises and caught two. a sharp look for whales. Thus ended.

Lat per Obs. $29^{\circ} 18'$ South Long per Acc. $178^{\circ} 10'$ East

About Sunday Island, Cruising.

Friday December 9th Fresh winds at NNE and cloudy. The middle part thick and rainy. took in the Sun & Mizen Toppers, the latter part more moderate made sail, and steered by the wind to the E. stood, saw a Ship to the East of us. 20 miles
Lat for Oct. 29 162 South. Long 177 20 West

Saturday December 10th Moderate winds from the westward and hazy. the first part, at 2 P.M. spoke the Ship Lexington of Nantuxet Cap. 1200 out clean. The middle part lay by. the latter part clear all dead air again, and steered by the wind to the South. Sunday Island NNE. distant 6 leagues. 10 miles
Lat for Oct. 29 164 South

Sunday December 11th Light winds from the NNE and fine weather, steering by the wind to this, at 1 P.M. saw the Lexington among whales, dropped our boats and pulled up, but could not strike, the Lexington struck a whale and lost him, at sunset
Sunday Island bore N. by W. 10 miles. Made sail South. 30 miles. The latter part light and and thick rainy weather. Saw 2 Ships.
Lat for Oct. 30 this day. Can observe.

Monday December 12th Light and variable winds with a plenty of rain. the first part, the middle part strong winds and squally, took in sail, the latter part came to the South. strong winds and squally. every appearance of a gale.
Lat for Oct. 29 50 South Long for the 178 10 West

Tuesday December 13th Moderate gales at NNE and clear lying too Under a Main Tapsail, and Spencer. The middle and latter part strong gales with a bad sea. at 10 A.M. bore Ship to the North. Late Blackfish nothing more remarkable. 10 miles

Wednesday December 14th Blowing a gale from the westward with a bad sea running. we lying too under a Main Tapsail & Spencer. headed to the NNE. The latter part more moderate at the same sail, nothing more remarkable. 10 miles
Lat for Oct. 29 21 South.

Cruising near Sunday Island 1853.

Thursday December 15th Strong breeze at NW. with a high swell from
Heads by the wind to the NW. The first part at 2 P.M. at 2.30 P.M. the light
breeze, saw a ship. The latter part moderate and hazy. Spoke the
Ship Caroline of New Bedford. 30 barrels of whale oil, saw small fish
nothing more remarkable. So ended the 24 hours.

Lat per Obs 28° 21' S Long per Clock 177° 20' West.

Friday December 16th Light air from the NW and cloudy the
first and middle part. The latter part calmer, and fine weather.
At Meridian a gentle breeze at NW. and clear, we steered by the wind
to the West. all the day on. Saw sperm whales. so ended.

Lat per Obs 28° 35' South Long per Clock 177° 41' West

Saturday December 17th Moderate winds at South and fine
weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the SW and NW
at 9 A.M. saw Sunday Island South 12 leagues distant, saw many
Porpoises, nothing more remarkable thus ended.

Lat per Obs 28° 15' South Long per Clock 177° 40' West

Sunday December 18th Moderate winds at E & E and fine weather
all these 24 hours. at Meridian got on off Sunday Island
and went on shore one boat, in order to get refreshments.
The Ship Lexington in sight, I saw a Bark passed to the west
of us. So ended. Lat per Land 29° 25' S Long 177° 35' West

Monday December 19th Moderate winds at E & E and fine
all these 24 hours. at 4 P.M. the boat returned with 4 barrels of
potatoes. The middle and latter part we steered to the SW. at
Meridian Green Island, E & E distant 8 leagues, saw black fish
so ended. Lat per Obs 29° 59' Long per Clock 178° 50' West

Tuesday December 20th Moderate winds at E & E and smoky we
steering by the wind to the South. at 2.30 P.M. saw a pod of whales
going quick to the North, dropped the boats and chased till they did
not strike, saw the Lexington take a whale. The middle part steered to
the South by the wind, the latter part, steered ship to the North at 10.
A.M. saw Sunday Island. At Meridian saw a ship in shore. so ended
No Obs Long 178° 20' West

About Sunday Island.

Wednesday December 21st Fresh winds at East and thick and
raining weather. at 1 P.M. saw a ship among whales off the NE side of
the Island. at 3 P.M. we saw the whales and dropped the boats
at 6 P.M. we struck a 50 barrel whale. at 7 took him along side and
steered off shore to NNE. under South Reef. saw the Ship. Lane of
Kainabow. at daylight commenced cutting at 8.30 finished.
thick and raining weather. so ends.

Lat per Oct 29° 25' South Sunday Isle. N.W. 5 leagues.

Thursday December 22nd Fresh winds at ENE and fair
weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the NNE.
under that sail, at 6 A.M. commenced boiling, saw a ship
steaming to the South. Employed at boiling. so ends.

Lat per Oct. 28° 45' South Long per Oct 177° 54' West

Friday December 23rd Moderate N.W. winds and fair the first
part. The middle part heavy gales at South and very rugged at
8 P.M. took in the Sea sail. at 10 P.M. cooled down. it being too
rugged to boil. At daylight set the Sea sail & commenced boiling
again at Meridian Sunday Island South 8 leagues distant
so ends Lat per Oct. 28° 52' South

Saturday December 24th Strong winds at South and very
rugged all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the
N.W. & W. under a Main Top sail & Sea sail, at 1 P.M.
finished Boiling. the latter part coasted off the deck.
so ends Lat per Oct 29° 16' South Long per Oct 177° 28' West

Sunday December 25th Fresh winds at SE the first part, the
middle part light, we steered by the wind to the S. By W. The latter
part moderate breeze from ENE veered to the SE. and steered by
the wind. saw piniped. nothing more remarkable. so ends
Lat per Oct 29° 11' South Long per Oct. 177° 38' West

Monday December 26th Moderate SE winds and thick hazy kind of
weather all this day. we steered by the wind to the SE. at Meridian
Great Island bore S.W. dist 5 leagues. we steered S.W. saw Man-of-war
steering to the South by. so ends No whales.
Lat per Oct 30° 21' South Long per Oct 177° 07' West

Cruisings about the Curtis Mandes N33.

Tuesday December 27th Light wind and variable, with thick foggy weather all these 24 hours. we steered to the Southwest at Mendian Mancutys Rocks. Saw West. distant 3 leagues. Took the 1st observation of Fair Haven Capt. Barber 15 miles out 200 tophat oil, saw the same place as nothing more remarkable. Thus ends 1st Oct. this day.

Wednesday December 28th Fresh wind at SE and clear weather all these 24^h hours. The first part headed to the Eastward at Midnight. boreed Ship to the N. By E. Saw Mancutys Rocks & Goat Island. no tophat. Thus ends.

Latitude per Obs. 30° 40' South Longitude per Obs. 179° 00' West

Thursday December 29th Fresh SE wind and good weather all this day. The first part near the Rocks. The Middle part headed to the SE. under that sail. The latter part all sail on, and steered to the S By W. at 9 AM. saw French Rock. bearing the By E. saw perpendicular. nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.

Latitude per Obs. 31° 22' South Longitude per Obs. 179° 08' West.

Friday December 30th Fresh wind at ENE. and overcast all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the SE. The Middle part what was sail at usual, saw a ship to the East of us. Saw perpendicular. No ends.

Latitude per Obs. 32° 22' South Longitude per Obs. 178° 50' West

Saturday December 31st Fresh wind at ENE and cloudy all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the SE. The Middle and latter part steered by the wind to the North & West. Approx the Amaler. saw two other ships, saw many perpendicular & caught one. Nothing more remarkable. Saw French Rock Latitude per Obs. 30° 54' South

Sunday January 1st Strong wind at ENE all these 24 hours we steered by the wind to the North. Saw French Rock to the East of us. The latter part racing. Gentle Raft the Supersaw saw the same to the North of us. Nothing more remarkable. So ends.

Latitude per Obs. 30° 27' South.

Canton, On the coast of New Zealand.

Monday January 2^d Strong winds at ENE with thick rainy weather the first part, the middle and latter heavy gales at East with hard rain squalls. The Ship have too heeled to the South. Under a close Reeft Main Tapsail, Main Spence & Fore top Mast stay sail at 3 A.M. tremendous heavy squalls with hard rain. The Main Tapsail blew out of the Rope, Main Spence blew away, and stay sail split all to pieces. Ended with heavy gales. Barometer at 29.510. Nothing more remarkable. So ends.

Lat per Sect 179° 50 East Long per Sect 30° 10 South.

Tuesday January 3^d All these 24 hours a heavy gale from East, we lying too, heading to the S.W. under a Goose winged Main Tapsail, a tremendous sea running, and we make a little water through our upper works. So ends the 24 hours.

Lat per Sect 30° 30 South Long per Sect 178° 50 East

Wednesday January 4th Commenced with a heavy gale at East and a high sea, running, at 6 P.M. commenced moderating some the middle and latter part moderating gales at SE and clear weather, at 8 A.M. set the Fore sail & a close Reeft Main Tapsail saw a Ship on the opposite tack. Employed at cleaning the deck.

Lat per Sect 30° 51 South Long per Sect 178° 16 East

Thursday January 5th Strong winds at S.E. and rugged the first part, the middle and latter part moderating winds as directed by the wind to the S.W. Saw two Ships. Employed at cleaning the deck & Main Tapsail. Saw nothing remarkable.

Lat per Sect 31° 16 South Long per Sect 177° 16 East

Friday January 6th Moderate winds at South all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to ENE. Spoke the Ship Hope Bafford of New Bedford 26 tons out 800 years. Saw nothing. So ends.

Lat per Sect 31° 52 South Long per Sect 177° 50 East

Saturday January 7th Strong winds and rugged from the SE all these 24 hours. Steered by the wind to the Eastward under close reefed Tapsail. Saw nothing remarkable.

Lat per Sect 30° 40 South Long per Sect 178° 54 East

On the coast of New Zealand. 1834.

Sunday January 8th Strong gales at South the first and middle part. The latter part light winds at East and NE. with thick and hazy kind of weather, we steered to the Eastward as possible. Saw nothing. Evening calm. Thus ended.
Lat per Obs 30° 26' South Long per this 179° 30' East

Monday January 9th Light winds and calm the first and middle part of this day. The latter part moderate wind at North all sail on course East. Saw a school of Black fish & Papia put down the oil between decks, of the last whale. The middle part under short sail, nothing more seen at North. Thus ended.
Lat per Obs 30° 40' South, Long per this 179° 59' West

Tuesday January 10th Light winds in P.M. The first and middle part of this day, we steered E by N at 6 A.M. saw Manx Cape Rocks and saw two Ships, at 9 A.M. saw the Hope among whales. we steered for them. At 10 A.M. the Hope struck a whale and the rest made off quick to the S.W. at Meridian strong gales at South and rugged. Manx Cape Rocks North distant 4 leagues, saw Goat Island. So ended.

Wednesday January 11th Strong gales at South and rugged all these 24 hours. The first and middle part headed to N.W. under short sail, at 5 A.M. veered ship to the East, under a Fore sail & main Top sail. Spoke the Lexington, at Meridian Goat Island East 5 leagues dist. Employed at rigging up old sails &c.
Lat per Obs 30° 26' South Long per Land 179° 24' West

Thursday January 12th Strong winds at South the first part, under short sail, heading to the East. at 6 P.M. veered ship to the S.W. the middle and latter part moderating breeze and good weather, all sail on again saw nothing, repaired our stay sail and bent it, at Meridian Manx Cape Rocks 4 leagues distant saw three Ships. So ended.
Lat per Obs 30° 50' South Long per Land 179° 20' West

Cruising near the Curtis Rocks.

Friday January 13th. Moderate winds at ESE and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the South, at 6 P.M. we veered ship to the NNE. The middle part under that sail, the latter part saw Goat Island to the NE By E. Saw several ships. Saw Black fish, but no whales. So ended

Lat for Oct 30° 36' South Long for Oct 179° 30' West



Saturday January 14th. Bristle winds at ENE and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part all sail on steering by the wind to the NNE. The middle part under Double Reef. at 7 A.M. saw a school of Cows whaled. going to the NNW, dropped the boats. at 10 A.M. struck one. at 11 took him alongside, and chased on with the ship at Meridian they went out of sight to the NNW. got ready for cutting Sunday Island NE 7 leagues distant, no ship in sight. So ended

Lat for Oct 29° 36' South Long for Oct 178° 39' West

Sunday January 15th. Moderate winds from ESE to ENE. and fine weather. The first part cut in the whale, and steered by the wind, to the South, at Midnight locked ship to NNE. The latter part under sail, at Meridian Sunday Island NE. dis 3 leagues, saw 2 ships & two Barks. Employed at Baiting, so ended.

Lat for Oct 29° 29' South Long for Oct 178° 27' West

Monday January 16th. Fresh winds from the Eastward and fine the first part, steering by the wind to the North. at 1 P.M. locked ship to the SSE. The middle part shortened sail as usual, at Midnight finished baiting, the latter part fine weather & sail in sight. So ended Off Goat Island

Tuesday January 17th. Moderate winds at ENE and fine all these 24 hours. Spoke the Bark Sea Shell & Ship Oliver Crocker. Exchanged signals with Ship California, Columbus the middle part shortened sail, the latter part fine weather steering to the Northward Sunday Island in sight. So ended

Lat for Oct 27° 33' South

Coast of New Zealand. 1854.

Wednesday January 18th Strong easterly winds at E N E and fine weather all these 24 hours. At 1 P.M. spoke the Ship Calypso of N. Bedford at S. P.M. off the Bay, went on shore with one boat. but got nothing. The latter part strong Easterly winds and squally, spoke the Ship E. Webster of Warrack. Saw nothing, nothing more remarkable. thus ends.
Latitude about 29° 20' South.

Thursday January 19th Strong winds from E N E and squally weather all these 24 hours, we steering to the South at 6 A.M. we kept to the Northward, at day light got Double Point Sights, heading in for Sunday Island, saw nothing very rugged weather as ends
Latitude about 29° 28' South.

Friday January 20th Strong Easterly winds and very rugged all these 24 hours, under Double Reef lashed ship occasionally, saw no sail saw Cook Island & Curtis Rocks. The middle part took in the Sea at Middle Point Sights. Saw nothing very rugged. as ends.
Latitude about 29° 27' South Long 178° 10' West.

Saturday January 21st Strong winds at E N E and thick hazy weather steering by the wind to the Southward, under short sail, at sunset Curtis Rocks W B N 15 miles, saw a Bark. as ends.
Latitude about 31° 23' South Long for this 178° 30' West

Sunday January 22^d Strong winds from the Eastward with a high swell, and very thick weather, we under short sail, steering by the wind to the Southward, at 3 P.M. saw Branch Rock bearing by compass. W N W distant 8 leagues. as ends rugged weather
Latitude about 31° 51' South Long for this 178° 41' West

Monday January 23^d Strong winds from the Eastward and very rugged all these 24 hours, under short sail, breasted ship occasionally through the 24 hours. The latter part more moderate made some sail. saw nothing remarkable, very thick and stormy weather bad steering. as ends.
Latitude about 32° 05' South Long for this 178° 49' West

Cruising near New Zealand. 1854.

Tuesday January 24th Strong winds at East and thick
hazy kind of weather, the first part headed to N.E. under the
Reeft Topsails, at 7 P.M. heaved ship to the S.E. By S. at mid-
night heaved again to the North. The latter part fair weather
all sail on steering by the wind to the N.E. By N. Saw nothing
worthy notice. So ends ^{the} day. Lat for Oct 31° 40' South Long for the 178° 45' West

Wednesday January 25th Strong winds at E.N.E. and very sunny
all these 24 hours. we steered to the N.E. The middle part shortened
sail as usual. The latter part set South Reeft & Loomed at Meridian
Point. Headed Bar N.E. distant 6 leagues. Saw Grampus, all
birds and huggled weather. So ends another day.

Lat for Oct 30° 20' South Long for the 178° 50' West

Thursday January 26th Moderate winds at East and sunny
thick weather all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the N.E. at
10 P.M. heaved ship to the S.E. The latter part we steered down the
S.E. side of Goat Island. Saw 2 ships and saw Porpoises, & birds
Lat for Oct 30° 16' South Long for the 178° 55' West

Friday January 27th Breeze winds at E.S.E. and good weather
all these 24 hours. at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship California. The
Ship Charlotte & Hope of N. Bedford in sight. The middle and
latter part we steered N.E. By N. at Meridian off the Bay of
Sunday Island, one boat on shore. So ends.
Lat for Oct 29° 18' South Off Sunday Island.

Saturday January 28th Strong E.S.E. winds and passing
clouds all these 24 hours. at 5 P.M. left the Island. The boat
having returned with a load of Pomatoes, Cucumbers & Cabbages. at
6 P.M. spoke the Ship Bark Albatross of Portsmouth. 2400 tons
Saw an English Bark to the West. The middle and latter part we
steered to the S.E. By N. by the wind. Saw porpoises, at Meridian
Point Island Bare East By S. distant 5 leagues. Saw porpoises
and caught one. Nothing more remarkable.
Lat for Oct 30° 08' South Long for the 178° 01' West.

About the Curtis' Islands. 1834.

Sunday January 27th Fresh winds at E & S and rugged all these 24 hours. The first and middle part, we steered to the South. at 9 AM. took ship to the NE. The latter part saw Manuscript Rocks. Saw nothing more remarkable.

Lat per Obs 30° 14' South Long per Act 178° 58' West

Monday January 28th Strong winds at E & S and rugged all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the NE. at 3 PM. spoke the Resoluer. The middle part lay at anchor between the rocks & Goat Island. The latter part steered by the wind to the NE. Saw two Barks at Meridian saw Sunday Island to the NE. Nothing like whales.

Lat per Obs 29° 27' South Long per Act 178° 46' West

Tuesday January 31st Fresh winds from E & S and rugged all these 24 hours. At 8 AM. run down off the Bay at Sunday Island and went on a fishing with two boats, The Dan Webster. Thos Nye & Bark Awashonish. All lying off and on. So ended
Off Sunday Island.

Wednesday January 1st Strong gales at NE and very rugged all these 24 hours. we steering by the wind to the NE. under Black Reef Cape. at 9 AM. saw a school of whales to the windward, the latter part heading the ship up to the whales. The Dan Webster to the leeward & so ended
Lat per Obs 29° 30' South Long per Act 178° 00' West

Thursday February 2^d Strong gales at NE with cloudy weather. The first part, at 1 PM. headed for the above mentioned whales. and struck one of them. but he ran and damaged so bad, we could not do any thing with him. at 5 PM. he was off spouting thin blood. The middle part stood to the SE. The latter part stood to the North again but saw nothing. So ended Lat per Obs 29° 40' South Sunday Island NE of us.

Friday February 3^d Strong gales at E & S and rugged all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the SSE. The middle part to the North under easy sail. The latter part steered off West by N. toward Sunday Island. but saw nothing. at noon Sunday Island was West & byed. Lat per Obs 29° 41' South

Coast of New Zealand.

Saturday February 1st Fresh gales at ENE. and breezed the first and middle part of this day. The latter part more moderate as steered by the wind to the NE under Centre Reef Sloopails & Landed. Saw nothing remarkable. That ends.

Lat for Obs 30° 47' South Long for the 177° 01' West

Sunday February 2nd Moderate winds at ENE. and clear as other. The first part, as steering by the wind to NE. at 3 P.M. saw a shoal of whales going quick to the ENE. stopped the boats but the whales out of quick. Took up the boats at 4 P.M. The middle and latter part gentle winds at ENE and fine weather. as steered off SW. Landed. Lat for Obs 31° 30' South Long for the 177° 30' West.

Monday February 3rd Moderate winds at ENE and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part steered N.W. The middle part as steered sail as usual. The latter part steered off NW. all sail as saw the Hope & Marshowies. Nothing more remarkable. That ends. Lat for Obs 30° 57' South Long for the 178° 08' West.

Tuesday February 4th Breeze winds from the Eastward and cloudy weather all these 24 hours. The first part steered N.W. The latter part off Goat Island. Sent in two boats in company with the San Webster. after goats, at 5 P.M. the boats returned with 7 goats. Off Mauncanley's Rocks.

Wednesday February 5th Fresh winds at East and cloudy all this day. The first part off Goat Island. at 11 P.M. bore a shift to the NE spoke the ship Lexington Capt Brock. with 220 Spem. & Maritoni's command of N. B. with 100 Spem. Saw 1 Black fish. That ends. Lat for Obs 29° 35' South Sunday Island N.B.W.

Thursday February 6th Moderate winds at SE and fine all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the NE. The latter part bore a shift to the SW. Saw two Snipes. Sunday Island to the N.W. distant 4 leagues. Saw four fish nothing more remarkable. That ends. Lat for Obs 29° 20' South

Near the Curtis Islands. 1854

Friday February 10th. Moderate winds at N.E. and fine all these 24 hours. The first part steering to the N.W. the middle part steered as usual. The latter part near Sunday Island, at Meridian went in two boats a fishing. Saw the Bark Washington, saw Blackfish nothing more remarkable. Sunday Island S.W. 16 leagues.
Latitude Oct 29 16 East Longitude 177 58 West

Saturday February 11th. Moderate winds and variable, from N.E. to South, with some cloudy, at 5 P.M. the boats returned with 200 fish, the middle part steered around the North side of the Island saw nothing like whaled, with a sharp lookout, so ends.
Latitude Oct 29 33 South Sunday Island, N.E. 12 leagues.

Sunday February 12th. Moderate wind at E.S.E. and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steered different courses, through the 24 hours. Goat Island, S.W. 3 leagues, saw two ships S.E. 10 leagues, nothing more remarkable. So ends.
Latitude Oct 30 00 South Longitude 178 00 West

Monday February 13th. Light wind from the S.E. and calm all these 24 hours. Goat Island West of us about in two boats after goats, at Meridian the boats returned with 7 goats. Saw Blackfish & Manx. The Ship, Montanoni, Cape & Bark Washington, in sight. So ends.
Off Goat Island.

Tuesday February 14th. Calm and very fine all these 24 hours. Goat Island to the west distant 7 leagues. Saw a great many Blackfish & Cow fish, loaded the boats but could not strike one. The Montanoni in sight of us, so ends. Off Goat Island.

Wednesday February 15th. Calm the first part, the middle part wind at N.E. and rainy, under easy sail headed to the E.N.E. at 7 A.M. the Montanoni saw whaled, or steered for her, at 7.30 we saw them and dropped our boats, and struck a large whale, at 10 A.M. took him alongside & commenced cutting. Saw the above mentioned ship take a whale. So ends. Sunday Island N.N.W. at 16 leagues



Ship Canton on New Zealand.

Thursday February 16th First part fresh E winds and fair weather, Employed at cutting at 4 P.M. finished cutting the Body and Lay by the Head. The latter part cut in the Head and commenced boiling. Latte per Obs 29° 40' South.

Friday February 17th First part fresh winds at E & N.E. we heading to the Southward, under that sail, Employed at boiling the latter the latter part strong winds, saw Manowai Island to the N.W. Saw two ships. Latte per Obs 30° 12' South.

Saturday February 18th Strong winds from the E & N. and cloudy we headed to the South. The middle part wind increasing, the latter part blowing a gale, with a sharp sea on. Saw the Rocks. Latte per Obs 30° 47' South.

Sunday February 19th First part a gale at E & N.E. with a bad sea on, we heading to the N.E. under a Main Sloop & Fore Sail. Employed at Boiling, at 6 P.M. cooled down, the middle and latter part heavy gales with rain, at 7 P.M. took in the Fore Sail. Latte per Obs 31° 20' South.

Monday February 20th First part strong gales at E & N.E. and raining. The middle part the wind veered to N.N.E. The latter part split the fore top mast Stay sail, took it in. so ended with a gale. Latte per Obs 32° 20' South.

Tuesday February 21st First part strong gales at N.N.E. and raining and heading to the West gradually, with a bad sea on. Middle part more moderate, the latter part fair weather set the Fore sail and commenced boiling, & cooping oil at Meridian finished boiling.

Wednesday February 22^d All these 21 hours wind at North and fair weather all hands Employed at Cooping oil in order to stow down, nothing seen remarkable. So ended. Latte per Obs 33° 00' South.

Coast of New Zealand.

Thursday February 23^d Light winds from the N. E. and thick weather. The schooner sailed to the N. E. at 3 P.M. finished cooping and commenced heaving out the Ice 4000. The latter part employed at stowing down oil. So ended.

Latitude Obs. 33° 18' South Longitude for this 177° 09' West

Friday February 24th Moderate winds at W N W. and fair weather all these 24 hours. all hands employed at stowing down oil in the Ice 14000. at Meridian got all the oil down, and after the Alpha Congdon of Montserrat 14000 sperm. bound home. So ended.

Latitude Obs. 32° 57' South Longitude for this 177° 47' West

Saturday February 25th Moderate winds at S W and fair weather all the fore and middle part; heeded to the Eastward. The latter part all sail on Course N W By N. stood off, and washed the decks. The latter part employed cooping. So ended.

Latitude Obs. 31° 46' South Longitude for this 177° 29' West

Sunday February 26th Moderate winds at S and fair weather all these 24 hours. The first part stood W N N. until midnight then by the wind to the South. The latter part kept off West all day on, a few squalls, nothing more remarkable. So ended.

Latitude Obs. 31° 30' South Longitude for this 178° 51' West

One Hour ^{mo} 1/2 33. Canid forward to 3 P.M. on the 27th new rate given on the 26th

Monday February 27th Strong winds at E S E and rugged all these 24 hours. The first part near French Rock. The middle part under that sail. The latter part course N N E. Low the Rocks, at Meridian Goat Island S W dist 8 leagues. Saw a Ship, running towards us. So ended.

Latitude Obs. 30° 24' South

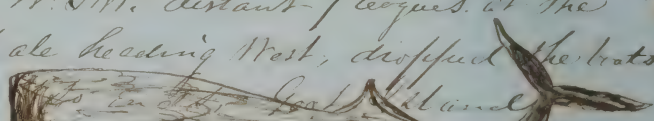
Tuesday February 28th Strong winds at E S E and rugged all these 24 hours. at 1 P.M. spoke the Ship Sea Gull. Nichols of N Bedford. 2000 sperm. The latter part saw Sunday Island in company with the Sea Gull. So ended.

Latitude Obs. 29° 46' South

Coast of New Zealand.

Wednesday March 1st Strong winds at SE and cloudy all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the S.W. under Double Reef. The Middle part headed to E.N.E. under Short Sail. The latter part steered by the wind to E by N. under Double Reef. Saw three ships. at Meridian Sunday Island N.N. 12 leagues
Lat for Obs 29° 34' South.

Thursday March 2^d Strong winds at SE and foggy. The first and middle part of these 24 hours, steering by the wind to the E.N.E. at 1 P.M. headed ship to the S.W. The latter part came at S.E. steered by the wind to the S.W. at Meridian Sunday Island bore N.W. dist 7 leagues. Saw 3 ships. Employed at copying &c
Lat for Obs 29° 34' South.

Friday March 3^d Moderate winds at East and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to S.E. at 10 A.M. Goat Island bore N.W. distant 7 leagues. at the same time saw a large whale heading West, dropped the boat at Meridian struck her. 

Saturday March 4th Gentle winds at E.N.E. and very fine all these 24 hours. at 3 P.M. took the whale along side at 5 A.M. commenced cutting, at Meridian got the body in, saw the Back Sea Sheel. Goat Island S.W. and Sunday Island N.N.E. Fine weather to end.

Sunday March 5th Light winds at E.N.E. and fine weather. The first and middle part of these 24 hours at 6 P.M. finished cutting, commenced boiling. The middle and latter part gentle winds at E.N.E. and beautiful weather. we headed to the S.E. under easy sail. Employed at boiling &c Goat Island to the west. Sunday Island to the North of us
Lat for Obs 30° 03' South.

Monday March 6th Gentle winds at E.N.E. and fine all these 24 hours. under easy sail. Employed at boiling. at Meridian saw Sunday Island to the N.W. of us to end with fine weather
Lat for Obs 29° 57' South.

About the Curlew Islands.

Tuesday March 7th Moderate winds from the East and fine weather the first part, steering to the South, under easy sail. Employed at boiling, the middle part lay aback. At 3 P.M. finished boiling and washed off the decks. Lat per Obs. $30^{\circ} 18'$ South.

Wednesday March 8th Moderate winds from the North East and good weather all these 24 hours. At 3 P.M. spoke the Ship Hargreaves of Nanuet with 1550 sperm. The latter part we commenced cooping our oil in order for stowing down. So ended Lat per Obs. $30^{\circ} 14'$ South

Thursday March 9th Moderate winds from the North and fine weather all these 24 hours. Employed at stowing down oil in the fore Hatchway, saw a ship to the East of us. So ended. Lat per Obs. $30^{\circ} 18'$ South

Friday March 10th Moderate winds from the North and East all these 24 hours. we steered N.W. by N. until 6 P.M. The middle part lay aback. Saw Sunday Island to the N.N.W. spoke the Sea Gull. Employed at setting up and repairing old shoes. Lat per Obs. $30^{\circ} 20'$ South

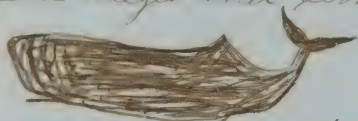
Saturday March 11th Light N.E. winds and fine weather all these 24 hours. Steered all the sails on, steering different courses. Saw Goat Island, saw a piece of whale squid, all hands employed at setting up and repairing old oil shoes. Lat per Obs. $30^{\circ} 21'$ South

Sunday March 12th Gentle winds at N.E. and good weather all these 24 hours. we steered to the N.W. in the forenoon Sunday we were North Distant 3 leagues. Saw nothing remarkable. Lat $29^{\circ} 23'$ South

Monday March 13th Fresh winds at N.E. and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steered different courses. Sailed about Goat Island. & Monday Arrived. Saw the Sea Gull headed to the N. Saw Blackfish, & ended Off Goat Island.

Ship Canton. Cruising about

Tuesday March 14th B. R. winds at East and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part steered to the SW. at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Master Pease. of Nantucket 21 miles out 650 lbs. The middle part lay aback. The latter part steered off N. N. W. with fresh breeze and some squally. Goat Island 14 leagues N.E.



No Observations



Wednesday March 15th Fresh winds at E. S. E. and cloudy all these 24 hours. at 1 P.M. saw a shoal of small whales going to the N. W. quick. at 3 P.M. dropped the boats at 4.30 struck two small ones. at 8 P.M. took them alongside. the latter part cut in the whales. Saw the Planter to the West Lat 29° 11' South Goat Island S. E. 10 miles.

Thursday March 16th B. R. winds at E. S. E. and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first and middle part steered to the South. at 7 A.M. turned ship to the N. N. E. saw Manzanilla Rocks to the South & Goat Island to S. E. The Planter in sight to the West & S. Employed at Boiling Lat for the 30° 44' South

Friday March 17th Moderate winds at E. S. E. and good weather all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the South the middle part lay aback. Spoke the Manogonett S. N. at 11 P.M. finished boiling. The latter part steered to the N. N. E. at Meridian saw Sunday Island to the N. E. of us. Saw sperm whales 20 ends. Lat for Oil

Saturday March 18th B. R. winds at East and fair weather all these 24 hours. The first part heading to the N. E. at 6 P.M. veered ship to the South. The latter part steered off on different courses. with fresh breeze S. E. and cloudy. at N. Goat Island S. W. 25 miles. saw sperm whales Employed at various jobs &c. Thus ends

Lat for Oil 30° 00' South Long for the 178° 07' W

The Coast of New Zealand. 1854.

183
366

Sunday March 19th Strong winds at NE the first part of the day. we steered off N.N.W. Every appearance of an approaching gale at 7 P.M. we were under a Main Top-sail & Spencer, heading to the South. Sunday Island N.W. & beyond. The middle and latter part strong gales, with the wind bearing to the South & East, & saw the Managansett near us lying too at anchor. So ended.
Latitude Oct 29 50 South Longitude Oct 178 55 W

Monday March 20th Very heavy gales, with rain all these 24 hours. The wind bearing to the South & West, at 7 P.M. took in the Main Top-sail, and lay under Spencer. The ship lying at well as we can expect, in a heavy gale. So ended.
Latitude Oct 30 14 South Longitude Oct 179 29 West

Tuesday March 21st Heavy gales all these 24 hours from S.W. to N.W. we still lying too under very little sail. took the Main Top-sail at 6 P.M. and took in the Main Spencer very heavy black sea on, but we rode it out admirably. So ended.
Latitude Oct 30 27 South Longitude Oct 180 00 West

Wednesday March 22nd Heavy gales at least all these 24 hours we still lying too under a Blue Sailed Main Top-sail & Two Spencer, heading to the N.W. & N.N.W. Very thick with rain & squalls. during this gale the Barometer had fell very low, being at 29th and once a little below that. The wind moderating a little now so ended.
Latitude Oct 30 41 South Longitude Oct 179 07 East

Thursday March 23rd Strong gales at West the first part but moderating some we headed to the N.N.W. under a Main Top-sail & Two Spencer. at 6 P.M. took the Two sails at 6 P.M. The wind at South & moderating some, we shifted to East and set the Mizen Top-sail. The latter part quite clear weather, we steered by the wind to the S.W. Employed at Bleaching out for water, burning down the boats &c. So ended the 24 hours.
Latitude Oct 30 48 South Longitude Oct 179 57 West

Coast of New Zealand.

Friday March 24th Strong gales from SE to East all these 24 hours. The first part headed to ENE. under a Main Top-sail, at 5 P.M. hauled Ship to SE by the main to under a Close Reef Main Top-sail & Spent the latter part a high sea on. Saw a shoal of Blackfish near the Ship. Saw pieces of pumice stone floating about near the Ship. So ends.
Lat per Obs. $31^{\circ} 30'$ South Long per Obs. $179^{\circ} 12'$ East

Saturday March 25th Strong gales at NNE and ENE, weather all these 24 hours, we headed to the ESE, under a Main Top-sail & Spent the latter part at the Fore Sail, a bad sea on nothing more remarkable. So ends.
Lat per Obs. $32^{\circ} 30'$ South Long per Obs. $179^{\circ} 50'$ East

Sunday March 26th Moderating gales at NNE with thick and cloudy the first and middle part of these 24 hours. The latter part clear weather set the Top-sails, and steered by the wind to the East, nothing more remarkable. So ends.
Lat per Obs. $33^{\circ} 20'$ South Long per Obs. $179^{\circ} 52'$ East

Monday March 27th Moderate wind at NNE and clear the first part of these 24 hours. we headed E by N by the wind. At 1 P.M. saw a shoal of whales going quick to the NNE. did not pursue them. The middle and latter part light air and calm weather, with a very heavy dew falling, and the air very loamy. Employed at cooping &c. So ends.
Lat per Obs. $34^{\circ} 21'$ South Long per Obs. a Query. — over

Tuesday March 28th Calm the first and middle part of these 24 hours. The latter part a light wind at SE all day on a wide track. a strong S.W. wind came at, we Employed repairing sails cooping &c. So ends.
Lat per Obs. $35^{\circ} 00'$ South Long is Query. So ends.

Wednesday March 29th Fresh wind at South all these 24 hours. The first part steady North the middle and latter part by the wind. Locked ship occasionally. Employed at cooping and repairing. So ends.
Lat per Obs. $28^{\circ} 20'$ South Long per Obs. $177^{\circ} 15'$ West

Near Sunday Island. 1854.

Thursday March 30th Fresh winds at South and clear the first and middle part of this day, we steering by the wind to the S.W. at 5 P.M. saw a lone whale going quick to the N.W. did not pursue him. The latter part more moderate. Whole Topsis on. Saw Sunday Island at Meridian. to the South of us. 14 leagues distant. Employed this day at Coopering &c. So ended. Lat $28^{\circ} 35'$ South Long for Dec $178^{\circ} 06'$ West

Friday March 31st Fresh winds at South and fair weather all these 24 hours. The first and latter part steered by the wind to the S.W. the middle part to the Eastward. at Meridian saw Sunday Island bearing S. by E. distant 10 leagues. Employed this day at coopering &c. Lat for Dec $28^{\circ} 10'$ South Long for Dec $178^{\circ} 15'$ West.

Saturday March 1st Moderate winds at South and fine the first and middle part of these 24 hours. we steering by the wind to the S.W. the latter part very light and at S.E. and fine weather, all the sails on at Meridian Sunday Island bore E. & N.E. distant 25 miles. Saw nothing like whales. Lat for Dec $29^{\circ} 02'$ South Long for Dec $178^{\circ} 29'$ West.

Sunday April 2^d Light and at S.E. and calm weather all these 24 hours we heeled to the South by the wind. at 6 P.M. saw a school of whales going to the West. dropped the boats and chased until sunset could not get alongside of them. The being so shy. Sunday Island to the East. 10 leagues. Thus ends these 24 hours.

Lat for Dec $29^{\circ} 10'$ South Long for Dec $178^{\circ} 32'$ West

Monday April 3^d Light and at South and calm the first and middle part of these 24 hours. we heeled to the South by the wind. The latter part fresh winds at S.W. and some squally. Under double reef. Employed at Coopering oil in order for steaming. Saw Sunday Island to the S.E. of us. nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.

Lat for Dec $29^{\circ} 35'$ South Long for Dec $178^{\circ} 40'$ West

Tuesday April 4th Strong gales at N. and rugged all these 24 hours we heeled to the S.W. under a fair sail. 8 M. in Topsis we set our oil down in the Butter room again it being too rugged to haul out so ended bad weather Lat for Dec $29^{\circ} 48'$ West

Ship Canton Leaving New Zealand.

Wednesday April 5th Strong gales at S.E. and S.W. and the
fore and middle part of these 24 hours. we headed to the South
at 6 P.M. and kept to the N.E. the latter part we made
made some sail. sent down the foretopmast yard to put in new guy
saw nothing. Lat for Dec 29 52 South Long for Dec 178 10 West.

Thursday April 6th Strong winds at S.E. and S.W. and
all these 24 hours. The fore and middle steered by the wind to
the S.E. at 7 P.M. kept off S.E. by E. and set Double Top and
Main sail, at Maudslayi Sunday Island bore South 9 leagues off
so ends Lat for Dec 28 52 South Long for Dec 177 26 West

Friday April 7th Fair, winds at South with a high swell all
these 24 hours. we steered S.E. by E. all requite sail we saw
nothing remarkable. Employed in the ships duty.
Lat for Dec 27 58 South Long for Dec 175 29 West

Saturday April 8th Strong winds at S.W. with passing
clouds all these 24 hours. we steered E by N all sail in
saw nothing remarkable. Employed at various jobs. so ends.
Lat for Dec 27 58 South Long for Dec 172 56 West

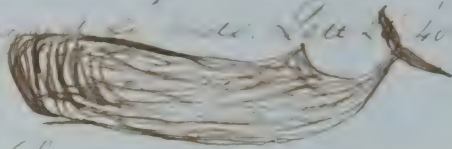
Sunday April 9th Fresh winds at S.W. and South with
passing clouds, all these 24 hours. we steered E by N. all
sail on; saw nothing remarkable. so ends.
Lat for Dec 27 50 South Long for Dec 169 00 West

Monday April 10th Fresh winds at South with a heavy swell
for S.W. all these 24 hours. The fore part steering E by N.
at 2 P.M. saw two sperm whales, going North, at 3 P.M. we
dropped two boats. at 5.30 P.M. struck a 60 Barrel whale. at
sunset took main aboyard, and took in sail for the night. The
latter part cut in the whale, being engaged with her. nothing
very remarkable. thus ends the 24 hours.
Lat for Dec 27 12 South Long for Dec 169 00 West



Bound to the Eastward.

Tuesday, April 10th Strong winds at N.E. and very rugged all this day
we steering to the N.E. under easy sail. Employed at Bailing at 8 A.M.
Saw three whales going to the North at 9 A.M. stopped two boats and
steered one. at Meridian took a 70 barrel whale alongside and lay
by for the night very much surprised. Lat 24° 40' N Long 168° 40' West



Wednesday April 12th Strong winds at N.E. and very rugged all these
24 hours. at 7 A.M. commenced cutting. at Meridian got the head
off and the body all in, with much difficulty it being very rugged
nothing more remarkable. so ends the 24 hours.

Lat for Obs 26° 27' South Long for Obs 168° 10' West

Thursday April 13th Strong trades at E.S.E. and very rugged all these
24 hours. at 1 A.M. got in the pump and finished bailing the case
at 5 P.M. kept off with under a Main Topsail & Fore Sail all
hands Employed. Bailing cooping &c thus ends.

Lat for Obs 25° 06' South Long for Obs 169° 04' West

Friday April 14th Strong trades at East and very rugged all
these 24 hours. we steered N by W. under short sail. all hands
Employed at Bailing cooping &c saw nothing so ends.

Lat for Obs 22° 41' South Long for Obs 169° 17' West

Saturday April 15th Strong trades at East and rugged the first
and middle part of these 24 hours. we steered N by W.
under short sail. at 1 P.M. finished bailing. the latter
part Employed at cooping oil &c so ends the day.

Lat for Obs 20° 53' South Long for Obs 169° 25' West

Sunday April 16th Fresh trades at East and rugged all
these 24 hours. under a Main Topsail & Fore Sail steering
to the North. all hands Employed at Cooping
and stowing down oil in the after hold. nothing
more remarkable so ends the 24 hours.

Lat for Obs 18° 54' South Long for Obs 169° 27' West

Reaching Island

Bound towards the Navigators Ids.

Monday April 17th First part fresh trades and fair weather
steering N x W under Double Reef Topsails, all hands
employed at stowing down oil. The middle and latter
part some squally. took in the Fore & Main Topsails
nothing more still stowing down oil.

Lat for Apr 16 46 South Long for Apr 16 9 43 West

Tuesday April 18th First part fresh trades and squally we
steering N x W. under Double Reef. At 6 P.M. finished
stowing off the latter hold, and kept off N.W. The middle
and latter part strong trades, at 11 A.M. saw the Island
of Vitiua bearing N.W. by N. dist 12 leagues. At 12 noon

Lat for Apr 18 53 South Long for Apr 18 0 20 West

Wednesday April 19th First part fresh trades and squally we
steering in for Leone Bay at 5 P.M. dropped the boat and
went on shore in order to get recruits. At 6 took up the boat
the middle part flying off and on Leone Bay. At 7.30 A.M.
landed with two boats. at 11 A.M. had taken off 2800 Yards
some fowl fruit &c and kept off for Upolu. At Meridian
thus ends.

Thursday April 20th Light air and squally we steering N x W
at sunset saw the N.E. end of Upolu. The middle part
light and baffling wind, steering down along the land
at Meridian got down abreast Saluafata Harbour. sent
the cables and got the anchor off the Bow. so ends

Friday April 21st Light air at night, we Endeavouring to
work the ship up to the Upua Harbour, the middle
and latter part calm. we make slow progress.
so ends Off Saluafata Harbour

Saturday April 22^d Calm and baffling all these 24 hours
the ship off Saluafata Harbour. Employed this day
at setting up shooks for fresh water. so ends.

Off Saluafata.

Arrived at Upolu.

1854.

Sunday April 23rd Fair part light and and baffling at 4 P.M.
a boat came off from the Apia, the middle and latter part
a light land breeze blown in towards the Harbour. at 5 A.M. we
took a Pilot. at 10 A.M. came to at the Apia Harbour in 10 fathoms
water and handed the sails. Thus ended at Upolu.

Monday April 24th Fair part light and and baffling with frequent
showers of rain, the middle part racing with thunder & lightning
the latter part fair weather. Employed at cooking our meat and
stowing it away. Other jobs so ends at Upolu.

Tuesday April 25th Light trades and fair weather all these
24 hours took a raft of oak on shore for water. Employed at
painting the spars. so ends at Upolu.

Wednesday April 26th Light trades and fine weather. all
hands employed at painting spars, setting up shrouds &c
nothing more remarkable. so ends at Upolu.

Thursday April 27th Gentle trades and fine weather all these
24 hours. all hands employed variously took on board some
iron hoops & Hogs. so ends at Upolu.

Friday April 28th Moderate trades and fine weather all
these 24 hours. all hands employed at painting setting up
shrouds & other jobs about the ship so ends at Upolu.

Saturday April 29th Moderate trades, with frequent rain squalls
all these 24 hours nothing doing it being the Sabbath
day on shore. one watch ashore in liberty so ends.
at Upolu.

Sunday April 30th Fresh trades and fair weather all this
day took off a raft of water, healed the ship and
bleached the boards one side, nothing more, one
watch on liberty. so ends
at Upolu.

At Upolu. Recruiting Ship

Monday May 1st Fresh trades and fine weather all these 24 hours. All hands Employed variously, Killed a Bullock and took the beef on board. So ends. At Upolu.

Tuesday May 2nd Moderate trades and fine weather all these 24 hours Employed at painting ship and other jobs one watch on liberty, nothing more remarkable. So ends.

Wednesday May 3rd Fresh trades and fair weather all these 24 hours. Finished painting, one watch ashore on liberty nothing more remarkable. So ends at Upolu.

Thursday May 4th Light trades and fair weather all these 24 hours Employed at bending sails, getting off board &c one watch ashore on liberty. So ends. at Upolu.

Friday May 5th Light trades and fine weather all these 24 hours. Went to New Fare Hospital. &c one watch ashore on liberty. So ends at Upolu.

Saturday May 6th Moderate trades and fair weather all these 24 hours. Nothing doing to day, it being the Sabbath on shore. So ends. at Upolu.

Sunday May 7th Moderate trades and fair weather all this day. At 1 P.M. the Ship Hope of New Bedford was brought in to anchor. by the American Consul. Nothing more remarkable. So ends.

Monday May 8th Fresh trades and fine weather all this day. Employed getting off water &c. one watch ashore on liberty. So ends at Upolu.

Tuesday May 9th Fine weather all these 24 hours. Took off some fair wood, and done other jobs. One watch ashore on liberty. So ends at Upolu.

Sailed from Upolu, 1854.

Wednesday May 10th Fine weather all this day. At 3 P.M. we received a complimentary visit from the American Consul and his lady. They took tea with us. So ends at Upolu.

Thursday May 11th Fine weather all this day. All hands employed variously. This day I discharged David Sney a seaman, to go on board the *Vesper* of New Bedford, at the same time shipped, Manuel, Antonio & Joaquin all Portuguese seamen. So ends, at Upolu.

Friday May 12th Moderate trades and fine weather all this day. Employed at caulking and painting the boat took off the last coat of color. So ends. At Upolu.

Saturday May 13th Moderate trades and fair weather all this day. All hands on board. The ship about ready for sea at 11 A.M. a portion of the ship's company went on shore to church. So ends. At Upolu.

Sunday May 14th First part fresh trades and hazy weather the middle and latter part moderate trades and fair at 9 A.M. took the anchor and steered out to the North at 10 A.M. the Pilot left, unbent the chains and run them below and stowed the anchors. We beating up the Island. So ends. Left Upolu Harbour.

Monday May 15th The first part beating up the Island the middle and latter part steered by the wind to the N.E. The middle part took in the light sails. The latter part let them again, all hands employed at filling the boats for coaling. So ends Lat 12° 50' S. Long 170° 57' W.

Tuesday May 16th Fresh trades at East. The first and middle part the latter part moderate trades and fine all sail on, steering by the wind to the N.E. By 4 P.M. employed variously about the ship. So ends. Lat 11° 32' S. Long 170° 17' W.

Bound Towards the Equator, 1834.

Wednesday May 17th. Moderate trades at ESE and fine all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the NE by N and NE. all the sails on. Employed this day at Cooping, filling the boats and other necessary jobs. So ends
Latitude for Oct. 10° 27' South Longitude for the 169° 28' West

Thursday May 18th. Light and baffling winds the first and middle part of these 24 hours. We steering to the NE so much as possible, the latter part a gentle trade from ESE and fine. Steaming NE. by the wind all day. Employed at various jobs about the ship. So ends.
Latitude for Oct 10° 13' South Longitude for the 169° 00' West

Friday May 19th. Fresh trades at ESE and fine weather all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the NE all the sails on. Employed this day variously about the ship. Saw nothing remarkable. So ends the 24 hours.
Latitude for Oct 9° 07' South Longitude for the 168° 09' West

Saturday May 20th. Brisk trades at East and fine equally all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the NNE & NE all requisite sail on, saw nothing remarkable. Thus ends.
Latitude for Oct 7° 53' South Longitude for the 167° 25' West

Sunday May 21st. Brisk trades at East and fine weather all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the NNE & NE all requisite sail on. Saw nothing remarkable. So ends.
Latitude for Oct 6° 16' South Longitude for the 166° 54' West

Monday May 22nd. Moderate trades at ESE and fine all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the NNE & North all sail on. Saw nothing. Employed at repairing the Bow Boat.
Latitude for Oct 5° 05' South Longitude for the 166° 40' West

Tuesday May 23rd. Fresh trades and beautiful all day. We steered by the wind to the NE. The latter part of the day we steered to the North all the sails on. Saw nothing.
Latitude for Oct 4° 34' South Longitude for the 166° 10' West

Cruising about the Equator in 1854

Wednesday May 21st Moderate trades at E & NE and some squally all these 21 hours. we steered by the wind to the North and sailed. Saw Jenkins. Employed at painting the Bow-Boat. Mending the ty on the 9c so ended.
Latitude 3° 27' South Longitude 166° 14' West

Thursday May 22nd Moderate trades at E & NE the first part of these 22 hours. The Middle and latter part very squally with much rain. Thunder & lightning. Still in wind made sail occasionally. Still steered to the North by the wind. Low lying. Latitude 2° 58' South Longitude 166° 10' West

Friday May 23rd Commenced with thick squally weather from the NE & the Middle and latter part more clear. we steered by the wind to the North. Saw nothing remarkable. So ended. Employed variously about the ship so ended the day.
Latitude 1° 40' South Longitude 167° 07' West

Saturday May 24th Fresh trades at NE the first part of this day. we heading N N W. The Middle and latter part strong trades at East. heading NE by N. Look and made sail occasionally. A ship took out but we saw nothing as yet. Employed variously. So ended the day.
Latitude 20' North Longitude 167° 30' West

Sunday May 25th Strong trades at East the first and middle part of this day. The latter part moderate trades and fine. we steering by the wind to the NE by N. all sail. we saw nothing this day remarkable. So ended.
Latitude 44' North Longitude 168° 23' West

Monday May 26th Strong trades at East all these 26 hours steering to the NE. at 7 A.M. took ship to the NE. Strong trades and squally the latter part. Saw nothing remarkable. Employed variously about the ship. So ended.
Latitude 1° 30' North Longitude 168° 15' West

Cruising about the Equator.

Tuesday May 30th Strong trades at East and very
brought all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind
to the S.E. all opposite sail on. Saw nothing
remarkable. So ended the day.
Lat for Obs. 04' South Long for Obs 165° 45' W

Wednesday May 31st Strong trades at East and
brought the first and middle part of these 24 hours.
we steered by the wind to the S.E. at 7 A.M. tacked
ship to the N.W. The latter part more moderate, took
in and made sail occasionally, saw nothing this
day.
Lat for Obs 45' South Long for Obs 165° 40' W

Thursday May 1st Strong trades and rain in the first
part we headed to the S.E. by the wind, the middle
and latter part very squally, at 9 P.M. tacked ship
to the N.E. Under double Reef. Tilt & shanties in forenoon.
Lat for Obs 50' South Long for Obs 165° 40' W

Friday June 2^d Strong trades from the Eastward with
heavy rain squalls all these 24 hours, we steered by the
wind to the N.E. Under short sail, at 11 A.M. we
tacked ship to the South. Saw nothing. So ended
Lat for Obs 27' North Long 165° 48' W

Saturday June 3^d Strong trades and squally, the first
and middle part of these 24 hours. Under short sail
the latter part fine weather made all sail and
steered by the wind to the South. Saw nothing.
Lat for Obs 14' South Long for Obs 166° 5' W

Sunday June 4th Strong trades and squally all 24
hours. we steered by the wind to the South under
double Reef. Saw nothing this day. So ended
Lat for Obs 1° 13' South Long 166° 08' W

Cruising near the Equator. 1854.

Monday June 5th Fresh trades and squally the fore and
mizzen part of these 24 hours. The latter part moderate trades
and fine weather. all sail on heading to the N.E. by the
land, we see nothing. Nothing. So ends
Lat per Obs 1° 39' South Long per Acc 166° 21' West

Tuesday June 6th Moderate trades and some squally all
these 24 hours. we steered by the land to the North the
mizzen part took in sail. saw Papuas. nothing more
remarkable. So ends
Lat per Obs 1° 15' South Long per Acc 166° 18' West

Wednesday June 7th Moderate trades at East and
clear weather all these 24 hours. The fore part headed to
the North. at midnight bore a ship to the S.E. and
it went so through the day. saw sperm but nothing like
a sperm whale. Employed about the Rigging So ends
Lat per Obs 51' South Long per Acc 166° 58' West

Thursday June 8th Moderate trades at East and fine all
these 24 hours. we steering by the land to the N.N.E. the mizzen
part took in sail. The latter part all sail on. saw nothing
like sperm whale. at midnight bore a ship. So ends
Lat per Obs Long per Acc 167° 20' West

Friday June 9th Moderate trades at E.N.E. and clear all
these 24 hours. at 3 P.M. spoke the Ship Ethello of N.O.
went out 3.50 P.M. the Mizzen stood to the South. the
fore part bore a ship to the N.E. all sail on. saw a shoal
of black fish employed at Hoopring So ends
Lat per Obs 1° 24' South Long per Acc 167° 50' West

Saturday June 10th Fresh trades at East and clear
all these 24 hours. we steered by the land to the North
all sail on. a sharp lookout but we see nothing as yet
So ends
Lat per Obs 1° North Long per Acc 166° 50' West

Cruising about the Equator

Sunday June 11th Commenced with light trades at East and clear we headed to the North. At 6 P.M. we tacked ship to the SE. The Middle part took in the topgallant sail. The latter part all sail on. and a sharp look out, saw Blackfish. So ended.
Latitude 34° 34' North Longitude for the 166° 42' West

Monday June 12th Moderate trades at East and fine we headed to the South. At 6 P.M. boreed ship to the North. The Middle part took in the light sail. The latter part all sail on. heading N N W. by the wind. Saw nothing remarkable. Thus ended.
Latitude for the 23° 44' North Longitude for the 167° 02' West

Tuesday June 13th Moderate trades at NE and fine all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the North at 6 P.M. boreed ship to the SE. The latter part steered off South by West. all sail on. Saw no shoal of Papoos & a Heyman fish, so ended.
Latitude for the 12° 42' South Longitude for the 167° 02' West

Wednesday June 14th Brist trades and fine all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the North, the latter part spoke the ship. I received of New Bedford 11 news but 10 P.M. we steered to the North. Saw Papoos. nothing more remarkable. so ended.
Latitude for the 58° North Longitude for the 167° 36' West

Thursday June 15th Fresh trades at East all these 24 hours. we steered to the Northward. with all sail on. and a sharp look out for sperm whales but we can see nothing as yet and when we shall God only know. but I hope soon.
Latitude for the 30° North Longitude for the 167° 36' West

Cruising about the Equator.

Tuesday June 16th Moderate breeze at E. NE and fine all these 24 hours. The first part we steered S. W. the middle part by the wind to the South. The latter part all sail in fine weather but we see nothing at yet. So ends.
Latitude 0° 13' South Longitude 167° 55' West

Wednesday June 17th Moderate breeze at E. NE and fine. The first and middle part of this day we headed to the South by the wind. at 7 A.M. tacked to the N. W. the wind to the N. N. E. at 7 A.M. The Cook fell overboard we dropped a boat and saved him, at Meriden saw many Black fish Cowfish & Skippers, saw a ship to the N. W. So ends Latitude 0° 11' South Longitude 168° 08' W

Thursday June 18th Fair River Calm the first part. The middle part a moderate breeze at E. S. E. we steering by the wind to the NE at 7 A.M. Rpt off N. By W. all sail in. Spoke the Louisiana she having seen nothing since we saw her last, saw Blackfish nothing more remarkable. So ends.

Latitude 0° 18' South Longitude 168° 30' West

Monday June 19th Moderate breeze at E. S. E. and fine all these 24 hours. The first part we steered S. W. the middle part beuffed by the wind, at Midnight bore ship to N. E. at 7 A.M. Rpt off N. By W. all the sails on. saw the Louisiana pass on the South in track. Nothing like a whale to be seen. Employed at Repairing old sails &c. So ends.
Latitude 0° 36' South Longitude 169° 05' West

Tuesday June 20th Moderate breeze at East and fine all these 24 hours. we steered N. By W. the first part by the wind to the NE, under easy sail, at 6 A.M. saw a school of sperm whales a going to the East, dropped the boats and chased until 12 A.M. but could not strike. Whales very shy, at 11 took up our boats and steered to the S. S. E. by the wind. saw a school of Black fish and many small fish also. So ends the day. Latitude 0° 09' South Longitude 169° 06' West

Ship Canton Cruising, on the Line

Wednesday June 21st Moderate trades at East and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first and middle part headed to the North. The latter part steered by the wind to the S.W. at 11 A.M. spoke the Ship Independence of N Bedford 20 miles out 8.50 A.M. Employed at repairing old sails &c
Latitude 46 South Long for the 169° 09' West

Thursday June 22^d Gentle trades at ESE and fine all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the S.W. by the wind. The middle part lay with the Main yard aback. The latter part steered off North. Saw 1 Porpoise Employed at repairing old sails &c
Latitude 40 South Long for the 169° 17' West

Friday June 23^d Gentle trades at ESE and fine all these 24 hours. The first and middle part steered to the West. The latter part steered off S.W. all sail on. Saw Bl. Pilot & Porpoises. Bent the old Sea Tapsail. Nothing more remarkable. Latitude 31 South Long for the 169° 33' West

Saturday June 24th Gentle trades and very fine all these 24 hours. We steered to the S.W. all the forenoon. Saw nothing like sperm whales. And where we shall see any more but only Minke. But I do hope soon. Thus ended another tedious day. on Latitude 22 South Long for the 169° 50' West

Sunday June 25th Light trades at ESE and very fine all these 24 hours. The first and latter part came S.W. The middle part by the wind to the South. Saw a Good fish Nothing more. Latitude 14 1/2 South Long for the 171° 18' W

Monday June 26th Gentle trades and fine all these 24 hours. We steered off S.W. all sail on. Saw many birds. at 12th saw Endeavour Island bearing per Compass S by E. we steered for it. Employed this day at repairing the fore sail. Nothing more remarkable. We found the Christy 21 miles to far west by this Island and much her 20 ends
Latitude 2° 50' South Long 171° 15' West

On the Equator; Cruising 17° West.

Tuesday June 27th Gentle trades at East and fine all these 24 hours. The first part steered SW. The middle part lay with the Main Yard aback. The latter part came N 13° E. all sail on. Saw nothing remarkable. The Whales we saw yesterday we make out Mays Island, instead of Underbury. So ended
Lat per Obs 3 47: both Long for the 172° 07 West

Wednesday June 28th Gentle trades at ENE. and fine all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the North all the sails on. Saw nothing remarkable. With a sharp look out, Employed at Making Stalling stuff &c. So ended
Lat per Obs 1° 39 North Long for the 172° 58 West

Thursday June 29th Gentle trades at East and fine weather all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the NNE. all the sails on. Saw Porpoises, & employed at this about the rigging. Nothing more remarkable. So ended the 24 hours.
Lat per Obs 42 North Long for Uoek 173° 00 West

Friday June 30th Gentle trades at E. and fine all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the NNE. all the sails on. a sharp look out but we saw nothing at all. Employed at cleaning.
Lat per Obs 18 North Long for the 172° 51 West

Saturday July 1st Moderate trades at ENE and fine all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the NNE. at 5 A.M. tacked Ship to the NE. The middle part took in the light sails, at 7 A.M. saw a large school of sperm whales going N.W. at 8 we stopped our boats. but they were shy we could not strike, at 11 A.M. took up the boats, with hard looks. The whales went off to the windward. So ended Lat per Obs 7 North Long for Lunor 172° 03. by Obs. 171° 51 West

Sunday July 2nd Breeze trades and fine all these 24 hours. The first part steered South, the middle part by the wind to the NNE. at 8 A.M. saw sperm whales going to the windward. did not pursue them. at 10 A.M. tacked to the NNE. all sail on. So ended
Lat per Obs 16 South Long for Lunor 172° Long for the 172° 02 West

On the Equator

Monday July 3^d

Brick traded at SE and rigged all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the South at 6 P.M. second ship to the NE, the middle part took in the light sail, the latter part under Repairs & Coasting, saw nothing remarkable.

Left for Oct 12 South Long for Lunar 171° 33' West

Tuesday July 4th Brick traded at SE and rigged the first part of these 24 hours. we headed to the NE, at 7 A.M. we headed ship to the South, the latter part light sail and very fine, saw nothing, employed this day at setting up the head rigging &c. Left for Oct 13 South Long for Lunar 171° 36' West

Wednesday July 5th Brick traded at E & SE and fine all these 24 hours. The first and middle part steered by the wind to the S.E. The latter part under S.W. all this time saw nothing remarkable employed in the ship's duty. Left for Oct 14 South Long for the 172° 14' West

Thursday July 6th Brick traded at E & SE and fine all these 24 hours. The first part steering off S.W. at midnight bore a ship to the NE. at 7 A.M. Rept off N.W. and steered so through the day, saw Black fish nothing remarkable. Left for Oct 25 South Long for the 172° 00' W

Friday July 7th Fresh winds at E & SE all these 24 hours the first part steering N.W. at 11 P.M. spoke the Ship Long of Nantucket gave out 75 lbs of sperm. The latter part strong headed our ship to the South & Double Reef the Sails in. Left for Oct 26 North Long for Oct 171° 45' West

Saturday July 8th Strong winds at E & SE and pleasant all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the Southward at 7 A.M. bore a ship to the NE. in company with the Ship Long. Saw nothing, rigged masts &c. Under Double reef &c. &c. &c. Left for Oct 27 South Long 171° 40' West

East of New Narviket 1854.

Sunday July 7th Strong trades at E & SE and very rugged all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the NNE at Meridian line Ship to the South. Under Double Reef. Main Sail in. Nothing remarkable. Thus ends.

Latitude Oct 33 North Longitude for Oct 171° 50 West

Monday July 10th Strong trades at E & SE and some squalls under Double Reef. Kibb 4 Main Sail in. The first part to the NNE at 7 A.M. passed the Gangs. Saw nothing remarkable. Latitude Oct 16 South Longitude for the 171° 46 West

Tuesday July 11th Strong trades at East and cloudy, no heading to the N. at 7 A.M. we Ship and steered off NNE. The first part more moderate. Employed at business. Nothing to end.

Latitude Oct 17 North Longitude for Oct 172° 20 West

Wednesday July 12th Strong trades at E & SE and rugged all these 24 hours. The first and middle part headed to the North. at 7 A.M. we Ship to the South. Under Double Reef. Nothing remarkable. Thus ends.

Latitude Oct 21 North Longitude for the 172° 20 West

Thursday July 13th Strong trades at East and rugged all these 24 hours. The first part steered by the wind to the South. The latter part steered off NNE by S. Saw a Ship to the NW of us. Nothing more remarkable. Latitude Oct 30 South Longitude for the 173° 00 West


Friday July 14th Strong trades at NE and some squalls all these 24 hours. The first and middle part steered by the wind to SE. at 6 A.M. we Ship to the NNE. spoke the Gangs of Narviket. Saw several nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.

Latitude Oct 1° 02 South Longitude for Oct 173° 20 West

Saturday July 15th Strong trades at East and rugged all this day. The first part headed to the North. at 7 A.M. we Ship to the South. Under Double Reef. Saw Blackfish. So ends.


Latitude Oct 15 South Longitude for the 173° 51 West

Cruising about the Equator.

Sunday July 16th Strong trades at East and rigged the first part of this day, steering S. By W. under South Heel. at 6 P.M. veered Ship to the North. The middle part by the wind, the latter part set the Jib & Main sail very rugged and squally, at 10 A.M. saw a lone large whale going East dropped the boats, but saw no more of him after we hove to at 11. took up the boats, saw a ship to the landward, so ends
 Lett per Obs 12 South Long per Tho 174 12 West

Monday July 17th Fresh trades at East and rigged all these 24 hours. Steaming by the wind to the N.E. saw the Georges to the landward, nothing more remarkable. so ends.
Lett per Obs 21 South Long per Tho 174 17 West

Tuesday July 18th Fresh trades at East and rigged the first part, the middle and latter part some moderate, at 6 A.M. tacked Ship to the N.N.E. all the sails on. spoke the Georges and at home. Blacksmithing work done for us so ends
Lett per Obs 40 South Long per Oct 174 28 West

Wednesday July 19th Moderate trades at E.S.E. and fine the first part heading by the wind to N.N.E. The middle part some squally. At 8 A.M. the Georges got a signal for whales to the windward, we dropped our boats and pulled up there, but the whales went off quick to the windward could not strike. At 11 o'clock took up our boats, and stood to the N.E. so ends
 Lett per Obs 31 South Long per Tho 174 46 West

Thursday July 20th Brisk trades at E.S.E. and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first and middle part headed to the N.E. by the wind, at 6 A.M. tacked ship to the S. By E. under whole top sails & courses. saw nothing this day. so ends.
Lett per Obs 32 South Long per Tho 174 45 West

Friday July 21st Moderate trades and some squally all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the South, the latter part to the North. saw bonfish, Emphus about the Cat Head.
Lett per Obs 50 South Long per Tho 174 57 West

East of New Nantucket Island.

Friday July 22nd Moderate trades at ENE and fine weather the first and middle part of these 24 hours. Steering by the wind to the NNE. at 2 A.M. veered ship to the South. the latter part brisk trades Course S By W. Saw a Finback. So ended.
Lat for Obs. 50 South Long for Obs 175 42 West

Saturday July 23rd Fresh trades and cloudy the first and middle part, at 3 P.M. veered ship to the NE and steered by the wind all sail on. Saw a Finback nothing more remarkable. So ended.
Lat for Obs. 45 South Long for Obs 175 01 West

Sunday July 24th Moderate trades at ESE and good weather all these 24 hours. The first part steered by the wind to the NE. at 3 A.M. wore ship and lay with the Main Yard aback until day light, then kept off W By S. Saw Blackfish & Porpoises, nothing more remarkable. Lat for Obs 25 North Long for Obs 175 28 West

Tuesday July 25th Moderate trades and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part steered by the wind to the South the middle part lay by. the latter part Course W By N. Saw nothing remarkable. So ended.
Lat for Obs. 1 South Long for Obs 176 10 West

Wednesday July 26th Moderate trades at ENE and fine all these 24 hours. The first part steered WNW. at 3 P.M. saw New Nantucket a head dist 1 1/2 miles, the middle part lay by. at 9 A.M. landed with 2 boats, at Meridian the boats returned with Eggs & a small quantity of fish. we stood to the South saw nothing like whales. So ended.
Lat for Obs 8 North Long of N. Nantucket 176 20 West

Thursday July 27th Moderate trades at ENE and fine all these 24 hours. The first and middle part steered by the wind to the South. the latter part kept off S By W. all sail on saw Blackfish nothing more remarkable. So ended.
Lat for Obs 1 45 North Long for Obs 176 55 West

Ship Canton, near the Mexican

Friday July 28th Moderate trades at East and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part steered S By W. at 6 A.M. and the second Ship to the N. & E. at 7 A.M. Kept off. N. & W. and we sailed through the 24 hours. Saw nothing but small fish. Employed seriously through the day. about the Ship.
Latitude 35° 58' South Longitude for the 177° 10' West

Saturday July 29th Gentle trades at E. & S. and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part course N. By W. The middle part by the wind the latter part steered N. & W. all the sails on. a sharp look out but nothing to be seen. So ends another day.
Latitude for the 38° South Longitude for the 178° 17' West

Sunday July 30th Gentle trades at E. & S. and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first part steered N. By W. at 6 A.M. Decred Ship to the South. The middle part under easy sail by the wind, at 7 A.M. Kept off S By W. and steered so through the 24 hours. Saw nothing nothing. So ends
Latitude for the 38° South Longitude for the 178° 52' West

Monday July 31st Gentle trades at E. & S. and fine weather all these 24 hours. The first and latter part steered S By W. The middle part by the wind to the S. under short sail saw nothing but porpoises. So ends the day that makes us 3 years out. Had dinner for us on board the Canton.
Latitude for the 38° 58' South Longitude for the 179° 30' West

Tuesday August 1st Gentle trades at E. & S. and very warm the first part. The middle part some sea squalls. The latter part fine again, steered to the South, saw porpoises. nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.
Latitude for the 3° 00' South Longitude for the 179° 47' West

Wednesday August 2nd Light and baffling wind with some squalls. not these 24 hours we steered to the South the first part the latter part course N. & W. saw porpoises and caught some. So ends. Latitude for the 3° 25' South Longitude for the 180° 00' West

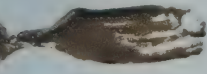
Looking for Sperr Whales. 1854.

Thursday August 3^d. Light air from the North and West and calm all these 4 hours. We sailed to the westward, very calm and better this day. Many small fish about the ship, and no Finback. Nothing more remarkable. So ended,
 Lat per Obs 3° 30' South Long per Chs 177° 13' East

Friday August 4th. Light air at South, the first and latter part the Middle part some rain we steered to the North, saw a Finback & a few porpoises, nothing more remarkable.
 Lat per Obs 3° 00' South Long per Chs 178° 47' East

Saturday August 5th. Light winds at S. E. and fine weather. Steering N. N. W. with all sail set Middle and latter part calm. Saw a Finback and a school of Porpoises.
 Lat per Observation 2° 50' S. Long per Chs 178° 28' E.

Sunday August 6th 1854. Light air from the N. N. W. and fine weather. heading to the S. W. at sunset took a light air from the North steered West Middle part light air latter part the same. at daylight made all sail at 12 Meridian luffed up N. N. W.
 Lat per Observation 2° 55' S. Long per Chs 177° 47' E.

Monday August 7th 1854. Light air from the North and fine weather steering N. N. W. with all sail set Middle part light winds at 2 A. M. hauled the Main topsail aback. at daylight steered off West at 6 A. M. saw Hope Island ahead. at 8 A. M. the Canoes came off with fresh Cocoa Nuts and Mats to trade left three Group Natives here and steered off to the N. N. W. at 10 A. M. saw Sperr Whales going to windward lowered struck and got one. the Boats still in chase.
 Lat per Observation 2° 45' S. Long per Chs 176° 58' E.

Tuesday August 8th 1854. Light winds at E. N. E. and fine at 2 P. M. took up the Boats and took the Whale alongside and began cutting at 4 finished & stood along to the N. E. Middle part light winds at 3 A. M. took ship to the S. E. at daylight began to boil latter part moderate winds from E. N. E. and fine at 10 A. M. the Canoes came off from Hope Island to trade the Island at Meridian bore E. by N. 6 miles distant.
 Lat per Observation 2° 47' South

Ship. Canton left the Kings Mill Group.

Wednesday August 9th 1854. Moderate winds from E. N. E. and fine weather
at 11th M. Stead. off N. by N. at sunset took in the light sails and
hailed the Main Top sail at rest. heading to the Southward Middle
light winds and fine weather at 10 A.M. finished boiling at daylight
Stead off West saw Ricketts Island ahead Latter part light winds
and fine weather at 9 A.M.uffed her with the Main Top sail at rest
and had the Canns off heading for front and two Boats on Shore
wood. lying off and on waiting the return of the Boats.

Thursday August 10th 1854. Moderate winds at E. N. E. and fine weather
lying off and on at Ricketts Island getting wood and trading at 11th M.
Stead off to the S. E. with 4 Boat loads of wood and about 100 Reels
Middle part fresh breeze Latter part the same employed Steaming and
Latter per Observation S. 37 N. Long per Chron. 173. 58

Friday August 11th 1854. Fresh winds at East and fine weather heading
by the wind to the S. and E. with all sail set Middle part light air
Latter part the same at 7 A.M. lashed Ship to the N. N. E. saw nothing
Latter per Observation S. 47 N.

Saturday August 12th 1854. Light winds at East and fine weather
heading by the wind to the N. N. E. with all sail set at sunset were
Ship to the S. and E. Middle part wind light and buffing to the same
Main Latter part wind E. N. E. and fine weather saw nothing
Latter per Observation S. 09 N. Long by Chron. 176. 00

Sunday August 13th 1854. Wind at E. N. E. and fine weather heading
to the Southward by the wind with all sail set Middle and Latter
part equally made and Ricketts Island occasionally through the
squalls.

Latter per Observation S. 35 N. Long by Chron. 175. 55

Monday August 14th 1854. Fresh winds at East with frequent squalls
heading to the S. E. with all sail set at sunset set whole watches
under charge of the 2nd and 4th Officers Middle part fresh winds
Latter part the same with some rain squalls.

Latter per Observation S. 15 N. Long by Chron. 175. 10

Ground South

1834

Tuesday August 15th 1834. Fresh winds from the Eastward and frequent squalls of Rain heading S. E. E. by the wind with all sail set Middle part fresh winds. Latter part winds variable from N. N. E. to S. E. and squally. at 11 A.M. took in the light sails at 11 A.M. double reefed the topsails heading E. S. E.

Latt per Observation 9.45 S. Long per Chron. 176.04 E.

Wednesday August 16th 1834. Wind at E. N. E. and squally heading to the S. E. by the wind under double reefed topsails and courses Lib and Spanker. at 3 P.M. under moderate turned the reefs out and made all sail Middle part squally took in the light sails. Latter part very hard squalls of Wind and Rain from E. S. E. double reefed the topsails hauled the Mainmast Lib and Spanker and set Main Spanker.

Latt by Clock 11.00 S. Long in 176.18 E.

Thursday August 17th 1834. Wind at E. S. E. with frequent and very hard squalls heading to the South by the wind with double reefed Main and Mizen. Topsail Bowsail and Main Spanker. at 4 P.M. under moderate at the fore topsail. The middle and latter part moderate winds at E. N. E. and under all sail & steered by the wind to the S. E. Employed vainly. & ended

Latt per Obs 12.00 South Long per Chron 176.18 East

Friday August 18th 1834. Fresh winds at E. S. E. and very heavy rain of weather the first part. The middle and latter part calm and baffling, heading all ways. Endeavouring to get to the S. E. and nothing this day remarkable. & ended

Latt per Obs 12.29 South Long per Chron 176.00 East

Saturday August 19th 1834. Light winds at E. S. E. and fine weather the first and middle part of these 24 hours, we steering by the wind to the S. E. at 4 A.M. took Red Ship to the E. N. E. and steered by the wind through the day, with fresh trade and clear weather saw nothing this day remarkable & ended

Latt per Obs 13.00 South Long per Chron 176.40 E. 14

Passage, Nolumnok

Monday August 20th Breeze trades at SE and clear the first part of this day, we steering by the wind to the N.E. By E. at 2 P.M. saw the Island of Nolumnok bearing N.E. Dist 11 leagues. The middle part heavy squalls of rain from the N.W. we steered to the South. The latter part strong trades at E.S.E. and lugged. Saw a School of Papia. Is and
Latitude Oct 13 31 South Longitude 176 16 East

Tuesday August 21st Fresh winds at E.S.E. with thick and evening weather all these 24 hours we steered by the wind to the N.B. By E. carrying all requisite sail, saw nothing
Latitude Oct 14 50 South Longitude 176 32 East

Tuesday August 22^d Strong wind at E.S.E. with squally rainy weather the first and middle part of this day at 3 P.M. split the Fore Topsail, we steered by the wind the latter part fresh gales at N.E. and squally, heading to the N.B. By E. by the wind, hauled the Fore Topsail and bent another, nothing more remarkable. So ended.
Latitude Oct 15 54 South Longitude 176 26 East

Wednesday August 23^d Strong winds at E.N.E. and cloudy the first part, we steering N.B. By E. the middle part very squally with much Thunder & Lightning, and very heavy rain wind from SW took in all but a Main Topsail. The latter part moderating trades at N.E. and fine weather again made sail. Breeze S.W. saw nothing. So ended
Latitude Oct 17 06 South Longitude 176 39 East

Thursday August 24th Fresh trades at N.E. the first and middle part we steering S.W. all sail on at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Swift Vincent of N. Bedford 11 miles out 1000 fms the latter part baffling and squally under easy sail we steering to the S.W. saw nothing remarkable.
Evening at ship duty thus ended.
Latitude Oct 18 15 South Longitude 176 56 East

Bround South from the Group.

Friday August 25th Light and variable winds all the 24 hours and some calms as steered to the ENE, saw the land to the East & NE of us the Cape Mendocino. all did on nothing more remarkable.
Lat per Obs 18° 41' South Long per Obs 177° 02' East

Saturday August 26th Light winds at ESE and clear the first part. the middle and latter part fresh trades and falling clouds. steering by the wind to the SSE all the sails on. Saw nothing.
Lat per Obs 20° 08' South Long per Obs 177° 12' East

Sunday August 27th Brist trades at ESE and fine weather all the 24 hours. we steering by the wind to the SSE all the sails on, a sharp lookout but saw nothing as yet. so ended
Lat per Obs 21° 32' South Long per Obs 177° 41' East

Monday August 28th Moderate winds at East and fine weather the first and middle part. the latter part wind at NNE and moderate. we steered by the wind to the East, saw a sail heeled to the westward. Saw a Winback, nothing more remarkable. so ended.
Lat per Obs 22° 35' South Long per Obs 178° 10' East

Tuesday August 29th Light winds at NNE the first part, the middle and latter part much the same. we steered by the wind to the East. all the sails on. Saw a Winback or two. cooped the oil we had on deck and put it below. so ended.
Lat per Obs 23° 14' South Long per Obs 179° 50' East

Wednesday August 30th Moderate winds at NNE and overcast the first and middle part of this day. we steering E by S all the sails on. the middle part brisk winds at North at 4 & 10 m. A.M. the ship struck her fore foot on a Reef. which stoped her all standing we finally backed her off. after laying 30 minutes aground forward she was knocked a part of her stern off, and some pieces of the sheathing came up along side, in paying off her rudder caught a rock. and lost several the sheathing & copper off the heel of it, we can ascertain the damage done as yet. the ship appeared to make no more water than usual as yet. so ended a most providential escape. so per
Lat per Obs 23° 55' S Long per Obs 178° 13' West

Ship Canton Bound Towards

Thursday, August 31st First part fresh winds from the N.E. & fine steering E by S. all sail on, pursued the ship hourly took about 50 strokes per hour, at 7 P.M. the leak increased to 120 strokes per hour, we bore ship and put for Sydney it being the nearest port, the middle and latter part wind at N.E. and light rose new Fore Braces, and after to just and set the Fore top Mast Studding Sail. So ends.

Lat per Obs 21° 29' South Long per Obs 179° 20' West

Friday September 1st First part wind light at N.E. and doing we steering N.W. by W. the middle part took in the light sails the latter part strong winds and squally, about half the Topsails, took in the Stib & Spanker, Leaking 120 strokes per hour

Lat per Obs 25° 10' South Long per Obs 177° 50' East

Saturday September 2^d Fresh winds at E.S.E. and squally we steering N.W. by W. under Double Reefed Topsails, the middle part made some sail, the middle part wind light and gradually hauling to the South made all sail, the latter part wind light and baffling with some rain, rose new Fore gallant sheets, Leaking 120 strokes per hour. So ends.

Lat per Obs 25° 45' South Long per Obs 177° 40' East

Sunday September 3^d First part wind light and baffling at 1 P.M. took a breeze at S.W. bore ship to the S.E. and set the Main top gallant Sail and bent on there, bent a new Royal at 7 P.M. bore ship to the Westward, at 8 P.M. squally Double reefed the Topsails & handed the Main Sail, Middle part fresh winds from the South, set the Main Sail, the latter part strong winds and squally, still Leaking 120 strokes per hour

Lat per Obs 25° 37' South Long per Obs 176° 44' East

Monday September 4th Fresh winds at S.W. and clear the first part hauling West under Double Reefed Topsails, & the sail, the middle and latter part strong winds, under Double Reefed Topsails, we still Leaking 120 strokes per hour nothing more remarkable. So ends.

Lat per Obs 25° 34' South Long 175° 41' East

Sydney, for Repair

Tuesday September 5th Fresh winds at NE and overcast the first part, heading SW By S. the wind, at 3 P.M. came a fr SW By S. set single Reef Tapsails & Canvas. J.B. & Sparker, made a new Bore Spirt shroud and set it up the latter part light winds made all sail the boat continues about the same. So ends

Latitude per Obs. 25° 52' South Longitude per Obs. 174° 21' East

Wednesday September 6th Fresh part fresh winds from the South and clear, heading to NW. With all sail on, the middle and latter part wind variable, look in and made sail as occasion requires, we still pumping 120 strokes per hour.

Latitude per Obs. 26° 20' South Longitude per Obs. 175° 50' East

Thursday September 7th Fresh part light winds at NE and fine weather we stood SW By S. with all sail on. The latter part gentle breeze and overcast still pumping the same. So ends the day.

Latitude per Obs. 27° 13' South Longitude per Obs. 172° 20' East

Friday September 8th Fresh part wind at NE and moderate we then heading SW By S. all sail set, at 3 P.M. wind at NE and easing, the middle part wind at variable, the latter part wind variable So ends. Still beating the same. So ends

Latitude per Obs. 28° 18' South Longitude per Obs. 171° 25' East

Saturday September 9th Fresh part light winds at NE and overcast heading SW By S. with all sail set, at 3 P.M. stood SW. Middle part moderate winds from the North with some rain, shifted sail to a Double Reef Tack and Main Tapsail, the latter part moderate winds and fair weather, beating the shores per hour. So ends.

Sunday September 10th Fresh part moderate winds at NW. and fine heading SW By S. at 3 P.M. made all sail, the middle part fresh breeze at 4 P.M. shifted sail to Double Reef. The latter part fresh breeze the Tapsails, at noon wind at NW. and very ruffled, pumping now 160 strokes per hour.

Latitude per Obs. 30° 11' South Longitude per Obs. 169° 10' East

Sept 10 1907

37
30
31
61
36

Sept Henry B. Folger

B. H.

23

Capt H B Rogers
Letter to Nicholas

1872

Henry B Rogers to L. Nichols Esq.
1872
15

My Dear Sir I take this method in appealing to you
and feelings in regard to my case I am in a strange city and
among strangers, but I am in distress, I have been discharged
in the midst of my duty that I was performing to the best of my
knowledge and ability, without a minutes notice, now I will tell
you how I am situated on the 23rd of Oct I called on you to get
some money to send home my wife having broke up house keeping and
left our house in Nantucket I had just secured a home near Providence
which paying rather a high rent, but the house was within
walk of the Crescent Mill, and I did not care, but to and
on the 30th of Oct at 1/2 past 12 O'clock I was woke up out of a sound
sleep by the time keeper telling me he had a bill of my time
called for the front door key of the Mill, I said Good God what
have I done Mr Brown (what I wish I done, well he did not know
of any thing he said, he was sent by the Super, well Mr Nichols you
can imagine my feelings at that time, what could I do, I
did offer up my humble prayers to my Heavenly Father, what I have
done a great many times in that pleasing Will in the night
house for the last six months, now here I am living 4 weeks and
my wife with all her furniture packed ready to go on board the
for New Bedford, now Mr Nichols can you mitigate my case and
assist by comparing with Mr Hadcock the Super and put me on
day watchman, Mr Warren tells me you will coach me in about
two weeks, Mr John French told me you could do this with the Super
by taking the responsibility on yourself from the Super, If the Super
is a humane man, and he told me he was and had a heart
as big with sympathy as any man, then he told me a week
ago when I called on him, now Mr Nichols if you can do
for me in my distress, you will cause much happy
feeling in my family.

Very Respectfully Yours Truly
H B Rogers

Ship Canton Beacon.

Monday September 11th Moderate wind at N.W. and fine weather the first part, heading to the S.W. the Middle part fresh wind in a strained sail to Double Reef Topsail & Spancer. At daylight took in the Fore Topsail, at 7 P.M. close Reef the Main Topsail the latter part bearing a moderate gale from the West, at 9 P.M. took in the Fore Sail, at 11 set it again, pumped 180 strokes this 21 hours.

Ditto for Oct 23 South Long for the 118° 17' East

Tuesday September 12th First part moderate gale from the Westward and clear, the Hyacinth tender a close Reef Main & Mizzen Topsails heading to the South & West at 6 P.M. were Ship to the N.W. Middle part more moderate at Double Reef at daylight made all sail, the latter part light wind at S.W. and heading more to the Westward, with fine weather pumped 165 strokes this 21 hours.

Ditto for Oct 21 15 South Long for the 117° 49' East

Wednesday September 13th First part light wind from the Westward generally heading to the North, and fine weather, we headed by the wind to the N.W. West with all sail set at 3 P.M. were Ship to the S.W. Middle part squally with rain took in and made sail as soon as required, pumping 160 strokes.

Ditto for Oct 21 14 South Long for the 117° 03' East

Thursday September 14th Moderate wind at N.W. the first part, and fine weather, we headed to the Southward by the wind with all sail set, at 5 P.M. took a hard squall from the S.W. were Ship to the S.W. and shortened sail to a close Reef Main Topsail & Spancer. The Middle part moderating to a South West & Spancer. The latter part light wind at N.W. and fine weather made all sail till pumping 160 strokes per hour.

Ditto for Oct 21 15 South Long for the 116° 45' East

Friday September 15th First part light wind from the S.W. and clear weather heading N.W. By the wind all sail on, at 4 P.M. took a light air from the N.W. & Headed N.W. Middle part squally with rain Thunder & Lightning at 4 P.M. took in the light sail & Double Reef, wind strong at S.W. The latter part more moderate, made sail again, at 12 M. headed at S.W. in a close Reef the Spancer again, pumping from 160 to 180 strokes this 21 hours.

Ditto for Oct 22 22 South Long for the 115° 00' East

Towards Sydney N. 11.

Saturday September 16th First part strong winds from the Westward and squally weather heading to the Southward under Double Reef Topsails & Main & Center. at 1 P.M. strong squalls took in the Main and Main sail, at 3 P.M. closed left the Main & at 4 P.M. very hard squalls from the S.W. bore ship and took in the Fore Topsail at 4 close left the Main Topsail at 5 took in the Fore sail & Mizen Topsail and set the Fore spencer. Hauling very hard in the squalls we heading N.W. at 5 P.M. set the Fore sail and turned out a top sail the Main Topsail. The Middle and latter part moderating some more sail. Employed at making a new pump broke. &c. pumped 190 strokes per hour
Latitude for Oct. 31 56 South Longitude for the 16th 15 East

Sunday September 17th Strong winds from N.W. and rugged heading by the wind to the S.W. under Double Reef Topsails & Fore sail with 2 spencers. at 7 P.M. strong winds shifted sail to a close left Main Topsail & Fore sail the Middle part Hauling a gale from N.W. took in the Fore sail at 8 P.M. took a back in a hard squall from S.W. attended with very heavy thunder & sharp lightning, traced around heading to the Westward the latter part more moderate set Double Reef Topsails & Fore sail at 11 P.M. fell off N.W. bore ship to the Southward. pumped 190 strokes per hour.
Latitude for Oct. 31 54 South Longitude for the 16th 17 East

Monday September 18th First part strong winds from N.W. and rugged heading to the South under Double Reef Topsails, at 3 P.M. hard squalls took in the Fore Topsail, & Close Reef the Main, at 4 took in the Fore sail & Mizen Topsail. The Middle and latter part strong winds, with severe squalls. of rain & hail. The latter part heavy gales at S.W. and a high sea running we pumped 250 strokes per hour. Latitude for Oct. 32 12 South Longitude for the 16th 50 East

Tuesday September 19th First part strong gales from S.W. with a bad sea running lying to under a Main Topsail & spencer heading up to 5 P.M. bore ship to the Westward, Middle part more moderate set Double Reef Topsails & Fore sail, latter part moderate under from the S.W. with a heavy sea. set whole Topsails with 2 spencers. pumping 250 strokes per hour
Latitude for Oct. 31 53 South Longitude for the 16th 16 East

Ship Canton Bound to Sydney

Wednesday September 20th First part moderate winds from N.W. and
fair weather heading to the N.W. by the wind at 1 P.M. the whole Topsails & Courses
Set & Spinnaker a high swell running the middle part fresh winds from
at 1 P.M. the ship to the S.W. the latter part moderate winds from the
S.W. with a heavy swell set whole Topsails & Courses. pumping 210 strokes
Latitude per Obs. 31° 41' South Longitude per the 163° 43' East

Thursday September 21st First part moderate winds from the westward
and fair weather heading N.W. by the wind at 1 P.M. the ship to
the S.W. Middle part with Double Reef the Topsails and Main
Sails & Main sail. the latter part fresh winds from N.W. and over
cast set single Reef Topsails & Courses. pumping 220 strokes per hour
Latitude per Obs. 32° 25' South Longitude per the 162° 30' East

Friday September 22^d First part wind N.W. and overcast with
light rain squalls. headed S.W. by the wind under Reef Topsails &
Courses at 1 P.M. the wind shifted to the South & East the ship
and steered S.W. by W. Middle part wind S.E. set the Main top
gallant sail, at daylight made all sail. latter part moderate
winds at S.E. and gradually hauling to the Eastward. pumping 200
strokes Latitude per Obs. 32° 10' South Longitude per the 160° 43' East

Saturday September 23^d First part moderate winds from the Eastward and
gradually hauling to the North. steering S.W. by W. with all sail set
at 1 P.M. the wind E.N.E. steered N.W. Middle part wind fresh and
gradually hauling to the N.W. took in the light sails at 4 P.M. the
wind shifted to the South in a hard squall, shortened sail to Double
Reef Topsails at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.E. made all sail
at midnight in light airs. pumping 200 strokes per hour
Latitude per Obs. 33° 00' South Longitude per the 158° 11' East

Sunday September 24th First part calm at 1 P.M. took a light breeze from
the N.W. at 2 P.M. fresh winds from the westward took in the light
sails, at 3 P.M. goes from N.W. took in all but a close Reef Main
Topsail & Spinnaker and here too heading to the westward the latter
part blowing a heavy gale of wind with a high sea running
pumping 250 strokes per hour
Latitude per Obs. 32° 41' South Longitude per the 155° 32' East

Unrecorded at Sydney

Monday September 20th First part strong gale from S.W. with head 400 ft of
sail. Main sail lying low under a close reef. Main topmast & Main square
heading to the westward, the Middle part moderating at 10 o'clock. Reefs
Tide sail. The latter part fair weather again. Made sail still a few
250 strokes per hour. Lat 32° 32' South Long 158° 0' East

Tuesday September 21st First part moderate winds from the S.W. and
gradually hauling to the westward with a high swell. Evening we heaved
to the N.W. by the wind with all sail set at 3 P.M. bore ship to the S.W.
Broke the Chamber to the Starboard pump. Middle part fresh winds
from the S.W. with some rain, the latter part light winds and fine
weather. Made all sail again. Pumping 250 strokes per hour
Lat 33° 16' South Long 158° 15' East

Wednesday September 22nd First part light winds from the N.W. and
began rain of weather, steering S.W. by W. with all sail on. At
3 P.M. steered N.W. at 4 P.M. calms. At 11 took a breeze from S.W.
Middle part fresh winds shutted sail to Double Reef. The latter part mod-
erate winds from the S.W. and fair weather, at Meridian made all sail and
steamed S.W. by W. Pumping 260 strokes per hour
Lat 33° 25' South Long 158° 34' East

Thursday September 23rd Light winds at 10 and fine weather the first part
steaming S.W. by W. all sail on. The Middle part wind at N.E. at 4 P.M.
wind at N.W. haced up heading S.W. The latter part light winds from the
westward gradually hauling to the South at 11 A.M. bore ship to the N.W.
at Meridian steered N.W. by W. and made all sail. Pumping 260 strokes per
hour. Lat 34° 25' South Long 159° 28' East

Friday September 24th First part moderate winds at S.W. and fine
weather we steaming N.W. by W. all sail set at 2 P.M. Saw the land ahead
at 3 P.M. Saw the lighthouse on the head of Port Jackson bearing N.W. by
W. 5 leagues. We steered for it, at 6 P.M. took a pilot off the head at 8 P.M.
Came too anchor in 8 fathoms water off Pinchgut Island and gave her
30 fathoms of cable. The latter part light winds at E.N.E. still a
Pumping 260 strokes per hour No Encl.

Lying off Pinchgut Island.

Ship Canton Keel out, at Sydney. 1854

October 4th we got along side of the wharf in Darling Harbour and commenced heaving out, the cargo in order to move the ship out, on the 9th got the cargo all out, on the 10th and 11th getting ready, on the 12th have the Starboard side out, held a survey on the ship. who ordered her repaired, we found 7 1/2 feet of the false keel gone 9 feet of Main keel forward gone. And burned up, all the gips gone from 9 feet down to the keel gone. Planks gone from the keel of the Rudder and the middle fourth bottom. The carpenters commenced on the ship's bottom the crew employed at coopersing the keel &c on the 24th we righted the ship up having put on 7 1/2 feet of false keel. 12 feet of Main keel new gips, caulked the wood end, repaired the sheathing, and put on 260 sheets of new copper. Unshing the Rudder found it being bad condemned it, carpenters making a new one. On the 10th of November got the cargo all in the new Rudder hung and hoisted away from the wharf. The latter part of the month we employed all getting the ship ready for sea, painting, dragging the ship rodding watering &c &c. On the 24th took the anchor and went down below pinchout and anchored, on the 26th we arrived the stow in the Starboard cable. Let go the Starboard anchor and brought her up, on the 27th swept for our anchor and got it, the Cook and James have deserted from the ship since we have been at Sydney. Shipped a Cook and 2 men but it's hard to get men to go whaling, as the wages are so high in the Merchant service, on the 1st of December took our anchor with 5 men that and beat out of the Harbour of Port Jackson, took a passenger on board, Mr D Mutton to go home with us. We steamed off to the Eastward, with all sail on.

On the 5th of December we find ourselves at sea once more, with a light ship. Bound towards New Zealand to look for seals.

To End.

Geoff- Sydney

1854.

Wednesday December 6th First part fresh winds from S and fair weather heading by the wind to ENE. all sail set, the Middle part strong winds with the Tapsails, the latter part more moderate, wind at S.W. and overcast, all hands employed at setting up rigging &c so ended.
Latitude 34° 22' South Longitude 151° 10' East

Thursday December 7th First part fresh winds from the Southward and overcast steering E By S with all sail set, the Middle part took in the light sails at 11 A.M. South West and set down the Royal yards the latter part strong winds and rugged look in April according to board.
Latitude 34° 53' South Longitude 156° 56' East

Friday December 8th First part fresh winds at S.W. see steering E By S all sail set, Under Double Reef at 1 P.M. took in the Main sail & Tapsails. The Middle and latter part strong winds and rugged, & employed at rigging the Old Tree Sail & Main top gallant sails for mending &c. &c. Ended Latitude 35° 17' South Longitude 159° 00' East

Saturday December 9th Moderate gales from the S.W. and rugged in first part steering E By N. Under Double Reef. Ended, the latter part much the same, we find the ship quite tight since leaving Sydney. Latitude 35° 55' South Longitude 165° 00' East

Sunday December 10th Moderate gales at S.W. and cloudy, the first part, we steering East- Under Double Reef Tapsails, the Middle and latter part more moderate, wind from the South and fair weather made all sail course E By N. so ended.
Latitude 35° 34' South Longitude 166° 10' East

Monday December 11th Fresh winds from the South the first part and overcast we steering E By N. all sail on, the Middle and latter part more moderate all hands employed at repairing sails.
Latitude 34° 23' South Longitude 168° 50' East

Tuesday December 12th Moderate winds from the South the first part of this day, the Middle and latter part back winds at S.W. and overcast, we steered E By N. all sail on, all hands employed at repairing sails setting up rigging &c.
Latitude 34° 26' South Longitude 171° 30' East

Ship Canton.

Wednesday December 13th. Fresh winds at West the first part of these 24 hours. Course E By N. all sail on. At 8 P.M. took in all but the Top-sails heaved to the wind heading to the N.W. with the lead aflood aback. At daylight saw the three Rings. Rept off N.E. and passed to the North of them. The latter part fresh winds at S.W. and fine. Course E By S. At Meridian saw the North Cape of New Zealand ahead 3 leagues distant, nothing more remarkable.
Lat per Obs. $34^{\circ} 14'$ South Long by Mr. N. Cape G. 5 m. $175^{\circ} 06' 30''$ East

Thursday December 14th. Moderate winds at S.W. and fine all these 24 hours. The first part course E by N. at 10 P.M. gave too, at daylight saw Cape Horn to the S.E. distant 10 leagues. We steered for it to the end all night on. At Meridian Cape Horn bore E by S distant 5 leagues. Commenced heading into the Bay of Islands.

Lat per Obs. $35^{\circ} 19'$ South Long $174^{\circ} 10'$ East

Friday December 15th. Moderate winds at S.W. and very fine all these 24 hours. We beating into the Bay of Islands. At 7 P.M. gave too. A "Kiri Ra" in 7 fathoms water and gave the ship 15 fathoms of cable. The latter part employed at painting the ship inside. Nothing more remarkable. So ends.
Lat of Cape Brett $35^{\circ} 10'$ South Long $174^{\circ} 21' 36''$ East.

Saturday December 16th. Light winds at S.W. and beautiful weather, all these 24 hours. all hands employed at painting the ship inside &c nothing more remarkable. So ends.
Lying at the Bay of Islands.

Sunday December 17th. Fresh winds at N.E. and fine weather all these 24 hours. all hands employed at painting the ship inside &c
Lying at the Bay of Islands.

Monday December 18th. Fresh winds at N.E. and overcast the first part of these 24 hours. Middle and latter part light easterly breeze and fine weather. all hands employed at painting the ship &c. Happened a sea-monster to day by the name of Geo. Stokes. he went to duty. At Meridian finished painting

Coast of New Zealand. 1854.

Tuesday December 19th Moderate winds at N.E. and fine weather all these 24 hours. Employed at painting &c. Shipped and came on board Mr. Alister. Lying at the Bay of Islands.

Wednesday December 20th Moderate winds at N.E. and fine weather the first part of this day. getting ready for sea. The middle and latter part strong winds from the North and West. Jugged out a fathom more of cable. took of some potatoes & Cornmeal. No sails.

Thursday December 21st Heavy winds from the N.W. and fine weather the first part. Middle part calm and light wind. at 5 P.M. got under weigh and stood out of the Bay. The latter part light winds at N.W. Course N.E. Found three British soldiers that had thrown themselves away in the lower hold, we shall try to make Vitals of them. Saw two Schooners bound into the Bay and saw many fair whalers. Nothing more remarkable. So ends. Lat for Oct 35° 06' South Long for the 176° 1' East.

Friday December 22nd Gentle breeze at N.W. and fine. The first part of these 24 hours. Course N.E. at sunset took in the light sails. The middle and latter part fresh winds at South and clear weather all sail on course N.E. Saw Porpoises. So ends. Lat for Oct 34° 10' South Long for the 177° 02' East.

Saturday December 23rd Breeze winds at South and clear weather all these 24 hours we steered N.E. By. & with in the sail on. The middle part took in the light sails. Saw Porpoises. Nothing more remarkable. So ends. Lat for Oct 32° 43' South Long for the 178° 46' East.

Sunday December 24th Moderate winds at South the first and middle part of this day. Course N.E. at 5 P.M. saw Black fish we dropped the boat and caught three of them. The latter part had gentle winds from the Eastward and cleared by the wind to the N.W. E. all sail on nothing more remarkable. So ends. Lat for Oct 31° 33' S. Long for the 179° 58' East.

Cruising off the Curlew Rocks.

Monday December 25th Breeze landed at East and overcast the first part of these 24 hours. We steering by the wind to the NNE. all the sails on. The middle part took in sail. The latter part freshened at E by E. Under single reef. headed to the NE B. V. Employed at pulling out the Black-pick we caught yesterday. So ended.
Lat per Obs 30° 36' South Long per Mr 179° 07' West

Tuesday December 26th Breeze landed at NE and ENE. all these 24 hours. We steering by the wind to the NE by E. all sail on. at 6 P.M. saw Foot Island to the East of us. The latter part saw Sunday Island to the NE. of us. Saw a ship to the East of us. Employed at setting up rigging &c. So ended.
Lat per Obs 29° 50' South Long per Land 179° 50' West

Wednesday December 27th Breeze landed at ENE and fair weather all these 24 hours. The first part heading to the South at 2 P.M. spoke the Ship Ocean & A.B. with 600 sp. and at 7 P.M. spoke the Barque John A. Robb of Surinam 120 sp. The latter part steered by the wind to the E. NE. & NE. at 11 P.M. Sunday Island bore NE. 1/2 by N. saw Pigeon. So ended.
Lat per Obs 29° 40' South Long per Acc 178° 50' West

Thursday December 28th Breeze landed at ENE and fair all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the South. passing about 6 miles to the West of Macanley's Rocks. saw nothing remarkable. Employed at various jobs &c. So ended.
Lat 31° 09' Long 178° 49' West

Friday December 29th Fresh winds at ENE and clear weather. The first and middle part. The latter part moderate gale at SE. Under Double Reef Top-sails, at Macanley's Rocks N. N. W. distant 3 leagues. Saw a ship. So ended.
Lat per Obs 30° 47' South Long per Acc 178° 30' West

Saturday December 30th Strong winds at ENE all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the NE. The middle part headed to the South. The latter part came North all sail on. Saw the Rocks & Foot Island to the West of us. So ended.
Lat per Obs 29° 55' South Long per Acc 178° 00' West

Coast of New Zealand. 1855.

Sunday December 4th Fresh winds at E. N. E. and breezed all day 24 hours. The first part headed to the North. The middle and latter part steered S. W. Made good rocks to the west of us. Did not see anything like whales. So ends.

Latitude Dec 31 08 South Longitude Dec 178 10 West

Monday January 1st 1855 Commenced with strong wind at E. N. E. and overcast, we steering S. W. at 6 P.M. After the ship Benjamin Tucker of N. Bedford cutting a sperm whale that she had taken the day before. French Rock. To the S. W. 8 leagues. Two other ships to the East of us. The latter part, fresh gale at N. E. and cloudy, we steered to the N. by the wind. Saw nothing more remarkable. So ends.

Latitude Dec 32 09 South Longitude Dec 178 40 West

Tuesday January 2nd Strong gale at N. E. and thick rain. After the first and middle part of the day, we have to head to the South and East. The latter part wind at S. S. W. and moderating some. made some sail. Saw nothing remarkable. So ends.

Latitude Dec 32 36 South Longitude Dec 178 36 West

Wednesday January 3rd Fresh winds at North and moderating. The first part, the middle and latter part wind at S. W. A bright moon and clear S. W. By N. at midday saw French Rock. To the S. W. By N. Employed variously. Saw nothing like whales. Thus ends the 3rd hour.

Latitude Dec 31 40 South Longitude Dec 178 40 West

Thursday January 4th Fresh winds at N. E. and E. S. E. all the day. The first part steered S. W. the middle part steered by the wind to the N. E. under short sail at 10 A.M. passed the ship Ocean of N. B. at 11 A.M. kept off and ran down near the Rocks, heaved to heading to the South. Saw nothing. Latitude Dec 30 45 South Longitude Dec 178 51 West

Friday January 5th Strong gale at E. S. E. and breezed all the day. Under short sail between the rocks, saw two ships running at sundown. Latitude Dec 31 17 South Longitude Dec 178 22 West

Ship Canton; Coast off New Zealand.

Saturday January 6th Strong gales at East the first part of these 24 hours. We headed to the N.E. at 9 A.M. one ship to the S.E. at 7 A.M. were back to the N.E. by N. saw French Rock strong winds at East and very rugged passed the Ocean on the opposite tack. Under Close Reef Topsail & Fore sail. 40000
Lat for Dec. 31° 00 South Long for Dec 178. 30 West

Sunday January 7th Strong gales at East and very rugged the first part of these 24 hours the middle and latter part the same under very short sail. At Meridian French Rock. South distant 2 1/2 leagues. were ship to the North so ended.
Lat for Dec 31° 18 South Long for Dec 178. 40 West

Monday January 8th Strong gales at East and very rugged all these 24 hours. Under a Fore sail & Main Topsail, heading to the N.E. by the wind. Nothing more remarkable. So ended
Lat for Dec 30° 18 South Long 178. 32 West

Tuesday January 9th Continued, continues and ends with a Gale of wind from the Eastward, under a Fore sail & Main Topsail & Fore sail by the wind. Saw Maucakys Rocks & French Rock. So ended the 24 hours.
Lat for Dec 31. 37 South Long 178° 50 West

Wednesday January 10th All these 24 hours strong gales from the East and very rugged we headed to the South. Under Close Reef Main Topsail & Fore sail, saw nothing remarkable.
Lat for Dec 31° 49 South

Thursday January 11th Fresh gales from the Eastward all these 24 hours. The first part headed to the South, at 5 P.M. we were ship to the N.E. Under a Fore sail & Main topsail. Saw two ships, one standing to the South. The other to the N.E. very rugged, nothing more remarkable.
Lat for Dec 31° 34 South Long 17

Wood French Rock.

Friday January 12th. Two winds from the E. NE all this 24 hours. We steamed by the wind to the North & East at 7 P.M. came to the South at 11.0. Sailed back. saw French Rock. Saw a Ship. Nothing more remarkable. So ends
Lat for Dec. 31 16 South Long for Dec 178. 22 West

Saturday January 13th Fresh winds at E. NE and rugged all this 24 hours. We flying to the North. South. French Rock. Under sun all day, at Meridian French Rock bore a distant light. Saw Papia and caught one. Nothing more. Took in the old Bow Boat. and took her up. unrigged the main. So ends Lat for Dec. 31 16 South Long for Dec 178. 12 West

Sunday January 14th Fresh winds at E. NE and clear weather all this 24 hours. The first and middle part heaved to the South at 5 A.M. bore to the N. at 8 A.M. heaved to the South again. Saw nothing remarkable. Must end the 24 hours.
Lat for Dec 32 16 South Long for Dec 178. 00 West

Monday January 15th Moderate winds at E. NE. and clear all this 24 hours. The first part heaved to the South, the middle part bore to the N.E. the latter part tacked to the N.E. all day. Saw nothing remarkable. So ends.
Lat for Dec 32 21 South Long 178. 50 West

Tuesday January 16th Light winds at E. NE and good weather all this 24 hours. We heaved to the South. by the wind, the middle part turned. The latter part tacked to the E. NE. at 12 Meridian saw 2 sperm Whales kept the ship off for them, and got nearer so ends.
Lat for Dec 32 25 South Long for Dec 178. 50 West

Wednesday January 17th Moderate winds at E. NE. and fair weather. The first part the boats off for whales, struck and saved two large ones. and took them along side at 1 P.M. The latter part all hands employed cutting in the whales, at Meridian got the body of one whale. So ends Lat 32 30 South Long 178 40 West



Eastward of French Rock.

Thursday January 18th Moderate winds at ESE and fine weather all these 24 hours. All hands employed at cutting at 2 P.M. finished cutting and commenced baling the Body. Lat for Oct 32° 25' South Long 178° 35' West

Friday January 19th Fresh winds at ESE and fine weather all these 24 hours. We headed to the South under a Main Top sail & Fore Sail Employed at Baling & stowed Lat for Oct 32° 10' South Long 178° 29' West

Saturday January 20th Light Southerly winds and fine weather headed to the Eastward under easy Sail Employed at Baling Lat for Oct 32° 11' South Long 178° 00' West

Sunday January 21st Fresh winds at SSE and squally weather headed to the Eastward, the Middle and latter part cold wind but a high swell from the South we finished Baling, & stowed some Sail. & went. Lat for Oct 32° 11' South Long 177° 50' West

Monday January 22^d Fresh winds at SSE and fair weather with a high swell from the South we headed to the Eastward under short Sail Employed at coopersing. & commenced stowing down oil in the Fore Hold. Lat for Oct 32° 15' South Long 177° 49' West

Tuesday January 23^d Moderate Easterly winds and fine weather all these 24 hours. We headed to the South all hands Employed at stowing down oil at 3 P.M. finished in the Fore Hold. at 12 Midnight got all the oil down and blocked off the Hatchways. Thus ended

Lat for Oct 32° 19' South Long 177° 38' West

Cruising towards the coast of Chili.

Wednesday January 21st The first part light winds at ESE. and fair weather we headed to the NE. at 3 P.M. freshened and hoisted off the deck. light sail from the South & East we headed to the Eastward all sail on. So ends.

Lat per Obs 32° 09' South Long per Obs 176° 08' West
" " Lunar 177° 08' "

Thursday January 22nd Light winds from the South and West the first part. wind SE By E. let the Standing sail the Middle part wind SW and some squally. The latter part Moderate winds at SE and fine, heading east by the wind. Employed at repairing the sheathing &c on deck.

Lat per Obs 32° 43' South Long per Obs 176° 14' West

Friday January 26th Fresh winds at SE and overcast all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the Eastward, carrying all requisite sail. Saw nothing remarkable. So ends.

Lat per Obs 32° 29' South Long per Obs 174° 32' West

Saturday January 27th Light SE winds and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the ENE. Pack the ship occasionally, all the sails on. Saw nothing. So ends.

Lat per Obs 32° 14' South Long per Obs 173° 52' West

Sunday January 28th Light winds at SE. the first part the middle part calm. The latter part light wind at ESE and very fine weather. all the sails on steering to the SE all part of the day. Saw nothing remarkable. Thus ends.

Lat per Obs 32° 19' South Long per Obs 173° 36' West

Monday January 29th Moderate winds at ESE. and fine weather all these 24 hours. we steered by the wind to the SE By E. all sail on. The watch employed at various jobs. Saw nothing remarkable. Thus ends.

Lat per Obs 34° 12' South Long per Obs 172° 42' West

Ship Canton, Cruising

Thursday January 31st Moderate winds at ENE. The first part, the middle and latter part fresh winds at ENE and clear weather. We steering by the wind to the SE. By 8. all the sails on. ~~the weather~~
Lat per Obs 36° 10' South Long per Mr 171° 22' W

Wednesday January 31st Fresh winds at ENE and clear weather the first part, the middle and latter part much the same, all requisite sail on. Steered by the wind to the SE. Saw 4 seals. & 4 clams floating about.
Lat per Obs 38° 35' South Long per Acet 170° 07' West

Thursday February 1st Moderate winds at ENE and fine weather all these 24 hours, we steered by the wind to the SE. all the sails on. Got out Bread and water this day. Nothing more remarkable. Sent up the Main, Royal Yord. &c. Lat per Obs 40° 00' South Long per Mr 169° 12' W

Friday February 2nd Moderate winds at NNE and cloudy all these 24 hours we steered East all the sail on. Saw nothing remarkable. Thus ends
No Obs. Lat per Acet 40° 25' South Long 166° 18' West

Saturday February 3rd Brisk winds at N By E. and North all these 24 hours. The first part steered East, and the latter part E By N. all requisite sail on the ships. Saw nothing remarkable. Lat per Obs 41° 18' South Long per Mr 161° 40' W

Sunday February 4th Brisk winds at North the first part the middle and latter part strong gales at North and thick evening weather, the latter part under what sail broke the mizzen board cut head off. Nothing more remarkable.

Lat per Acet 41° 22' South Long 158° 14' West

Towards the Coast of Chili, 1855.

Monday February 5th Strong winds at North with thick rainy weather the first and middle part of these 24 hours. The latter part light winds at NE and heavy kind of weather shined E.N.E. the latter part of the wind to the NE, took in and made sail occasionally, nothing more remarkable. So ended.
Lat per Obs $42^{\circ} 06'$ South Long per Obs $157^{\circ} 29'$ West.

Tuesday February 6th Moderate winds at NE. the first part the middle part calm at East, as stirred by the wind to the North the latter part wind at North, moderate with very thick fog. Course E by N. Saw right whale porpoises, struck one and lost him. Took in the boat and put her over board. So ended.
Lat per Obs $41^{\circ} 51'$ South Long per Obs $156^{\circ} 23'$ West.

Wednesday February 7th Moderate winds at NNE & North with very thick fog. all these 24 hours. as stirred by the wind to the East, all the sails on. Nothing more remarkable. So ended.
Lat per Obs $42^{\circ} 00'$ South Long per Obs $155^{\circ} 00'$ West.

Thursday February 8th Moderate winds at N.W. and foggy the first and middle part of these 24 hours. The latter part wind N.W. and quite clear weather, all the sails on course E.N.E. the watch employed variously. So ended.
Lat per Obs $41^{\circ} 59'$ South Long per Obs $152^{\circ} 12'$ West.

Friday February 9th Breeze winds at N.W. and fine weather all these 24 hours. Course E.N.E. set the Studding sails and Main Royal. the watch employed variously. So ended.
Lat per Obs $41^{\circ} 35'$ South Long per Obs $149^{\circ} 20'$ W. Lr. $150^{\circ} 00'$ W.

Saturday February 10th Breeze winds at N.W. and cloudy all these 24 hours. Course E.N.E. all the sails on. saw a Brig steering N. by E. Employed at mowing spungers, fletting over Studding sails &c. So ended. Monday
Lat per Obs $41^{\circ} 20'$ South Long per Obs $143^{\circ} 18'$ West

Ship. Canton.

Sunday February 11th Moderate winds at N.W. and N.N.W. the first and middle part of these 24 hours. The latter part wind at N.N.W. with thick driving weather. Course E.N.E. all requisite sail on. Nothing more remarkable. Thus ends
Lat for Obs 41° 10' South Long for Obs 116° 25' West

Monday February 12th Strong winds at N.N.W. the first and middle part of this day. The latter part Moderate gales at N.W. and clear weather we steered E.N.E. all requisite sail on the Ship. Nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.
Lat for Obs 41° 16' South Long for Obs 136° 11' West

Tuesday February 13th Breeze winds at N.W. with thick the first and middle part. The latter part light and hazy from the westward. Steered E by N. & E.N.E. all the sail on. Nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.
Lat for Obs 41° 00' South Long for Obs 133° 01' West

Wednesday February 14th Breeze winds at N.N.W. & N.W. all these 24 hours. We steered E by N. all requisite sail on the Ship. Employed at filling Studding sails & other jobs, so was
Lat for Obs 41° 06' South Long for Obs 130° 15' West

Thursday February 15th Fresh N.W. winds and thick all these 24 hours. We steered E.N.E. with all our sail on. Nothing more remarkable. So ends the day.
Lat for Obs 39° 46' South Long for Obs 125° 10' West

Friday February 16th Light winds from North to N.N.W. and hazy kind of weather all these 24 hours. We steered E.N.E. all sail on. Caught a Tropic. Nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.
Lat for Obs 39° 25' South Long for Obs 123° 00' West

Saturday February 17th Breeze wind at N.W. all these 24 hours. Course E.N.E. all the sail on. Saw Tropic. So ends
Lat for Obs 39° 01' South Long for Obs 119° 11' West

Bound Towards Talcahuano. 1855.

Sunday February 18th Moderate winds at West the first part of these 24 hours. The middle and latter part being the wind from South to E & E. we steered by the wind to the NE. all requisite sail in. Nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.

Lat for Oct 37° 36' South Long for Oct 117° 45' West

Monday February 19th Brist winds from North to NNE all these 24 hours. The wind E & E. with all requisite sail and saw very good. Nothing more remarkable. Thus ends.

Lat for Oct 37° 40' South Long for Oct 114° 09' West

Tuesday February 20th Brist winds at N & NW. The first part of these 24 hours. The latter part wind at South and clear weather, we steered E & E carrying all requisite sail in the ship. Saw several. Nothing more.

Lat for Oct 37° 19' South Long for Oct 110° 24' West

Wednesday February 21st Moderate winds at South the first part. The middle part fresh winds at East with thick and rainy weather. At 11 P.M. took in the Staysails, took in the Jib and Main sail. an increasing gale from ENE with rain and headed by the wind to the SE. Barometer falling so much.

Lat for Oct 36° 40' South Long for Oct 110° 00' West

Thursday February 22nd Commenced with a heavy gale at ENE with rain, the ship bore too Under a Main Top sail & 1/2 at 3 P.M. took in the Main Top sail, at 7 set it again the wind easing. The middle part moderating gale, the latter part wind at South and clear weather Under Double Reef heading ENE sharp by the wind. So ends.

Lat for Oct 35° 59' South Long for Oct 109° 35' West

Friday February 23^d Brist winds at SE & SSE and clear all these 24 hours with a heavy swell from the ESE we under single reef steering to the ENE. Saw a life buoy floating on the water. Split the Jib and board the new one. Nothing more remarkable.

Lat for Oct 35° 24' South Long for Oct 106° 54' West
" " " 108-12

Ship Canton, Bound to Talcahuano. 1855.

Saturday February 24th Fresh winds at S.E. with a high sea from the Eastward, we steering E. by N. under single reef & Co. set, nothing more remarkable. No Obs. sun observed
Lat for Dec 35° 00' South Long for Dec 105° 00' West

Sunday February 25th Light winds at S.E. the first part the middle part calm. the latter part light wind at N.W. and foggy weather steering E. by N. all the sail on
Lat for Dec 35° 57' South Long for Dec 103° 58' West

Monday February 26th Light and variable winds with fog, and tall frosts of ice all these 24 hours we steered E. by N. all the sails abore. Employed mainly 20 fms Lat for Dec 35° 00' South Long for Dec 103° 18' West

Tuesday February 27th Moderate S.E. winds the first part. The middle and latter part fresh S.E. winds and thick sailing weather we steered by the wind to the N.E. by E. all round the sail on. nothing more remarkable.
Lat for Dec 36° 15' South Long for Dec 101° 50' West

Wednesday February 28th Strong winds at S.E. and cloudy the first part we steered by the wind to the N.E. the middle and latter part calm and baffling, with cloudy and fine rain, all sail set to the best advantage. No Obs.
Lat for Dec 34° 32' South Long for Dec 101° 30' West

Thursday March 1st Calm and baffling the first and middle part of these 24 hours, the latter part fresh winds at N.E. and cloudy weather, we steered by the wind to the East, took in and made sail 6 or 8 abnormally. No Obs.
Lat for Dec 34° 52' South Long for Dec 100° 45' West

Friday March 2nd Fresh winds at N. by E. the first part the middle and latter part brisk winds at N.W. and fine weather. Course E. by N. all the sail on, for the sun last observed. Lat for Dec 35° 34' South Long for Dec 98° 00' West

Bound to Talcahuano. Chili 1855.

Saturday March 3rd Strong winds at West end during the first and middle part of these 24 hours. The latter part moderate winds at S.W. all requisite sail on. Course E By N. Saw a Merchant Bark steering to the S.E. Saw 2 Porpoises. So ends
Lat for Acet $35^{\circ} 35'$ South Long for the $94^{\circ} 26'$ West

Sunday March 4th Moderate winds at North the first part of these 24 hours. The middle part fresh gales at NE with squalls of rain. Close Reeft the Topsails and steered by the wind to the S.E. The latter part clear weather made some sail. Saw porpoises. Employed the Main Top-sail to repair, and bent the Fore Top-sail in place of it. Lat for Acet $36^{\circ} 16'$ South Long for the $94^{\circ} 05'$ West

Monday March 5th Moderate winds at ENE and clear weather all these 24 hours. We steered by the wind to the NNE. Saw Porpoises. Employed repairing the Main Top-sail, and other jobs. Nothing more remarkable. So ends
Lat for Acet $35^{\circ} 35'$ South Long for Acet $93^{\circ} 54'$ West

Tuesday March 6th Moderate winds at NE. The first and the middle part of these 24 hours. The latter part wind at ESE and fine weather. We steered by the wind to the Eastward, all sail on. Employed at repairing the Main Top-sail &c. So ends
Lat for Acet $34^{\circ} 57'$ South Long for the $92^{\circ} 30'$ West

Wednesday March 7th Moderate winds at ENE and fine the first part. The middle and latter part light winds at SSE and overcast, we steered E By N. all sail, Saw a Brig to the West of us finished the Main Top-sail and bent it. Saw porpoises. So
Lat for Acet $34^{\circ} 42'$ South Long for the $90^{\circ} 58'$ West

Thursday March 8th Moderate S.W. in the first and middle part of this day. The latter part strong gales at West end thick rainy weather. Course E By N. all requisite sail on. Saw many birds. Nothing more remarkable. So ends
Lat for Acet $34^{\circ} 38'$ South Long for the $88^{\circ} 16'$ West

Dear Masafusa.

1855

Friday, March 1st Breeze winds at West and sailing the
port. The middle part wind at S.W. and clear the latter
part calm, and clear. Weather we cleared E by N. through
the channel. all requisites sail on the ship. Saw nothing
Sail for Oct. 31, 52. both Long per Az 86.12 West

Saturday March 10th Left Sanis at West the first part
of these 24 hours, the middle and latter part of the wind
at N. N. W. all the sails on. Steered N. E. by E. Employed at
repairing old sails &c a sharp look out, but we see nothing.
Latitude 33° 24' Long 106° 45' at 5. A. M. N. 11 West

Sunday March 11th Gentle winds at West and fine the first
part. The middle and latter part light SW winds and fine
weather, with a high swell from the SW. we steered E. & E. all the
day & saw. Discovered nothing more remarkable. Thus ends
Letter No. 2. 15° South Long 5th for the at 9. 11. 03 58 West
29° 4'

Monday March 12th Moderate breeze at South and fine weather
all these 24 hours. with a high swell from the SW. we steering
ENE. at 3 A.M. made the Island of Manus bearing ENE. 2
the latter part steered around to the head of it, and a Brig
headed to the East. caught a porpoise, and killed the remainder
Left per Obs. 34° 51' South Long. per Obs. 80° 14' W. next day.

Thursday March 20th Moderate winds at South and cloudy all these
24 hours, we steered by the wind to the E. B. I. all sail in. A light breeze
from S.W. at 5 A.M. Saw the Island of Juan Fernandez bearing per
compass 180. dist 9 leagues. Saw a Brig. nothing more remarkable
Lat per Obs. 34° 20' South Long per Obs. 78 51 West

Wednesday March 14th Fresh winds at 10th and cloudy all the
 day. We steered by the wind to E By S. all night and
 the ship at 7 A.M. saw a ship, steering West. at 12. M. saw
 a Black steering West, saw Porpoises, nothing more remarkable
 so far.

Lat per Obs. 34° 41' North Long per Obs. 177° 28' West

Bound to Valcahuano. 1855.

Thursday March 15th Fresh winds at N.W. and squally all these 24 hours. No stored. E.S.E. at Moudean stored East. all requests said as. Saw Fur-birds & Sapsuckers. The water discolored some. nothing more remarkable. So ended the day.

Letter per Oct 36 at South Long for Mr. 175 to West.

Friday March 16th Fresh winds from N.W. and squally. The first part of these 24 hours. We steering East, made a and took in fuel occasionally. The latter part wind at South. and more moderate at daylight saw the land to the Eastward, 30 miles off. Letter per Oct 36 36 South

Saturday March 17th Light winds from the South the first part and fine weather. Steaming the E.N.E. towards the Entrance of Valcahuano Bay at 1 P.M. fresh breeze, passed the outer end of Luinquina and began beating up the Bay. Bent the cables and got the anchors clear at 5 P.M. came too with fasten and water. Most of the town of Valcahuano. and found the Mills, Employed at cleaning the ship outside, &c. Lying at the port of Valcahuano.

Sunday March 18th Fresh winds at South and fine weather all these 24 hours. one watch ashore in liberty. The rest employed in ship's duty. Still at Valcahuano.

Monday March 19th Fresh winds at South and good weather all these 24 hours. Employed at taking oil in freight from Bart Helen Snow, nothing more remarkable. So ended. Lying at Valcahuano.

Tuesday March 20th Fresh winds at South and fine all these 24 hours. Employed at storing oil between decks. &c. nothing more remarkable. So ended.

Wednesday March 21st Fresh winds at South and fine weather. Employed at taking oil from the Ship Robert Edwards. Still at Valcahuano. So ended.

Filed from Talcahuano. 1855.

Thursday March 22^d Fresh winds at South and fine all these 24 hours. The latter part strong winds at North and thick weather so ended. Lying at Talcahuano.

Friday March 23^d Fresh winds at North and thick weather all these 24 hours. Employed at stowing off between decks &c. Lying at Talcahuano.

Saturday March 24th Fresh winds at North and fine weather all this day. Employed at stowing off between decks &c. Ship Robert Edwards set on fire this day. hauled her in shore scuttled and sank her. So ended.

Sunday March 25th Fresh winds at the South and East and fine all these 24 hours. The Middle and latter part fine weather &c. Still at Talcahuano.

Monday March 26th Light Southerly winds and fine weather all these 24 hours. Employed in Ships duty &c. so ended. Still at Talcahuano.

Tuesday March 27th Moderate South winds and fine weather all these 24 hours. nothing more remarkable so ended. Still at Talcahuano.

Wednesday March 28th Moderate winds at South and fine weather all these 24 hours. at Meriwaia Mrs McKay came on board to take passage home with us. have too short and got ready. - Still at Talcahuano.

Thursday March 29th Fresh winds at S.W. and fine all these 24 hours. at 2 P.M. at tender weigh and stood out to sea at Sun set the North point of Purguna bore E.S.E. dist 2 1/2 leagues. The middle part wind light gradually hauling to the North. at 2 A.M. a ship to the S.W. The latter part fresh wind at the North and fine weather. took in both masts and backed them in deck. Left for Oct. 36 S.W. South.

Continued Record. over mine.

Friday March 30th First part fresh winds from the South and clear weather the Middle and latter part wind at North and very foggy. We steaming to the SW the water decked very much double Reef. The Topseis took in the Jib & Spanker. Nothing more remarkable. So ended.

Latt per Obs. $37^{\circ} 09'$ South Long per Mr 75 $19'$ West.

Saturday March 31st Fresh winds from the Southward with frequent squalls of rain, heading N.W.M. under South Reef. Middle and latter part moderate winds from the South, shook out the Eupl. The latter part moderate. Set the Main top gallant Sail. Nothing more remarkable. So ended.

Latt per Obs. $36^{\circ} 15'$ South

Sunday March 1st after a calm at 11 AM with frequent squalls of rain and hail, heading to the SW by the wind. Sailed Brig steering to the Northward. Nothing more remarkable. So ended.

Latt per Obs. $37^{\circ} 07'$ South Long per Mr 75 $19'$ West.

Monday April 2^d Light and battering winds from the SW and fine weather. all these 24 hours we steered to the NW and South as much as possible. So ended.

Latt per Obs. $37^{\circ} 14'$ South Long per Mr 75 $16'$ West.

Tuesday April 3rd Calm the first part at 2 PM took a light breeze at E.N.E. we steered South by E. The latter part wind at East all Sail on Course S by E. Nothing more remarkable. So ended.

Latt per Obs. $38^{\circ} 05'$ South Long per Mr 74 $21'$ West.

Wednesday April 4th Fresh winds from the Eastward and fair weather all these 24 hours we steered by the wind to the South all Sail on, took in made sail occasionally. Nothing more remarkable. So ended.

Latt per Obs. $39^{\circ} 08'$ South Long per Mr 70 $13'$ West.

Ship Canton, From Tutuila

Thursday April 5th Moderate winds at ESE and fine all these 24 hours. We steamed by the wind to the South and East, all sail on, nothing more remarkable. So ends.

Lat per Obs. $41^{\circ} 19'$ South Long per Acc. $80^{\circ} 40'$ West

Friday April 6th Calm and cloudy the first part of this day the 12th and latter part a light breeze from the Eastward we steamed by the wind to the South and West, all the sails on, Saw 2 ~~Spinnaker~~ whales at 6 P.M. going to the North, nothing more remarkable. So ends.

Lat per Obs. $41^{\circ} 38'$ South Long per Acc. $81^{\circ} 13'$ West

Saturday April 7th Moderate winds at ESE and overcast sea stormy P.M. all sail on, the middle and latter part calm, and overcast, nothing more remarkable.

Lat per Acc. $42^{\circ} 25'$ South Long per Acc. $81^{\circ} 20'$ West

Sunday April 8th Strong winds at NNE with thick and rainy all these 24, we steamed SSE all sail on, nothing more remarkable. So ends.

Lat per Acc. $44^{\circ} 10'$ South Long per Acc. $81^{\circ} 00'$ West

Monday April 9th Strong winds at North with thick and rainy the first and middle part, breeze SSE the latter part strong gales at SW, and thick weather, steamed by the wind to the SE under close reefed topsails. So ends.

Lat per Obs. $47^{\circ} 07'$ South Long per Acc. $80^{\circ} 00'$ West

Tuesday April 10th Strong winds at SW the first part the middle part wind at West, breeze SSE at 10 A.M. spoke the Ship Isaac Howland 4 mi out 30 mi from the latter part wind at NW and the 11th we other 20 mi.

Lat per Acc. $48^{\circ} 10'$ South Long per Acc. $80^{\circ} 28'$ West

Towards New Bedford. in 1855.

Wednesday April 11th Strong winds at N. & N. E. thick and
rainy weather. all these 24 hours we steered N. E. all
regulate sail on. Saw many birds. No nothing of some
Remarkable. So ends

Lat per Oct 51° 00' South Long per Oct 80° 00' W

Thursday April 12th Strong winds at N. W and N. E all
these 24 hours, we steered N. E. all regulate sail on the
Ship, no obs. Lat per Oct 51° 00' South Long per Oct 78° 50' W

Friday April 13th Strong West and N. W winds and thick
weather. All these 24 hours, we steered N. E. & N. E. By S. under
short sail at Mindian Rept off E. By N. very foggy.

Lat per Oct 56° 04' South Long per Oct 78° 45' W

Saturday April 14th Strong winds at N. W and N. E and foggy
all these 24 hours we steered N. E. all regulate sail on
on saw a 13 m. round Mt. and a Ship. Strong winds
on the rig were Remarkable. So ends

Lat per Oct 56° 40' South Long per Oct 172° 42' West

Sunday April 15th Strong winds at N. W the first
and favorable part of this day. The latter part
we decto. winds at N. W and rain, at 7 A. M. saw
two Ships steering to the N. E. all sail on course
N. E. per compass.

Lat per Oct 57° 01' South Long per Oct 68° 16' W

Monday April 16th Moderate winds at N. E and thick
foggy weather we steered by the wind to the Eastward
all regulate sail on. Nothing of some Remarkable.

Lat per Oct 57° 40' South Long per Oct 65° 10' W

Tuesday April 17th Strong winds at N. W and thick weather
heading to the Eastward under double reefed topsails saw
a Ship at sea heading to the Eastward. Wind and latter
part moderate with thick weather. heading N. E.
Lat per Oct 56° 52' N. Long per 61° 00' W.

Ship Hunter from Salabau

Wednesday April 18th Fresh winds from N. N. W. and
overcast heading by the wind to the N. E. all sail set
saw a Ship to leeward heading to the N. E. Middle part
Strong winds double reefed the Topsails Latter part blowing
a Gale from the North with thick weather shortened sail
to a close reefed Main Topsail and Foresail Rave a sperm
Whale heading to the North.

Lat by Acc^t 33. 38 S. Long in 59. 00 W.

Thursday April 19th Strong Gales from the North and
overcast heading N. E. under a close reefed Main and Mizzen
Topsail at 7 P. M. Strong Gales with hard squalls lost
in Foresail and Mizzen Topsail Middle and Latter part
more moderate set double reefed Topsails and Courses

Lat by Obs 36. 40 S. Long by Chron. 58. 20 W.

Friday April 20th Moderate winds from N. N. W. and
clear weather made all sail and steered N. by E. Wind
and Latter part light winds and clear weather

Lat by Obs 35. 18 S. Long by Chron. 55. 31 W.

Saturday April 21st Fresh winds from the North and
hazy weather heading by the wind to the Eastward at
2 P. M. shortened sail to double reefs. Middle part strong
Gales and hard squalls from N. W. lost in Fore and Mizzen
Topsails Latter part more moderate set them again

Lat by Obs 35. 00 S. Long in 53. 30 W.

Sunday April 22nd Strong Gales from N. N. W. gradually
back to the Northward with hard squalls steering North
at 3 P. M. lost in sail to a double reefed Main Topsail and
Fore and Mizzen Topsails Latter part more moderate made all sail and
steered North.

Lat by Acc^t 32. 32 S. Long in 51. 20 W.

11
Toward New Bedford. W. B. Fodge in 1840

Monday April 23rd Moderate winds from the S. W. gradually
hauled to the E. N. E. with thin weather steering to the East
with all sail set. Middle part moderate winds and were ble
from S. E. to S. W. with clear weather latter part fresh winds from
the S. W. and fine weather.

Lat by Obs 40.51 N Long by Chron 48.14 W

Tuesday April 24th Fresh winds from S. W. gradually to the
South with fine clear weather steering to the Northward with all
sail set Middle and latter part wind light from the South
and overcast.

Lat by Obs 48.52 N Long by Chron 48.50 W

Wednesday April 25th Wind light from the South and
East steering N. N. E. with all sail set Middle part light and
from the South latter part light winds from the North and fair
weather took in the sliding rails and brace up heading
to the E. N. E.

Lat by Obs 48.20 N Long by Chron 48.14 W

Thursday April 26th Light winds from the Northward and
fair weather heading by the wind to the N. and E. with all sail
set Middle part strong winds from the North double reefed to
Spray latter part strong gales and thick weather shortened
a sail to a close reefed main topsail and main sprit

Friday April 27th Strong gales from the North and raining
long too much close reefed main topsail and main sprit
going to the N. and E. at 9 a.m. the wind hauled to the
S. W. steering N. N. E. Middle part fresh winds from the S. W.
latter part moderate from the Westward and overcast
made all rain.

Saturday April 28th Moderate winds from the N. and E. steering
N. N. E. with all sail set Middle part moderate winds and fine
weather latter part wind light at S. W. at noon the wind hauled
to the N. W. took in sliding rail and brace up.

Lat by Obs 48.19 N Long by Chron 48.14 W

Ship Canton From Galapagos

Sunday April 29th Light airs from N.W. and overcast heading by the wind to the N.E. with all sail set. Middle part strong winds from the N.W. and a rain. Shortened a sail to a double reefed topsails at 4 A.M. took in the fore and Mizzen. Topsails at 10 A.M. the wind hauled to the N.W. Steered N.E. Latter part strong winds and squally with double reefed fore and main topsail and foremast.

Lat by Obs 14.49 S. Long by 42.40 W.

Monday April 30th Strong winds from N.W. and equally to after steering N.E. by N. under single reefed topsails and a foremast. Middle part more moderate made all sail and a short N.W. Latter part light winds and fair weather at noon the wind hauled to the North took in the Studding sails and braced up heading E.N.E.

Lat by Obs 42.42 S. Long by Obs 38.30 W.

Tuesday May 1st Light winds from the North and overcast heading by the wind to the E.N.E. at 4 P.M. wore ship to the N.W. Middle part strong winds from N.W. double reefed the topsails at 5 A.M. strong gales with hard squalls of hail took in sail to a close reefed main topsail at 7 A.M. the wind hauled to the N.W. Latter part strong gales.

Lat by Obs 42.23 S.

Wednesday May 2nd Strong gales from the Westward with hard squalls of hail lying too under close reefed main topsail heading to the South. Middle part hard gales at 1 A.M. shipped a heavy sea stove the Starboard Boat. broke the foremast davit and stove the Buwarts beam. Latter part more moderate with double reefed topsails and foremast and steered N. by E.

Lat by Obs 42.15 S.

Towards New Bedford

123

Thursday May 3rd Strong winds from N. E. W. with a bad sea running steering N by E. under double reefed topsails and foreail made a latter part trim N. W. made and took in sail occasionally.

Lat by Obs. 39.30 Long by Chron. 56.36 W.

Friday May 4th Strong winds from N. W. and fine weather steering N. by E. with all sail set at 7 P.M. strong winds and squalls took in the light sails Middle and latter part fresh winds from N. W. made all sail heading N. E. by the wind.

Lat by Obs. 37.46 Long by Chron. 54.34 W.

Saturday May 5th Moderate winds from the North and cloudy weather heading N. E. by E. with all sail set. Saw a Brig steering to the S. W. Middle and latter part fresh winds made and took in sail occasionally at 5 A.M. made all sail and steered N. by E. saw a ship steering to the Northward.

Lat by Obs. 35.45 S. Long by Chron. 53.09 W.

Sunday May 6th Fresh winds from N. E. W. and clear weather steering N. by E. with all sail set a ship in sight astern heading to the Northward Middle part strong winds from N. E. W. shortened a sail to double reefed topsails and foreail at 5 A.M. close reefed the main topsail latter part strong gales with hard squalls at 10 P.M. set double reefed fore main topsails.

Lat by Obs. 32.37 S. Long by Chron. 52.30 W.

Monday May 7th Strong gales and variable from N. E. to S. W. with squally weather steering N. by E. under double reefed fore and main topsails and foreail at 7 P.M. set the Mizzen topsail Middle part strong gales with hard squalls took in the fore and Mizzen topsails and close reefed the main at 6 A.M. winds more moderate set the foreail and steered N. by E. at 8 A.M. set the fore topsail and reefed latter part fresh winds and fine weather.

Lat by Obs. 30.22 S. Long by Chron. 51.34 W.

Ship Canton From Calcutta

Sunday May 8th Fresh winds from the South & Tr and fair weather steering N. by E. under double reefed Topsails and Lower at 3 P.M. Steered N. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. and made all sail Middle & Latter part moderate winds from the South steered N. N. E. at 8 A.M. saw the Barbara Br's in want of a Chronometer having better than could not supply them having but one.

Lat by Obs 27.42 N Long by Obs 31.00 E

Monday May 9th Light winds from S. E. & Tr and fair weather steering N. N. E. with all drawing sail set. at 3 P.M. steered N. by E. Middle and Latter part winds light and variable from S. E. & Tr and fair weather saw a Barque steering to the N. and E.

Lat by Obs 26.10 N Long by Obs 31.00 E

Tuesday May 10th Light winds and variable from S. E. & Tr to S. E. & Tr and fair weather steering N. E. by N with all drawing sail set Middle and Latter part wind light from the E. and fair weather

Lat by Obs 24.47 N Long by Obs 29.00 E

Friday May 11th Wind light and variable from S. E. & Tr to E. N. E. and fair weather heading by the wind to the North with all drawing sail set Middle light trades Latter part strong trades and clear weather

Lat by Obs 22.40 N Long by Obs 29.27 E

Saturday May 12th Fresh trades and clear weather steering N. N. E. with all sail set. Middle part fresh trades took on the light and hauled up the Main sail at daylight saw the Island of Sumatra bearing N. $\frac{1}{2}$ West 20 miles distant made all sail and steered N. by N. at 4 A.M. steered North Latter part fresh trades with light rain squalls

Lat by Obs 20.07 N Long by Obs 29.39 E

Towards New Bedford.

1855

Sunday May 13th Fresh trades and variable from E. S. E. to E. N. E. with frequent rain squalls. Steering North with all sail set. Saw a sail astern heading to the Northwest. Middle and latter part light trades and variable from E. S. E. to E. N. E. with frequent squalls. Made one or two in sail occasionally -

Lat by Obs 17. 55 N. Long by Chis 29. 40 W.

Monday May 14th Moderate trades and variable from E. S. E. to E. N. E. with frequent squalls steering N. by E. with all sail set. Made one or two in sail occasionally through the squalls. Middle part squally. Latter part fresh trades from E. N. E. heading by the wind to the North.

Lat by Obs 18. 13 N. Long by Chis 29. 50 W.

Tuesday May 15th Fresh trades from E. N. E. and cloudy. heading by the wind to the Northwest with all sail set. Middle and latter part moderate winds and fair weather. Saw a ship ahead steering to the Northwest.

Lat by Obs 12. 41 N. Long by Chis 29. 58 W.

Wednesday May 16th Moderate trades and variable from E. S. E. to E. N. E. with fine weather. sail set. Middle and latter part moderate winds and fair weather.

Lat by Obs 9. 42 N.

Thursday May 17th Moderate trades and variable from E. S. E. to E. N. E. with fine weather steering N. by E. Latter part fresh trades with occasional squalls steering to the S. S. W.

Lat by Obs 6. 42 N.

Friday May 18th Moderate trades and variable from E. S. E. to E. N. E. with all sail set. steering N. by E. with frequent squalls from the East. Showers with a fair breeze.

Lat by Obs 3. 42 N.

Ship Canton From Calcutta

Saturday May 19th Light winds and variable from S.E. to E. N. E. with fine weather steering N by E. with all sail set saw a Ship steering to the South Middle East for trades with frequent rain squalls. Latter part wind light and variable from S.E. to E. N. E. with fine weather.
Lat by Obs 2.48 S. Long by Chis 81.10 tr

Sunday May 20th Winds light and variable from E. S. E. to E. N. E. and fine weather steering North with all masting sail set saw a Ship steering to the South Middle East light winds latter part variable trades from S. E. to E. S. E. and fine weather.
Lat by Obs 0.31 S. Long by Chis 81.10 tr

Monday May 21st Moderate winds from S.E. the first and middle part, the latter part fresh winds at South, and fine weather. Cruised South all the day. Employed at tacking down the rigging &c. &c.
Lat by Obs 1.16 North Long by Chis

Tuesday May 22^d Fresh winds at South and fine weather.

To Lydia

thy looks wet with morning dew
freely let thy graces flow
life well spent is ever new
years unnumbered younger grow
thy looks wet with morning dew
freely let thy graces flow
life well spent is ever new
years unnumbered younger grow

